

THE WORLD BANK GROUP ARCHIVES

PUBLIC DISCLOSURE AUTHORIZED

Folder Title: CGIAR - G-9 - International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA) -
Correspondence 72/74-03

Folder ID: 1761599

Series: Central Files

Dates: 07/01/1973 - 12/31/1973

Fonds: Records of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research
(CGIAR)

ISAD Reference Code: WB IBRD/IDA CGIAR-4177S

Digitized: 5/10/2021

To cite materials from this archival folder, please follow the following format:
[Descriptive name of item], [Folder Title], Folder ID [Folder ID], ISAD(G) Reference Code [Reference Code], [Each Level Label as applicable], World Bank Group Archives, Washington, D.C., United States.

The records in this folder were created or received by The World Bank in the course of its business.

The records that were created by the staff of The World Bank are subject to the Bank's copyright.

Please refer to <http://www.worldbank.org/terms-of-use-archives> for full copyright terms of use and disclaimers.



THE WORLD BANK

Washington, D.C.

© International Bank for Reconstruction and Development / International Development Association or

The World Bank

1818 H Street NW

Washington DC 20433

Telephone: 202-473-1000

Internet: www.worldbank.org

PUBLIC DISCLOSURE AUTHORIZED

G - 9

ILCA

1972/74

Vol. III

RETURN TO BANK ADMIN. &
POLICY FILLS

The World Bank Group
Archives



1761599

Correspondence 72/74-03

A2003-012 Other #: 122 Box # 205642B

DECLASSIFIED
WITH RESTRICTIONS
WBG Archives

This file is closed as of
December 31, 1974
For further correspondence,
please see 1975/77 files.

THIS FILE IS CLOSED AS OF

DEC. 31, 1973

FOR FURTHER CORRESPONDENCE PLEASE SEE

VOL. IV

RECORDS MANAGEMENT SECTION

The Old Post Cottage,
Molcombe, Shaftesbury,
Dorset SP7 9NT, England

31st December 1973

Mr. Harold Graves,
Executive Secretary
CGIAR
1818 H. Street N.W.
WASHINGTON, DC
20433 USA

Ca

Dear Harold,

Thank you for your letter of December 26.
I will await the legal department's amendments
and after I receive them I shall, as you suggest,
show you. While it might be necessary to consult
members of our Sub-Committee about matters of
substance involving the powers and functions of
IICA, I doubt if we would need to consult
them about legal procedures for getting IICA
established. I would hope in any event
that any consultations could be done by phone
or cable, without a meeting.

Your memorandum is clear and suggests
that there are three matters in respect of which
amendments to the Memorandum of Agreement might
be called for if it is to be regarded as the
international agreement ("The Charter"):-

- ① To change first sentence of Section 12 to read
"The Center is established" instead of "will be
established". Presumably we would accept
this and I assume the Minister of Agriculture
would not have to take this back to
the Council of Ministers?
- ② The significance of IICA for economic
development. Surely almost the whole of
the Preamble is devoted to this? (It reads
like the introduction to a project appraisal report).
Also the first sentence of Section 3 "Purposes"
concerns the economic significance of IICA.
Even if our lawyers, for some good reason,
want an amplifying sentence or two
somewhere in the agreement, surely
Dej-Kassa would not feel obliged to refer
this back to his Council of Ministers?
- ③ Powers to be given to the Center. If the
powers to be given to the Center are to be given
by the IICA, presumably the Memorandum
of Agreement should have spelled them out

already, unless it's defective. If amplification is needed, I hope the Minister's suggestion of a letter, which could presumably be annexed to the international agreement, would be acceptable to legal.

I am optimistic enough to hope that the few remaining obstacles can be overcome without too much difficulty. But I must say it is embarrassing that the Bank should not be able to move a little faster as Executive Agency over matters that appear to be relatively simple; after all we've been trying to keep the pressure up on everybody else for the past two years - Rockefeller, Kenya Govt, Ethiopia, and a dozen members of the Subcommittee. Let us hope for a resolution of all our problems very early in the 1974. Meanwhile, a very happy New Year to you and your family and may the CGIAR go from strength to strength.

Yours sincerely, Jim Evans

TO OPEN SLIT HERE

SENDER'S NAME AND ADDRESS (PLEASE SHOW YOUR POSTCODE)

H/Throns,
The Old Post Cottage,
Motcombe, Shaftesbury,
Dorset SP7 9NT

AN AIR LETTER SHOULD NOT CONTAIN ANY ENCLOSURE; IF IT DOES IT MAY BE SURCHARGED OR SENT BY ORDINARY MAIL

SECOND FOLD HERE

BY AIR MAIL
AIR LETTER
PAR AVION AEROGARME



7/1/22

Mr. Harold Graves,
Executive Secretary, CGIAR
1818 H Street, N.W.,
WASHINGTON, D.C.,
20433, U.S.A.

4071

7/6

71

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA
AND
INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT
ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE
CONSULTATIVE GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH
FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN
INTERNATIONAL LIVESTOCK CENTER FOR AFRICA (ILCA).

PREAMBLE

The present level of livestock production in tropical Africa is considered to be well below the potential of the region. On grounds of human nutrition and welfare, of conservation of rangeland resources, and of economic growth, an urgent need exists to accelerate and extend research on livestock production. The tropical zones of Africa are estimated to contain about 124 million head of cattle, 98 million sheep and 80 million goats, producing meat, milk and hides for a rapidly increasing population and playing an essential part in the lives of the people. Commercial cattle production in most of tropical Africa is characterized by low annual offtake, high calf mortality and slow maturity. More efficient production is hampered by inadequate feeding and water supplies and by the prevalence of some animal diseases, notably Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis (mainly East Coast Fever). Economic and social conditions and limited marketing facilities further limit the output of cattle, sheep and goats.

In some cases, a leading cause of the disappointing growth in animal productivity has been the insufficient integration of biological, economic and sociological components of research and development programs.

The need for strengthening livestock research in general and for more detailed study of animal production systems is urgent. Although a considerable fund of knowledge on livestock research has been collected over several decades, the results of much of this work are not widely known, and present research activities are limited by shortages of experienced staff, facilities and funds.

A particular need exists for the study of Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis (mainly East Coast Fever), which are especially destructive on the African continent. The success of efforts to increase livestock production in Africa by upgrading present genetic strains of cattle, by improving husbandry and management practices and by developing better rangelands are, in certain regions, largely dependent upon a program to bring about effective control of these two diseases.

The concept of an international research effort to attack these problems has been under study and discussion for some time by the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (hereinafter referred to as the CGIAR). The CGIAR is co-sponsored by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the Bank), and the United Nations Development Programme; the membership of the CGIAR is indicated in Annex A hereto. To act for it in matters concerning research on livestock in Africa, the CGIAR has established a Subcommittee on African Livestock (hereinafter referred to as the Subcommittee), of which the Bank provides the chairman.

From study and discussion by the CGIAR and its Subcommittee has emerged a proposal to establish an International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (hereinafter referred to as ILRAD) and an International Livestock Center for Africa (hereinafter referred to as the Center). It is intended that the activities of these two institutions will be closely coordinated. The Center will conduct research and training activities aimed at improving livestock production systems. The staff on ILRAD will concentrate initially on intensive research concerning the immunological and related aspects of controlling Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis, and possibly at a later stage other animal diseases. The headquarters of the Center would be situated in Ethiopia, and ILRAD would be situated in Kenya. The CGIAR has also decided that these two institutions should be established under arrangements which would enable them to be integrated at some future date and that it is desirable that ILRAD and the Center come under a common Board at the earliest appropriate time subject to further discussion and decision by the CGIAR at the time.

Subject to the approval of their respective governing bodies, certain interested members of the CGIAR have indicated a willingness in principle to provide financial support for the establishment of the Center, both during the initial stage of its development and as a continuing matter thereafter. The Subcommittee has asked the Bank to act as Executing Agency to bring the Center into being and to that end to enlist the cooperation of the International Development Research Centre (hereinafter referred to as IDRC) pursuant to arrangements to be made between them.

Now, therefore, the parties to this Memorandum agree to work together toward the establishment of the Center as an international research and training institution, with suitable governance and legal charter, and appropriate status, authorities, privileges and other conditions necessary to enable it to operate effectively and efficiently toward the attainment of its objectives when provided the requisite financial support. Specifically, the parties to this Memorandum agree:

1. ESTABLISHMENT AND NAME

There is hereby established a Center called International Livestock Center for Africa (hereinafter referred to as the Center). The Center shall operate in accordance with the following provisions.

2. LOCATION

The headquarters of the Center shall be at Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. The Center will, in addition, establish such research units as may be needed, at locations to be designated in Africa, with at least one such unit in Ethiopia.

3. PURPOSES

The purpose of the Center shall be to assist national efforts which aim to effect a change in the production and marketing systems in tropical Africa south of the Sahara so as to increase the total yield and output of livestock products and improve the quality of life of the people in this region. The Center will serve:

- (a) as an international center for research to promote the development and demonstration of improved livestock production systems optimizing the use of human and natural resources in Africa,
- (b) as a focal point for training activities which will increase regional competence in a systems approach to livestock production and development, and

- (c) as a multidisciplinary documentation center, working in both French and English, for the Livestock Industry of Africa.

In carrying forward its program, the Center will develop close linkage with national and regional organizations undertaking research and training activities in the same or closely related fields of interest.

4. ACTIVITIES

The activities of the Center will serve to identify means of increasing the efficiency of the major animal production systems of tropical Africa and to assist the governments and authorities responsible for achieving new levels of productivity. In particular, the Center will engage in the following types of activities:

- (a) retrieve, assemble and make available in both English and French all relevant information on animal production in tropical Africa;
- (b) engage a multidisciplinary research staff to study existing animal production systems (including breeding, feeding management and related health aspects of husbandry, the improvement of range and pastures, and the social and economic factors affecting the livestock industry including processing and marketing), develop new or amended systems of production, and define priorities for other research;
- (c) support, supplement and cooperate with existing national and regional research stations or programs in developing a fully coordinated program of production and rangeland research which is related appropriately to the urgent needs of livestock development;
- (d) develop the capacity to undertake research programs in specific aspects of livestock production which are appropriate to an international center. Such programs will require careful justification with particular emphasis given to their timing and to their international application;

- (e) organize, or assist in organizing, seminars, technical conferences and training courses for staff engaged in livestock research, extension, planning and production, in order particularly to increase regional competence in the multidisciplinary "systems" approach to livestock research and development;
- (f) make available statistical support, information or advice to national, regional or international authorities in the various fields relating to animal production in which the Center is actively engaged. In addition, the Center will engage in such other activities as may be found necessary in furtherance of its objectives.

5. POWERS

In furtherance of these purposes and activities, the Center shall possess full juridical personality and, in particular, the capacity to:

- (a) acquire or obtain from any governmental authority, national, municipal, or local foreign or domestic, or otherwise, or from any company, corporation, association, person or other entity, such charters, franchises, licenses, rights, privileges, assistance (financial or otherwise) and concessions as are conducive to and necessary for the attainment of the purpose of the Center;
- (b) receive and acquire from any person, firm or entity, by donation, grant, exchange, devise, bequest, purchase or lease, either absolutely or in trust, contributions consisting of such property, real or personal, including funds and valuable effects or things, as may be useful or necessary to carry out the purpose and objectives of the Center and to hold, own, operate, use or dispose of said property or valuable things;

(c) do and perform all acts and things as are necessary, expedient, suitable, or proper for the furtherance or accomplishment of the purposes and the attainment of any or all of the objectives herein stated, or which shall appear, at any time, as conducive to and useful for the activities of the Center, including the capacity to institute legal proceedings.

6. STATUS OF THE CENTER

The Center will operate as an autonomous, non-profit organization, international in character, governed by a Board of Trustees selected as provided in Section 7 of this Memorandum, and directed by a Director selected as provided in Section 9 of this Memorandum.

7. GOVERNANCE

The Center will be governed by a Board of Trustees of twelve members, comprised and selected as follows:

Two members designated by the Empire of Ethiopia;

Three members designated by the CGIAR or the Subcommittee;

Six members-at-large with interests and qualifications relevant to the work of the Center. Of these members, at least three shall be African nationals (with appropriate representation from different parts of tropical Africa). These six members-at-large shall, in the first instance, be selected and appointed by the Subcommittee. If the Subcommittee shall have selected less than six members-at-large by the time of the first meeting of the Board of Trustees, the vacancies may be filled by the Board of Trustees; and the Director of the Center, ex officio.

The term of office of the members designated by the Empire of Ethiopia shall be determined by that State.

All other members of the Board shall serve for terms fixed by the Board, but not in excess of three years. These members shall be eligible to succeed themselves.

Vacancies among the members-at-large by reason of their retirement, death, incapacity or any other cause shall be filled by the Board of Trustees. Any such vacancies among the three members nominated by the CGIAR shall be filled by the CGIAR. New appointees shall be appointed for the remainder of the term of the member who is being replaced, or for three years in the case of those appointed to fill vacancies occurring as a result of the expiration of the term of a member.

The Board of Trustees of ILRAD shall be invited to send two of its members to attend as observers the meetings of the Board of Trustees of the Center.

8. THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Board of Trustees shall:

- (a) frame rules of procedure for its own working;
- (b) elect a Chairman and a Vice Chairman;
- (c) determine policy for the operation of the Center;
- (d) select and appoint the Director of the Center for such a period or periods as it deems necessary and appropriate;
- (e) approve the programs developed for the Center by the Director;
- (f) approve the appointment of senior staff members of the Center on the recommendations of the Director;
- (g) scrutinize and approve the budget estimates for the Center;

- (h) take such action as shall be necessary to conclude and realize the purpose of, such formal relationships with ILRAD as may be determined from time to time by the CGIAR, including without limitation, dissolution or reconstitution of the Board or the Center; and
- (i) do and perform all other acts considered necessary, suitable and proper for the attainment of any or all of the purposes, activities and objectives of the Center as enumerated in this Memorandum.

9. DIRECTOR

The Center will be administered by a Director appointed by the Board of Trustees.

The Director will be responsible to the Board of Trustees. He will implement the policies determined by the Board, follow the guidelines laid down by it for the functioning of the Center, carry out the directions of the Board and abide by its decisions. Under the overall policy guidance of the Board, the Director will be responsible for the operation and management of the Center and for assuring that its programs and objectives are properly developed and carried out.

10. COOPERATION WITH ILRAD

In realizing its purpose and carrying out its activities, the Center shall closely cooperate with ILRAD.

If and when the CGIAR determines that it would be appropriate to modify the cooperation between the Center and ILRAD under a formal relationship, the CGIAR will determine the terms and conditions under which that relationship shall be entered into. The Board of Trustees of the Center shall take all such action as shall be necessary to conclude, and realize

the purposes of, such formal relationship in accordance with the directives of the CGIAR.

11. FINANCING

Financial support for the Center will be provided by members of the CGIAR, which will consider annually the budgetary requirements of the Center as approved by the Center's Board of Trustees. The Center will also be authorized to receive contributions from other sources. Full development of the Center and its program will be dependent upon the extent of the financial support thus provided.

Several members of the CGIAR have indicated that they are prepared to contribute towards the costs of those preliminary activities necessary to establish the Center as an operating entity in a position to proceed with the execution of its research mission. It is contemplated that these contributions will be placed in a Special Account to be established and administered for this purpose by the Bank.

12. PARTICULAR COVENANTS

The Empire of Ethiopia hereby agrees to accord to, or in connection with, the Center and its staff the following rights, privileges and immunities:

- (a) Assurance of authority for the Board of Trustees to establish employment policies and conditions for the Center's staff on an international basis, without discrimination as to nationality or origin or any consideration other than qualifications and experience, as may be necessary to assure availability of well-qualified staff and high quality of performance;
- (b) assurance of procedures for expeditious clearance for entry into Ethiopia of trainees, scholars, and visitors concerned with the Center's program;

- (c) Authorization for the unrestricted movement of such biological materials into and out of Ethiopia as may be needed by the Center or for its cooperative programs in any part of the world consistent with the quarantine inspection laws and regulations of the Empire of Ethiopia to avoid the introduction or export of serious pests or diseases. The Empire of Ethiopia agrees to assure prompt and expeditious inspection of all materials;
- (d) freedom for publication and dissemination by the Center of research results;
- (e) the Center, its property and assets, wherever located and by whomsoever held, shall enjoy immunity from every form of legal process except insofar as in any particular case it has expressly waived its immunity. It is, however, understood that no waiver of execution shall extend to any measure of execution;
- (f) the premises of the Center shall be inviolable. The property, assets and archives of the Center, wherever located and by whomsoever held, shall be immune from search, requisition, confiscation, expropriation and any other form of interference, whether by executive, administrative, judicial or legislative action;
- (g) to the extent necessary to carry out the operations provided for in this Agreement and subject to the provisions of this Agreement, all property and assets of the Center shall be free from restrictions, regulations, controls and moratoria of any nature;
- (h) the official communications of the Center shall enjoy treatment not less favorable than that accorded by the Empire of Ethiopia to the official communications of any other comparable international institution.

- (i) All trustees, officers and employees of the Center;
 - (i) shall be immune from legal process with respect to acts performed by them in the exercise of their official function except when the Center waives this immunity;
 - (ii) shall be exempt from taxation in respect of the salaries or emoluments paid to them by the Center;
 - (iii) shall, together with their spouses and relatives dependent on them be accorded the same immunities from immigration restrictions, alien registration requirements and national service obligations, the same treatment in respect of travelling facilities and the same repatriation facilities in time of international crisis as are accorded by the Empire of Ethiopia to officials of comparable rank of international institutions;
 - (iv) shall be accorded the same facilities as regards exchange restrictions as are accorded by the Empire of Ethiopia to officials of comparable rank of international institutions;
 - (v) shall have the right to import or re-export free of customs duty and other tax their personal and household furniture and effects at the time of first taking up their post in Ethiopia or within six months thereafter in accordance with the relevant customs regulations, provided, however, that all customs duties and other taxes thereof shall first be paid in accordance with the laws and regulations then in force if sold locally;
- (j) No Ethiopian nationals, permanent foreign residents of Ethiopia or any other person locally hired by the Center shall be accorded any of the exemptions, immunities and facilities stated in subparagraphs (ii) through (v) of the preceding paragraph (i) of this Section.

- (k) The Center, its assets and other property shall be:
 - (i) exempt from all direct taxes; it is understood, however, that the Center will not claim exemption from taxes which are, in fact, no more than charges for public utility services;
 - (ii) exempt from customs duties and all other taxes or duties in respect of scientific and laboratory equipment imported or exported by the Center for its official use, it being understood that all such duties and other taxes shall first be paid in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations then in force if sold locally; however, customs duties and other taxes on vehicles, articles and supplies imported wholly, necessarily, and exclusively for the official use of the Center shall be paid by the Ministry of Agriculture.
 - (iii) exempt from duties, other taxes, prohibitions and restrictions on imports and exports in respect of its publications.
- 13. (a) The Empire of Ethiopia will make available to the Center on a long-term lease at a nominal rental, a tract of land of approximately eight hectares at or near Addis Ababa which is suitable for the purposes of the Center's headquarters, including land for office and service buildings and for other appropriate facilities.
- (b) The Empire of Ethiopia also will make available to the Center on a long-term lease at a nominal rental one or more tracts of land of a size and location to be agreed between the parties to this Memorandum and being suitable for the research purposes of the Center.

(c) The Bank has agreed, within the limitation of funds donated by members of the CGIAR, to act, with the cooperation of IDRC, in taking steps to establish the Center in accordance with the provisions of this Memorandum, up to the point at which a Director and a Board of Trustees will have taken office and a staff sufficient, in the opinion of the Director and the Board of Trustees, to carry out the administration of the Center will have taken up its duties. At that point the Bank will endorse this Agreement to the Board of Trustees (and the Empire of Ethiopia agrees to such endorsement), turning over to that Board all the rights, obligations and assets it has incurred under this Agreement.

14. TERMINATION

The rights and obligations of the Bank under this Agreement will terminate at such time as the Bank endorses its rights and obligations under this Agreement to the Board of Trustees then responsible for the Center, pursuant to Section 13 of this Memorandum. Should it be necessary to terminate the Agreement for any reason other than by such endorsement, the rights, obligations and physical assets, other than land and capital improvements thereto, accrued up to that time, shall be distributed to an institution or institutions agreed by the Empire of Ethiopia and the Board of Trustees of the Center in consultation with CGIAR and having public purposes similar to those of the Center. Disposition of any land held by or on behalf of the Center shall be governed by the terms of the lease agreement for such land.

15. ENTRY INTO FORCE

This Memorandum of Agreement shall enter into force when it has been signed on behalf of both parties thereto.

Signed in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, on behalf of the parties to this Agreement, this _____ day of _____ 1974.

THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA

By _____

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION
AND DEVELOPMENT
on behalf of the Consultative Group on
International Agricultural Research

By _____

CONSULTATIVE GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH

1818 H St., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20433 U.S.A.
Telephone (Area Code 202) 477-3592
Cable Address - INTBAFRAD

43c.
1972?

I have the pleasure to send you with this letter a copy of the report and recommendations for the establishment in tropical Africa of an International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA), together with annexes to the report. The report was prepared by a Task Force headed by Professor Tribe of the University of Melbourne, Australia, and otherwise composed of Professor Barry Nestel of the University of Guelph, Canada, Mr. David Pratt of the Overseas Development Administration of the United Kingdom, and Dr. M. Thomé of the Institut d'élevage et de médecine vétérinaire des pays tropicaux (IEMVT), of France. Various other experts, including authorities in Africa, were consulted in the preparation of the report.

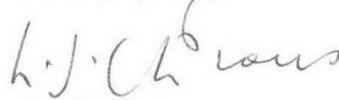
The main recommendations of the report have been accepted by an African Livestock Sub-Committee established to act in this matter for the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research. Since you may not recently have had occasion to be informed about the Consultative Group and its activities, I am attaching a note on the Group to this letter. Several of the governments and organizations composing the Livestock Sub-Committee have expressed an interest in making funds available for the establishment and operations of ILCA, and it appears likely that they will be asked to set up an initial fund for this purpose before the end of 1973.

The principal recommendations of the Task Force report are summarized in Chapter One. Annexes to the report include two documents to which I particularly call your attention. Annex III is the text of an oral statement made by Professor Tribe to the experts composing the Consultative Group's Technical Advisory Committee, at a meeting last February when the Committee was considering the Task Force report on behalf of the Consultative Group. Annex IV is an expression of the views of TAC on the Tribe report, given by one of the members of TAC, Mr. J. Pagot, Director General of IEMVT.

I also call your attention to a foreword to the report, indicating that in some important respects the conclusions of the report must be considered tentative rather than final. These include observations in the report which concern the choice of a location for the International Livestock Centre for Africa and the estimates of the costs of establishing and operating the Centre.

As you will have noticed, in carrying out its tasks the new Centre is expected to put great stress on cooperation with and assistance to national and regional research institutions, and it is for this reason that I particularly wish to put a copy of the Task Force report into your hands. If you desire to make any comment on the report, I should be glad to have it. Your comment would reach me most promptly if it were addressed to Mr. Harold Graves, the Executive Secretary of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research, and it would be especially helpful if comment were to reach Washington by the end of the first week in May.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "L. J. C. Evans".

L. J. C. Evans

Chairman

African Livestock Sub-Committee

Enclosures

CONSULTATIVE GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH

AFRICAN LIVESTOCK SUBCOMMITTEE

ANIMAL PRODUCTION AND HEALTH TASK FORCE

Certain governments and organizations have organized a group entitled the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (The Consultative Group) for the purpose of sponsoring international research programs designed to raise the quantity and quality of agricultural production in developing countries. The Consultative Group considers problems of financing existing international centers, and it considers also needs and opportunities for creating additional international centers.

Discussions leading to the formation of the Consultative Group were initiated in 1970, based on a growing recognition that, despite the important advances achieved by internationally supported research in raising yields of wheat, maize and rice, a much broader international and regional effort is needed to reinforce national efforts in dealing with a wide range of agricultural problems.

The Consultative Group is sponsored by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank), The Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO), and The United Nations Development Programme (UNDP). It has 29 members. In addition to the sponsoring bodies, there are three private American organizations -- the Ford, Rockefeller and Kellogg Foundations -- and 13 donor governments represented. The latter include Australia, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, France, Germany, Japan, The Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States. Four regional organizations are members -- African Development Bank, Asian Development Bank, the Inter-American Development Bank, and the Commission of European Communities -- as is the International Development Research Centre (IDRC), an autonomous organization financed by the Government of Canada. The Secretariat of the Consultative Group is provided by the World Bank.

In addition, the five major developing regions of the world participate in the Consultative Group through representatives designated by the Council of FAO to serve for a two-year term. Each region has designated two countries whose representatives serve as member or alternate at their discretion. The countries designated are: for Africa -- Morocco and Nigeria; for Asia and the Far East -- the Philippines and Thailand; for Latin America -- Argentina

and Brazil; for the Middle East -- Lebanon and Pakistan; and for Southern and Eastern Europe -- Israel and Rumania. Representatives of Brazil, Israel, Lebanon and Morocco participated in the second meeting of the Consultative Group during December 1971.

The inaugural meeting of the Consultative Group was held in Washington on May 19, 1971, at the Headquarters of the World Bank. A second meeting of the Consultative Group was also held at the World Bank in December 1971.

A major action taken at the inaugural meeting of the Consultative Group was the election of a Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) consisting of 12 distinguished scientists with wide experience in the agricultural problems of developing countries. Sir John Crawford, Vice-Chancellor of the Australian National University, has been appointed Chairman of TAC. A full list of TAC members is attached as Annex A. TAC is responsible for advising the Consultative Group on the principal gaps in agricultural research and on the international and regional programs which deserve priority in filling those gaps. FAO is providing the Secretariat of TAC.

At the second meeting of the Consultative Group held in December, member governments and organizations indicated the intention to make approximately US\$ 15 million available in 1972 for research programs designed to raise the quantity and quality of food production in developing countries of Asia, Africa, and Latin America. The funds will support five widely separated international research centers already in existence.

Two of the existing institutes being supported are responsible for the developments that led to the "Green Revolution" in the form of greatly increased food production, especially in Asia and Latin America, from new varieties of wheat and rice. One of these institutes is the Wheat and Maize Improvement Center (CIMMYT), situated in Mexico, and the other is the International Rice Research Institute (IRRI), in the Philippines.

The three other existing programs which will be supported by grants from individual members of the Consultative Group are those of more recently established centers -- the International Potato Center (CIP), in Peru; the International Center for Tropical Agriculture (CIAT), situated in Colombia, which is concerned with farming systems suitable to the humid tropics of South America, with particular attention to the improvement of beef, rice, maize and cassava; and the International Institute for Tropical Agriculture (IITA), in Nigeria, which is concerned with farming systems appropriate to the humid tropics of Africa and is now concentrating on maize, rice, certain legumes and root crops.

Members of the Consultative Group will also provide initial funds during 1972 for the establishment of a new International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT), to be located in India, which will concentrate initially on the improvement of sorghum, millet, chick peas and pigeon peas.

The Consultative Group is also sponsoring activities leading to international research aimed at the improvement of animal production and health in Africa, with particular reference to ruminant livestock. These activities include arrangements for the establishment of an International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD), to be located in Kenya, focusing on Trypanosomiasis and East Coast Fever, and studies to determine what ought to be done in the matter of a more comprehensive international approach to improvement of animal production and health in Subsahara Africa. Should the latter initiative lead to an international center, it is envisaged that ILRAD would become an integral part of such a center.

This interest in livestock stems partly from the initiative of the Rockefeller Foundation, which presented proposals in these fields to TAC in October 1971. Participants at the December 1971 second Consultative Group meeting, having heard the views of TAC, decided to form a Subcommittee on African Livestock, under the Chairmanship of Mr. L.J.C. Evans of the World Bank, composed of governments and organizations interested in providing financial support for livestock improvement in Africa or having large current investments in African livestock research. The Consultative Group directed the Subcommittee to:

- (a) arrange for a group to take the steps necessary for the establishment in Kenya of an animal disease laboratory to work on Trypanosomiasis and East Coast Fever; and
- (b) arrange for a task force to provide the further information required, including a review of past and current research, to enable TAC to determine what should be done in international research in a comprehensive approach to improvement of animal production and health in Tropical Africa, with specific reference to ruminant livestock. Since research in animal production and research in animal health ought to be closely related, the task force would have to be concerned with animal health as well as with animal husbandry and production and close collaboration would be needed between the group working to establish the animal disease laboratory in Kenya and the Task Force.

The Subcommittee met on January 21, 1972. Members are: Canada, Denmark, FAO, Ford Foundation, France, Germany, IDRC, Rockefeller Foundation, UNDP, the United Kingdom, the United States, and the World Bank. Members of the Subcommittee expressed their desire for the Rockefeller Foundation to act as Executing Agency to carry the ILRAD project forward, and, as Executing Agency, to organize and put an Executive Team into the field for this purpose. The Subcommittee further requested the World Bank to be responsible for mobilizing and organizing the Task Force to study the overall question of animal production and health, and agreed on the terms of reference for that undertaking drafted by TAC.

After consultative with members of the Subcommittee, the Rockefeller Foundation has appointed a three-man Executive Team, as follows: Dr. William Pritchard (United States), leader; Dr. Rüdiger Sachs (Germany); and Sir Alexander Robertson (United Kingdom). Following briefing in the United States and Europe, the Executive Team arrived in Kenya on March 23 and is currently still in the field.

With respect to the Task Force, it has been agreed between the World Bank and members of the Subcommittee, that Dr. Derek Tribe, Dean, Faculty of Agriculture, University of Melbourne, Australia, should serve as leader, with additional members as follows: Dr. Maurice Thome (France); Mr. David Pratt (United Kingdom); and Dr. Barry Nestel (IDRC). In addition, the Task Force will obtain the services of specialist consultants as appropriate and hopes to obtain a substantial input from African scientists in this way.

In undertaking its survey and writing its report, it is understood that the Task Force will interpret research in animal production and health in its widest sense, including management, feeding, breeding and related health aspects; the improvement of range and pastures; and social and economic factors affecting the livestock industry, with particular emphasis on marketing.

The Task Force has reviewed the report of the Rockefeller Foundation team which studied the feasibility of establishing an International African Livestock Center, and which visited some 14 countries in Tropical Africa during June/July 1971. It is proposed that some countries visited at that time would again be visited by the current Task Force, but so far as possible the present mission hopes to build on the work of the previous group.

MEMBERS OF THE TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEEFOR THECONSULTATIVE GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH

1. Sir John Crawford (Economist), Vice-Chancellor, Australian National University, Canberra. To serve as Chairman. - Australia
2. Ing. Manuel Elgueta (Agronomist), Ex-Director, Chilean Agricultural Research Institute; now working with IICA as Director of proposed Turrialba Research Corporation. - Chile
3. Prof. Dr. Hassan Ali El-Tobgy (Geneticist), the Ford Foundation, Beirut, Lebanon. - Egypt
4. Prof. H. Fukuda (Irrigation Specialist), Vice President, International Commission for Irrigation and Drainage, Tokyo University. - Japan
5. Dr. G. Harrar (Plant Pathologist), President, Rockefeller Foundation. - U.S.A.
6. Dr. D. Hopper (Economist), President, International Development Research Center. - Canada
7. Dr. Luis Marcano (Agronomist), President, Shell Foundation. - Venezuela
8. Dr. T. Muriithi (Animal Health), Director, Veterinary Services. - Kenya
9. Dr. J. Pagot (Animal Production), Directeur General, Institut d'Elevage et de Medecine Veterinaire des Pays Tropicaux. - France
10. Dr. V. Pereira (Physicist), Director, East Malling Research Station, Kent (previously Director, Central African Research Organization). - U.K.
11. Dr. L. Sauger (Agronomist), Directeur, Centre de Recherche Agronomique du Bambey. - Senegal
12. Dr. M. S. Swaminathan (Geneticist), Director, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. - India

93c.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA
AND
INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT
ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE
CONSULTATIVE GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH
FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN
INTERNATIONAL LIVESTOCK CENTER FOR AFRICA (ILCA)

PREAMBLE

The present level of livestock production in tropical Africa is considered to be well below the potential of the region. On grounds of human nutrition and welfare, of conservation of range-land resources, and of economic growth, an urgent need exists to accelerate and extend research on livestock production. The tropical zones of Africa are estimated to contain about 124 million head of cattle, 98 million sheep and 80 million goats, producing meat, milk and hides for a rapidly increasing population and playing an essential part in the lives of the people. Commercial cattle production in most of tropical Africa is characterized by low annual offtake, high calf mortality and slow maturity. More efficient production is hampered by inadequate feeding and water supplies and by the prevalence of some animal diseases, notably Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis (mainly East Coast Fever). Economic and social conditions and limited marketing facilities further limit the output of cattle, sheep and goats.

In some cases, a leading cause of the disappointing growth in animal productivity has been the insufficient integration of biological, economic and sociological components of research and development programs.

The need for strengthening livestock research in general and for more detailed study of animal production systems is urgent. Although a considerable fund of knowledge on livestock research has been collected over several decades, the results of much of this work are not widely known, and present research activities are limited by shortages of experienced staff, facilities and funds.

A particular need exists for the study of Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis (mainly East Coast Fever), which are especially destructive on the African continent. The success of efforts to increase livestock production in Africa by upgrading present genetic strains of cattle, by improving husbandry and management practices and by developing better rangelands are, in certain regions, largely dependent upon a program to bring about effective control of these two diseases.

The concept of an international research effort to attack these problems has been under study and discussion for some time by the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (hereinafter referred to as the CGIAR). The CGIAR is co-sponsored by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the Bank), and the United Nations Development Programme; the membership of the CGIAR is indicated in Annex A hereto. To act for it in matters concerning research on livestock in Africa, the CGIAR has established a Subcommittee on African Livestock (hereinafter referred to as the Subcommittee), of which the Bank provides the chairman.

From study and discussion by the CGIAR and its Subcommittee has emerged a proposal to establish an International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (hereinafter referred to as ILRAD) and an International Livestock Center for Africa (hereinafter referred to as the Center). It is intended that the activities of these two institutions will be closely coordinated. The Center will conduct research and training activities aimed at improving livestock production systems. The staff on ILRAD will concentrate initially on intensive research concerning the immunological and related aspects of controlling Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis, and possibly at a later stage other animal diseases. The headquarters of the Center would be situated in Ethiopia, and ILRAD would be situated in Kenya. The CGIAR has also decided that these two institutions should be established under arrangements which would enable them to be integrated at some future date and that it is desirable that ILRAD and the Center come under a common Board at the earliest appropriate time subject to further discussion and decision by the CGIAR at the time.

Subject to the approval of their respective governing bodies, certain interested members of the CGIAR have indicated a willingness in principle to provide financial support for the establishment of the Center, both during the initial stage of its development and as a continuing matter thereafter. The Subcommittee has asked the Bank to act as Executing Agency to bring the Center into being and to that end to enlist the cooperation of the International Development Research Center (hereinafter referred to as IDRC) pursuant to arrangements to be made between them.

Now, therefore, the parties to this Memorandum agree to work together toward the establishment of the Center as an

international research and training institution, with suitable governance and legal charter, and appropriate status, authorities, privileges and other conditions necessary to enable it to operate effectively and effeciently toward the attainment of its objectives when provided the requisite financial support. Specifically, the parties to this Memorandum agree:

STOP
1. NAME

The name of the Center shall be the International Livestock Center for Africa.

2. LOCATION

The headquarters of the Center shall be at Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, the Center will, in addition, establish such research units as may be needed, at locations to be designated in Africa, with at least one such unit in Ethiopia.

3. PURPOSES

The purpose of the Center shall be to assist national efforts which aim to effect a change in the production and marketing systems in tropical Africa south of the Sahara so as to increase the total yield and output of livestock products and improve the quality of life of the people in this region. The Center will serve:

- (a) as an international center for research to promote the development and demonstration of improved livestock production systems optimizing the use of human and natural resources in Africa,
- (b) as a focal point for training activities which will increase regional competence in a systems' approach to livestock production and development, and
- (c) as a multidisciplinary documentation center, working in both French and English, for the Livestock Industry of Africa.

In carrying forward its program, the Center will develop close linkage with national and regional organizations undertaking research and training activities in the same or closely related fields of interest.

4. ACTIVITIES

The activities of the Center will serve to identify means of increasing the efficiency of the major animal production systems of tropical Africa and to assist the governments and authorities responsible for achieving new levels of productivity. In particular, the Center will engage in the following types of activities:

- (a) retrieve, assemble and make available in both English and French all relevant information on animal production in tropical Africa;
- (b) engage a multidisciplinary research staff to study existing animal production systems (including breeding, feeding management and related health aspects of husbandry, the improvement of range and pastures, and the social and economic factors affecting the livestock industry including processing and marketing), develop new or amended systems of production, and define priorities for other research;
- (c) support, supplement and cooperate with existing national and regional research stations or programs in developing a fully coordinated program of production and rangeland research which is related appropriately to the urgent needs of livestock development;

- (d) develop the capacity to undertake research programs in specific aspects of livestock production which are appropriate to an international center. Such programs will require careful justification with particular emphasis given to their timing and to their international application;
- (e) organize, or assist in organizing, seminars, technical conferences and training courses for staff engaged in livestock research, extension, planning and production, in order particularly to increase regional competence in the multidisciplinary "systems" approach to livestock research and development;
- (f) make available statistical support, information or advice to national, regional or international authorities in the various fields relating to animal production in which the Center is actively engaged. In addition, the Center will engage in such other activities as may be found necessary in furtherance of its objectives.

5. POWERS

In furtherance of these purposes and activities, the Center shall have incidental power to:

- (a) acquire or obtain from any governmental authority, national, municipal, or local foreign or domestic, or otherwise, or from any company, corporation, association, person or other entity, such charters, franchises, licenses, rights, privileges, assistance (financial or otherwise) and concessions as are conducive to and necessary for the attainment of the purpose of the Center;

- (b) receive and acquire from any person, firm or entity, by donation, grant, exchange, devise, bequest, purchase or lease, either absolutely or in trust, contributions consisting of such property, real or personal, including funds and valuable effects or things, as may be useful or necessary to carry out the purpose and objectives of the Center and to hold, own, operate, use or dispose of said property or valuable things;
- (c) do and perform all acts and things as are necessary, expedient, suitable, or proper for the furtherance or accomplishment of the purposes and the attainment of any or all of the objectives herein stated, or which shall appear, at any time, as conducive to and useful for the activities of the Center.

6. STATUS OF THE CENTER

The Center will operate as an autonomous, non-profit organization, international in character, governed by a Board of Trustees selected as provided in Section 7 of this Memorandum, and directed by a Director selected as provided in Section 9 of this Memorandum.

7. GOVERNANCE

The Center will be governed by a Board of Trustees of twelve members, comprised and selected as follows:

Two members designated by the Empire of Ethiopia;

Three members designated by the CGIAR or the Subcommittee;

Six members-at-large with interests and qualifications relevant to the work of the Center. Of these members, at least three shall be African nationals (with appropriate representation from different parts of tropical Africa). These six members-at-large shall, in the first instance, be selected and appointed by the Subcommittee. If the Subcommittee shall have selected less than six members-at-large by the time of the first meeting of the Board of Trustees, the vacancies may be filled by the Board of Trustees; and the Director of the Center, ex officio.

The term of office of the members designated by the Empire of Ethiopia shall be determined by that State.

All other members of the Board shall serve for terms fixed by the Board, but not in excess of three years. These members shall be eligible to succeed themselves.

Vacancies among the members-at-large by reason of their retirement, death, incapacity or any other cause shall be filled by the Board of Trustees. Any such vacancies among the three members nominated by the CGIAR shall be filled by the CGIAR. New appointees shall be appointed for the remainder of the term of the member who is being replaced, or for three years in the case of those appointed to fill vacancies occurring as a result of the expiration of the term of a member.

The Board of Trustees of ILRAD shall be invited to send two of its members to attend as observers the meetings of the Board of Trustees of the Center.

8. THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Board of Trustees shall:

- (a) frame rules of procedure for its own working;
- (b) elect a Chairman and a Vice Chairman;
- (c) determine policy for the operation of the Center;
- (d) select and appoint the Director of the Center for such a period or periods as it deems necessary and appropriate;
- (e) approve the programs developed for the Center by the Director;
- (f) approve the appointment of senior staff members of the Center on the recommendations of the Director;
- (g) scrutinize and approve the budget estimates for the Center;
- (h) take such action as shall be necessary to conclude and realize the purpose of, such formal relationships with ILRAD as may be determined from time to time by the CGIAR, including without limitation, dissolution or reconstitution of the Board or the Center; and
- (i) do and perform all other acts considered necessary, suitable and proper for the attainment of any or all of the purposes, activities and objectives of the Center as enumerated in this Memorandum.

9. DIRECTOR

The Center will be administered by a Director appointed by the Board of Trustees.

The Director will be responsible to the Board of Trustees.

He will implement the policies determined by the Board, follow the guidelines laid down by it for the functioning of the Center, carry out the directions of the Board and abide by its decisions. Under the overall policy guidance of the Board, the Director will be responsible for the operation and management of the Center and for assuring that its programs and objectives are properly developed and carried out.

10. COOPERATION WITH ILRAD

In realizing its purpose and carrying out its activities, the Center shall closely cooperate with ILRAD.

If and when the CGIAR determines that it would be appropriate to modify the cooperation between the Center and ILRAD under a formal relationship, the CGIAR will determine the terms and conditions under which that relationship shall be entered into. The Board of Trustees of the Center shall take all such action as shall be necessary to conclude, and realize the purposes of, such formal relationship in accordance with the directives of the CGIAR.

11. FINANCING

Financial support for the Center will be provided by members of the CGIAR, which will consider annually the budgetary requirements of the Center as approved by the Center's Board of Trustees. The Center will also be authorized to receive contributions from other sources. Full development of the Center and its program will be dependent upon the extent of the financial support thus provided.

Several members of the CGIAR have indicated that they are prepared to contribute towards the costs of those preliminary activities necessary to establish the Center as an operating entity in a position to proceed with the execution of its research mission. It is contemplated that these contributions will be placed in a Special Account to be established and administered for this purpose by the Bank.

12. PARTICULAR COVENANTS

The Center will be established by international agreement between the Empire of Ethiopia and the Bank. Specifically, the Empire of Ethiopia hereby agrees to accord to, or in connection with, the Center and its staff the following rights, privileges and immunities:

- (a) Assurance of authority for the Board of Trustees to establish employment policies and conditions for the Center's staff on an international basis, without discrimination as to nationality or origin or any consideration other than qualifications and experience, as may be necessary to assure availability of well-qualified staff and high quality of performance;
- (b) assurance of procedures for expeditious clearance for entry into Ethiopia of trainees, scholars, and visitors concerned with the Center's program;
- (c) Authorization for the unrestricted movement of such biological materials into and out of Ethiopia as may be needed by the Center or for its cooperative programs in any part of the world consistent with the quarantine inspection laws and regulations of the Empire of

Ethiopia to avoid the introduction or export of serious pests or diseases. The Empire of Ethiopia agrees to assure prompt and expeditious inspection of all materials;

- (d) freedom for publication and dissemination by the Center of research results;
- (e) the Center, its property and assets, wherever located and by whomsoever held, shall enjoy immunity from every form of legal process except insofar as in any particular case it has expressly waived its immunity. It is, however, understood that no waiver of execution shall extend to any a measure of execution;
- (f) the premises of the Center shall be inviolable. The property, assets and archives of the Center, wherever located and by whomsoever held, shall be immune from search, requisition, confiscation, expropriation and any other form of interference, whether by executive, administrative, judicial or legislative action;
- (g) to the extent necessary to carry out the operations provided for in this Agreement and subject to the provisions of this Agreement, all property and assets of the Center shall be free from restrictions, regulations, controls and moratoria of any nature;
- (h) the official communications of the Center shall enjoy treatment not less favorable than that accorded by the Empire of Ethiopia to the official communications of any other comparable international institution.

- (i) All trustees, officers and employees of the Center;
 - (i) shall be immune from legal process with respect to acts performed by them in the exercise of their official function except when the Center waives this immunity;
 - (ii) shall be exempt from taxation in respect of the salaries or emoluments paid to them by the Center;
 - (iii) shall, together with their spouses and relatives dependent on them be accorded the same immunities from immigration restrictions, alien registration requirements and national service obligations, the same treatment in respect of travelling facilities and the same repatriation facilities in time of international crisis as are accorded by the Empire of Ethiopia to officials of comparable rank of international institutions;
 - (iv) shall be accorded the same facilities as regards exchange restrictions as are accorded by the Empire of Ethiopia to officials of comparable rank of international institutions;
 - (v) shall have the right to import or re-export free of customs duty and other tax their personal and household furniture and effects at the time of first taking up their post in Ethiopia or within six months thereafter in accordance with the relevant customs regulations, provided, however, that all customs duties and other taxes thereof

shall first be paid in accordance with the laws and regulations then in force if sold locally;

- (j) No Ethiopian nationals, permanent foreign residents of Ethiopia or any other person locally employed by the Center or under the service of the Center shall be accorded any of the exemptions, immunities and facilities stated in Section 12(i).
- (k) The Center, its assets and other property shall be:
 - (i) exempt from all direct taxes; it is understood, however, that the Center will not claim exemption from taxes which are, in fact, no more than charges for public utility services;
 - (ii) exempt from customs duties and all other taxes or duties in respect of scientific and laboratory equipment imported or exported by the Center for its official use, it being understood that all such duties and other taxes shall first be paid in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations then in force if sold locally; however, customs duties and other taxes on vehicles, articles and supplies imported wholly, necessarily, and exclusively for the official use of the Center shall be paid by the Ministry of Agriculture;
 - (iii) exempt from duties other taxes, prohibitions and restrictions on imports and exports in respect of its publications.

13. (a) The Empire of Ethiopia will make available to the Center on a long-term lease at a nominal rental, a tract of land of approximately eight hectares at or near Addis Ababa which is suitable for the purposes of the Center's headquarters, including land for office and service buildings and for other appropriate facilities.
- (b) The Empire of Ethiopia also will make available to the Center on a long-term lease at a nominal rental one or more tracts of land of a size and location to be agreed between the parties to this Memorandum and being suitable for the research purposes of the Center.
- (c) The Bank has agreed, within the limitation of funds donated by members of the CGIAR, to act, with the cooperation of IDRC, in taking steps to establish the Center in accordance with the provisions of this Memorandum, up to the point at which a Director and a Board of Trustees will have taken office and a staff sufficient, in the opinion of the Director and the Board of Trustees, to carry out the administration of the Center will have taken up its duties. At that point the Bank will endorse this Agreement to the Board of Trustees (and the Empire of Ethiopia agrees to such endorsement), turning over to that Board all the rights, obligations and assets it has incurred under this Agreement.

14. TERMINATION

The rights and obligations of the Bank under this Agreement will terminate at such time as the Bank endorses its

rights and obligations under this Agreement to the Board of Trustees then responsible for the Center, pursuant to Section 13 of this Memorandum. Should it be necessary to terminate the Agreement for any reason other than by such endorsement, the disposition of the rights, obligations and physical assets, other than land, accrued up to that time shall be determined by the CGIAR in consultation with the Empire of Ethiopia. Disposition of any land held by or on behalf of the Center shall be governed by the terms of the lease agreement for such land. ✓

Signed in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, on behalf of the parties to this Agreement, this _____ day of _____ 1973.

THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA

By _____

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND
DEVELOPMENT

on behalf of the Consultative Group on
International Agricultural Research

By _____

G-3c
1973

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA
AND
INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT
ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE
CONSULTATIVE GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH
FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN
INTERNATIONAL LIVESTOCK CENTER FOR AFRICA (ILCA)

PREAMBLE

The present level of livestock production in tropical Africa is considered to be well below the potential of the region. On grounds of human nutrition and welfare, of conservation of rangeland resources, and of economic growth, an urgent need exists to accelerate and extend research on livestock production. The tropical zones of Africa are estimated to contain about 124 million head of cattle, 98 million sheep and 80 million goats, producing meat, milk and hides for a rapidly increasing population and playing an essential part in the lives of the people. Commercial cattle production in most of tropical Africa is characterized by low annual cullage, high calf mortality and slow maturity. More efficient production is hampered by inadequate feeding and water supplies and by the prevalence of some animal diseases, notably Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis (mainly East Coast Fever). Economic and social conditions and limited marketing facilities further limit the output of cattle, sheep and goats.

In some cases, a leading cause of the disappointing growth in animal productivity has been the insufficient integration of biological, economic and sociological components of research and development programs.

The need for strengthening livestock research in general and for more detailed study of animal production systems is urgent. Although a considerable fund of knowledge on livestock research has been collected over several decades, the results of much of this work are not widely known, and present research activities are limited by shortages of experienced staff, facilities and funds.

A particular need exists for the study of Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis (mainly East Coast Fever), which are especially destructive on the African continent. The success of efforts to increase livestock production in Africa by upgrading present genetic strains of cattle, by improving husbandry and management practices and by developing better rangelands are, in certain regions, largely dependent upon a program to bring about effective control of these two diseases.

The concept of an international research effort to attack these problems has been under study and discussion for some time by the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (hereinafter referred to as the CGIAR). The CGIAR is co-sponsored by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the Bank), and the United Nations Development Programme; the membership of the CGIAR is indicated in Annex A hereto. To act for it in matters concerning research on livestock in Africa, the CGIAR has established a Subcommittee on African Livestock (hereinafter referred to as the Subcommittee), of which the Bank provides the chairman.

From study and discussion by the CGIAR and its Subcommittee has emerged a proposal to establish an International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (hereinafter referred to as ILRAD) and an International Livestock Center for Africa (hereinafter referred to as the Center). It is intended that the activities of these two institutions will be closely coordinated. The Center will conduct research and training activities aimed at improving livestock production systems. The staff on ILRAD will concentrate initially on intensive research concerning the immunological and related aspects of controlling Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis, and possibly at a later stage other animal diseases. The headquarters of the Center would be situated in Ethiopia, and ILRAD would be situated in Kenya. The CGIAR has also decided that these two institutions should be established under arrangements which would enable them to be integrated at some future date and that it is desirable that ILRAD and the Center come under a common Board at the earliest appropriate time subject to further discussion and decision by the CGIAR at the time.

Subject to the approval of their respective governing bodies, certain interested members of the CGIAR have indicated a willingness in principle to provide financial support for the establishment of the Center, both during the initial stage of its development and as a continuing matter thereafter. The Subcommittee has asked the Bank to act as Executing Agency to bring the Center into being and to that end to enlist the cooperation of the International Development Research Center (hereinafter referred to as IDRC) pursuant to arrangements to be made between them.

Now, therefore, the parties to this Memorandum agree to work together toward the establishment of the Center as an

international research and training institution, with suitable governance and legal charter, and appropriate status, authorities, privileges and other conditions necessary to enable it to operate effectively and efficiently toward the attainment of its objectives when provided the requisite financial support. Specifically, the parties to this Memorandum agree:

1. NAME

The name of the Center shall be the International Livestock Center for Africa.

2. LOCATION

The headquarters of the Center shall be at Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, the Center will, in addition, establish such research units as may be needed, at locations to be designated in Africa, with at least one such unit in Ethiopia.

3. PURPOSES

The purpose of the Center shall be to assist national efforts which aim to effect a change in the production and marketing systems in tropical Africa south of the Sahara so as to increase the total yield and output of livestock products and improve the quality of life of the people in this region. The Center will serve:

- (a) as an international center for research to promote the development and demonstration of improved livestock production systems optimizing the use of human and natural resources in Africa,
- (b) as a focal point for training activities which will increase regional competence in a systems approach to livestock production and development, and
- (c) as a multidisciplinary documentation center, working in both French and English, for the Livestock Industry of Africa.

In carrying forward its program, the Center will develop close linkage with national and regional organizations undertaking research and training activities in the same or closely related fields of interest.

4. ACTIVITIES

The activities of the Center will serve to identify means of increasing the efficiency of the major animal production systems of tropical Africa and to assist the governments and authorities responsible for achieving new levels of productivity. In particular, the Center will engage in the following types of activities:

- (a) retrieve, assemble and make available in both English and French all relevant information on animal production in tropical Africa;
- (b) engage a multidisciplinary research staff to study existing animal production systems (including breeding, feeding management and related health aspects of husbandry, the improvement of range and pastures, and the social and economic factors affecting the livestock industry including processing and marketing), develop new or amended systems of production, and define priorities for other research;
- (c) support, supplement and cooperate with existing national and regional research stations or programs in developing a fully coordinated program of production and rangeland research which is related appropriately to the urgent needs of livestock development;

- (d) develop the capacity to undertake research programs in specific aspects of livestock production which are appropriate to an international center. Such programs will require careful justification with particular emphasis given to their timing and to their international application;
- (e) organize, or assist in organizing, seminars, technical conferences and training courses for staff engaged in livestock research, extension, planning and production, in order particularly to increase regional competence in the multidisciplinary "systems" approach to livestock research and development;
- (f) make available statistical support, information or advice to national, regional or international authorities in the various fields relating to animal production in which the Center is actively engaged. In addition, the Center will engage in such other activities as may be found necessary in furtherance of its objectives.

5. POWERS

In furtherance of these purposes and activities, the Center shall have incidental power to:

- (a) acquire or obtain from any governmental authority, national, municipal, or local foreign or domestic, or otherwise, or from any company, corporation, association, person or other entity, such charters, franchises, licenses, rights, privileges, assistance (financial or otherwise) and concessions as are conducive to and necessary for the attainment of the purpose of the Center;

- (b) receive and acquire from any person, firm or entity, by donation, grant, exchange, devise, bequest, purchase or lease, either absolutely or in trust, contributions consisting of such property, real or personal, including funds and valuable effects or things, as may be useful or necessary to carry out the purpose and objectives of the Center and to hold, own, operate, use or dispose of said property or valuable things;
- (c) do and perform all acts and things as are necessary, expedient, suitable, or proper for the furtherance or accomplishment of the purposes and the attainment of any or all of the objectives herein stated, or which shall appear, at any time, as conducive to and useful for the activities of the Center.

6. STATUS OF THE CENTER

The Center will operate as an autonomous, non-profit organization, international in character, governed by a Board of Trustees selected as provided in Section 7 of this Memorandum, and directed by a Director selected as provided in Section 9 of this Memorandum.

7. GOVERNANCE

The Center will be governed by a Board of Trustees of twelve members, comprised and selected as follows:

Two members designated by the Empire of Ethiopia;

Three members designated by the CGIAR or the Subcommittee;

Six members-at-large with interests and qualifications relevant to the work of the Center. Of these members, at least three shall be African nationals (with appropriate representation from different parts of tropical Africa). These six members-at-large shall, in the first instance, be selected and appointed by the Subcommittee. If the Subcommittee shall have selected less than six members-at-large by the time of the first meeting of the Board of Trustees, the vacancies may be filled by the Board of Trustees; and the Director of the Center, ex officio.

The term of office of the members designated by the Empire of Ethiopia shall be determined by that State.

All other members of the Board shall serve for terms fixed by the Board, but not in excess of three years. These members shall be eligible to succeed themselves.

Vacancies among the members-at-large by reason of their retirement, death, incapacity or any other cause shall be filled by the Board of Trustees. Any such vacancies among the three members nominated by the CGIAR shall be filled by the CGIAR. New appointees shall be appointed for the remainder of the term of the member who is being replaced, or for three years in the case of those appointed to fill vacancies occurring as a result of the expiration of the term of a member.

The Board of Trustees of ILRAD shall be invited to send two of its members to attend as observers the meetings of the Board of Trustees of the Center.

8. THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Board of Trustees shall:

- (a) frame rules of procedure for its own working;
- (b) elect a Chairman and a Vice Chairman;
- (c) determine policy for the operation of the Center;
- (d) select and appoint the Director of the Center for such a period or periods as it deems necessary and appropriate;
- (e) approve the programs developed for the Center by the Director;
- (f) approve the appointment of senior staff members of the Center on the recommendations of the Director;
- (g) scrutinize and approve the budget estimates for the Center;
- (h) take such action as shall be necessary to conclude and realize the purpose of, such formal relationships with ILRAD as may be determined from time to time by the GGIAR, including without limitation, dissolution or reconstitution of the Board or the Center; and
- (i) do and perform all other acts considered necessary, suitable and proper for the attainment of any or all of the purposes, activities and objectives of the Center as enumerated in this Memorandum.

9. DIRECTOR

The Center will be administered by a Director appointed by the Board of Trustees.

The Director will be responsible to the Board of Trustees.

He will implement the policies determined by the Board, follow the guidelines laid down by it for the functioning of the Center, carry out the directions of the Board and abide by its decisions. Under the overall policy guidance of the Board, the Director will be responsible for the operation and management of the Center and for assuring that its programs and objectives are properly developed and carried out.

10. COOPERATION WITH ILRAD

In realizing its purpose and carrying out its activities, the Center shall closely cooperate with ILRAD.

If and when the CGIAR determines that it would be appropriate to modify the cooperation between the Center and ILRAD under a formal relationship, the CGIAR will determine the terms and conditions under which that relationship shall be entered into. The Board of Trustees of the Center shall take all such action as shall be necessary to conclude, and realize the purposes of, such formal relationship in accordance with the directives of the CGIAR.

11. FINANCING

Financial support for the Center will be provided by members of the CGIAR, which will consider annually the budgetary requirements of the Center as approved by the Center's Board of Trustees. The Center will also be authorized to receive contributions from other sources. Full development of the Center and its program will be dependent upon the extent of the financial support thus provided.

Several members of the CGIAR have indicated that they are prepared to contribute towards the costs of those preliminary activities necessary to establish the Center as an operating entity in a position to proceed with the execution of its research mission. It is contemplated that these contributions will be placed in a Special Account to be established and administered for this purpose by the Bank.

12. PARTICULAR COVENANTS

The Center will be established by international agreement between the Empire of Ethiopia and the Bank. Specifically, the Empire of Ethiopia hereby agrees to accord to, or in connection with, the Center and its staff the following rights, privileges and immunities:

- (a). Assurance of authority for the Board of Trustees to establish employment policies and conditions for the Center's staff on an international basis, without discrimination as to nationality or origin or any consideration other than qualifications and experience, as may be necessary to assure availability of well-qualified staff and high quality of performance;
- (b) assurance of procedures for expeditious clearance for entry into Ethiopia of trainees, scholars, and visitors concerned with the Center's program;
- (c) Authorization for the unrestricted movement of such biological materials into and out of Ethiopia as may be needed by the Center or for its cooperative programs in any part of the world consistent with the quarantine inspection laws and regulations of the Empire of

- Ethiopia to avoid the introduction or export of serious pests or diseases. The Empire of Ethiopia agrees to assure prompt and expeditious inspection of all materials;
- (d) freedom for publication and dissemination by the Center of research results;
 - (e) the Center, its property and assets, wherever located and by whomsoever held, shall enjoy immunity from every form of legal process except insofar as in any particular case it has expressly waived its immunity. It is, however, understood that no waiver of execution shall extend to any a measure of execution;
 - (f) the premises of the Center shall be inviolable. The property, assets and archives of the Center, wherever located and by whomsoever held, shall be immune from search, requisition, confiscation, expropriation and any other form of interference, whether by executive, administrative, judicial or legislative action;
 - (g) to the extent necessary to carry out the operations provided for in this Agreement and subject to the provisions of this Agreement, all property and assets of the Center shall be free from restrictions, regulations, controls and moratoria of any nature;
 - (h) the official communications of the Center shall enjoy treatment not less favorable than that accorded by the Empire of Ethiopia to the official communications of any other comparable international institution.

- (i) All trustees, officers and employees of the Center;
 - (i) shall be immune from legal process with respect to acts performed by them in the exercise of their official function except when the Center waives this immunity;
 - (ii) shall be exempt from taxation in respect of the salaries or emoluments paid to them by the Center;
 - (iii) shall, together with their spouses and relatives dependent on them be accorded the same immunities from immigration restrictions, alien registration requirements and national service obligations, the same treatment in respect of travelling facilities and the same repatriation facilities in time of international crisis as are accorded by the Empire of Ethiopia to officials of comparable rank of international institutions;
 - (iv) shall be accorded the same facilities as regards exchange restrictions as are accorded by the Empire of Ethiopia to officials of comparable rank of international institutions;
 - (v) shall have the right to import or re-export free of customs duty and other tax their personal and household furniture and effects at the time of first taking up their post in Ethiopia or within six months thereafter in accordance with the relevant customs regulations, provided, however, that all customs duties and other taxes thereof

shall first be paid in accordance with the laws and regulations then in force if sold locally;

- (j) No Ethiopian nationals, permanent foreign residents of Ethiopia or any other person locally employed by the Center or under the service of the Center shall be accorded any of the exemptions, immunities and facilities stated in Section 12(i).
- (k) The Center, its assets and other property shall be:
- (i) exempt from all direct taxes; it is understood, however, that the Center will not claim exemption from taxes which are, in fact, no more than charges for public utility services;
 - (ii) exempt from customs duties and all other taxes or duties in respect of scientific and laboratory equipment imported or exported by the Center for its official use, it being understood that all such duties and other taxes shall first be paid in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations then in force if sold locally; however, customs duties and other taxes on vehicles, articles and supplies imported wholly, necessarily, and exclusively for the official use of the Center shall be paid by the Ministry of Agriculture;
 - (iii) exempt from duties other taxes, prohibitions and restrictions on imports and exports in respect of its publications.

13. (a) The Empire of Ethiopia will make available to the Center on a long-term lease at a nominal rental, a tract of land of approximately eight hectares at or near Addis Ababa which is suitable for the purposes of the Center's headquarters, including land for office and service buildings and for other appropriate facilities.
- (b) The Empire of Ethiopia also will make available to the Center on a long-term lease at a nominal rental one or more tracts of land of a size and location to be agreed between the parties to this Memorandum and being suitable for the research purposes of the Center.
- (c) The Bank has agreed, within the limitation of funds donated by members of the CGIAR, to act, with the cooperation of IDRC, in taking steps to establish the Center in accordance with the provisions of this Memorandum, up to the point at which a Director and a Board of Trustees will have taken office and a staff sufficient, in the opinion of the Director and the Board of Trustees, to carry out the administration of the Center will have taken up its duties. At that point the Bank will endorse this Agreement to the Board of Trustees (and the Empire of Ethiopia agrees to such endorsement), turning over to that Board all the rights, obligations and assets it has incurred under this Agreement.

14. TERMINATION

The rights and obligations of the Bank under this Agreement will terminate at such time as the Bank endorses its

rights and obligations under this Agreement to the Board of Trustees then responsible for the Center, pursuant to Section 13 of this Memorandum. Should it be necessary to terminate the Agreement for any reason other than by such endorsement, the disposition of the rights, obligations and physical assets, other than land, accrued up to that time shall be determined by the CGIAR in consultation with the Empire of Ethiopia. Disposition of any land held by or on behalf of the Center shall be governed by the terms of the lease agreement for such land.

Signed in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, on behalf of the parties to this Agreement, this _____ day of _____ 1973.

THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA

By _____

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

on behalf of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research

By _____

93c

Mr. Malone

December 29, 1973

Harold Graves *HG*

Recommended Amendments to Memorandum of Agreement on ILCA

1. As you know, the Bank accepts, in principle, that the draft Memorandum of Agreement can serve as the charter of the International Livestock Center for Africa. We believe, however, that in order for the Memorandum to serve as the charter, certain pro forma amendments are necessary to the text of the Memorandum. These amendments do not raise issues of substance.

2. The amendments are shown on the attached pages 5, 7, 8 and 12 of the Ethiopian Government text of the Memorandum, and on an extra page appended to these pages.

3. The amendment on page 5 [Section 1] establishes the Center. The amendment on page 7 [Section 5] gives the Center full juridical personality (which in a layman's sense is part of the act of establishment, and helps to characterize) what is being established). The amendment on page 7 [Section 5(c)] specifically enumerates, among the broad endowment of powers mentioned in this section, the power to institute legal proceedings. The amendment on page 12 [Section 12] eliminates language which, under the recommended changes, already would have occurred on page 5 [Section 1]. The amendment on the final, extra page, provides for the coming into force of the Agreement.

4. In addition, the opportunity is taken to suggest changes which correct mechanical errors in the text or incorporate language already agreed to. The change in Section 2 (page 5), the deletion on page 12, and the comma near the bottom of page 15, would rectify mechanical errors. The amendment at the end of the Ethiopian Government text simply incorporates the language which the Minister of Agriculture has kindly provided in his letter of November 24 to me.

5. Finally, changes are recommended in paragraph j on page 15 of the Ethiopian Government text for the purposes of simplifying the language and of rectifying what we believe to have been an unintentional change in the meaning of Section 12, of which this paragraph is a part.

6. The simplifying changes occur in lines 2 and 3 of paragraph (j). Some confusion has been caused in the minds of Bank staff by a possible ambiguity in the word "employed," which might be interpreted very broadly to mean the state of being employed or interpreted more strictly to mean the act of being hired. The meaning here is "hired," and it is recommended that this word be used. So long as that meaning is clear, the phrase

"or under the service of the Center" is unnecessary. The individuals named in the paragraph would include all persons locally hired, whether they had been hired as regular members of the staff or had been hired casually or on contract for some incidental purpose.

7. The final change recommended is in the final line of paragraph (j). Paragraph (j) constitutes a limitation on the privileges and immunities extended in the previous paragraph, (i). It says that those privileges and immunities do not extend to Ethiopian nationals, permanent foreign residents of Ethiopia, or persons locally hired.

8. The privileges and immunities extended in paragraph (i) concern, first, immunity from legal process with respect to acts performed by employees in their official functions, second, exemption from taxation, third, exemption from certain travel, immigration and national service requirements, fourth, treatment with regard to exchange restrictions, and, fifth, treatment with respect to importation of articles for personal use.

9. In the draft text of the Memorandum of Agreement which preceded the present text, the limitation of these privileges and immunities was attached to the second, third and fourth set of privileges and immunities. The limitation was expressed in each of the three paragraphs setting forth these immunities.

10. In the present draft, the limitation has been expressed only once. It was explained to me that this change was made only in order to simplify the text and to eliminate the repetition that had occurred in the earlier text. As now expressed, however, the limitation applies to all five sets of immunities and privileges instead of the three which were affected in the earlier draft. I believe this was inadvertent; and I do not believe that the change was intended to put a limitation on immunity from legal process with respect to official acts, which is a standard immunity. It is therefore recommended that the new text be amended to restore this standard immunity.

HGraves:apm

cc: Mr. Evans
Mr. Asser

yellow 43c

Saturday, December 29

Dear Jim:

The Legal Department has now given me their recommendations concerning the changes they wish to have made in the ILCA Memorandum of Agreement in order for that Document to serve as the charter for ILCA. The changes are important in a formal sense but they do not seem, with one possible exception, to raise any issues of substance.

With this letter, I am sending you individual pages of the ILCA Memorandum showing the recommended changes, together with a memorandum describing the changes and a letter to John Malone in Addis raising some questions to which we seem to need answers. (The possible point of substance in the changes is the last point in my memorandum to Malone.)

For the moment, the situation does not seem to present any issues on which the Livestock Subcommittee needs to be consulted. If you disagree, will you send me a cable? If not, I will (to quote you) take silence to mean assent.

And of course I will keep you informed about what happens next. As for what has happened already, Sadun has been making preparations to get off to Nairobi to take up his duties there, which at last accounts he expected to do in January.

Pagot, on the other hand, will not be ready to move to Addis until March or thereabouts. In the meantime, he and Hodgson are planning to visit Senegal, Mali, Nigeria, Niger and Cameroon late in January and in February. Plans also are being made for a small meeting of experts to discuss the subject of ILCA's documentation program, but I ~~don't~~ do not know when or where that will take place.

With best season's greetings,

Sincerely,



Harold

Mr. L. J. C. Evans

430
Yellow

~~CS~~

CONSULTATIVE GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH

1818 H St., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20433 U.S.A.
Telephone (Area Code 202) 477-3592
Cable Address - INTBAFRAD

December 29, 1973

Mr. John M. Malone, Jr.
Resident Representative
I.B.R.D. Mission
P. O. Box 5515
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia

Dear John:

The Legal Department has now indicated what changes it believes should be made in the ILCA Memorandum of Agreement in order for that Memorandum to serve as the charter for ILCA. I have written the changes into individual pages of the Memorandum and have described them in a memorandum to you. With this letter, I am sending three copies of my memorandum and three sets of the pages containing changes.

Please retain all the copies until we decide what to do next.

Contrary to what might have been expected, the changes recommended by the Legal Department are not very formidable. With one possible exception (at the last point covered in my memorandum to you), the changes do not seem to raise any points of substance: they are important in a formal sense, but do not present any issues.

That seems to mean that we have the following problems:

Firstly, assuming that the changes present no difficulty on their own account, can we get the Minister to go back to the Cabinet to approve a slightly amended text of the Memorandum of Agreement? This by all odds would be the simplest and most straightforward approach.

The Minister obviously is reluctant (to say the least) to go back. Do you know whether there are any special reasons for this? Or is it just a natural reluctance on the part of the Minister to retract his assurance to the Cabinet that the Council would have to deal with the matter only once?

If it is the latter, could some kind of humble-pie letter from me, for the Consultative Group, overcome the Minister's reluctance?

Mr. John M. Malone, Jr.

- 2 -

December 29, 1973

If we said that the misunderstanding concerning the chartering of ILCA was all our fault, could this persuade him to return to the Council? If the Trustees-designate (who are to meet in Addis on January 14-16) were to join in some kind of request to the Minister, would this help?

Secondly, if we cannot get the Minister to return to the Council, is there some acceptable alternative to the charter problem? For instance, we might sign the Memorandum of Agreement pretty much as it now is; and the Government might then recognize the juridical personality by issuing a decree. Or would this be at least as difficult to arrange as a return to the Council with a new text of the Memorandum?

Thirdly, I have not been able to enlighten the Legal Department, despite the Minister's best efforts and those of his counsel to explain the matter to me, about the procedures and legal authority involved. Would the Minister's signature, on directions of the Cabinet, constitute a legal means of establishing ILCA, and, if so, what is the law or the legal authority involved? As a side issue, does the Minister have the authority to commit the Ministry of Finance to expedite the clearance of ILCA imports, as he promises in paragraph 2 of his side letter to me?

The Legal Department asks particularly advice on the third set of questions. On the other hand, this puts you in a legal role, and it may also require asking questions that would indicate some uncertainty about the Minister's authority. I can easily imagine that both of these results would make you uncomfortable, and that the second may be hardly compatible with good relationships between yourself and the Government in Addis.

You may then think that it would be useful to have the third set of questions, and probably the second also, explored by local counsel, who would act on behalf of the Consultative Group Secretariat rather than the Bank's Resident Representative in Addis. If this is the case, I'd appreciate a telex from you.

I have been requested to attend the meeting of the ILCA Trustees-designate which is to begin in Addis on January 14, and my present intention is to do so. I will be getting into Addis sometime early Sunday morning, January 13. It will be very easy for me to get in from the airport to the Hilton on my own, but we might think of meeting sometime during Sunday if you think a meeting would be useful.

The Minister himself, of course, is one of the Trustees-designate of ILCA, but I do not know whether he intends to attend the Trustees' meet-

Mr. John M. Malone, Jr.

- 3 -

December 29, 1973

ing. If you thought it important for him and me to meet again, that could be arranged, as far as I am concerned, at any time on January 14 or until about 2:30 pm on January 15, when I will have to start making tracks for my plane.

With best wishes for the New Year,

Sincerely,

Harold Graves

93c

December 28, 1973

M. Bakary Coulibaly
Directeur de l'Agriculture
Ministere de la Production
Bamako
Mali

Dear Mr. Coulibaly:

As you will remember, the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research since 1972 has been taking steps to establish an International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA). Negotiations with the Ethiopian Government for establishment of the headquarters of the Center in Addis Ababa are nearing a conclusion. In addition, ten donor governments and organizations are joining together to make approximately \$1,000,000 equivalent available to ILCA for its Initial Stage, during which it will plan its program of activities in more detail and begin preparing plans for its physical facilities in Ethiopia.

A Board of Trustees, a Chairman of the Board, and a Director of ILCA have also been designated. The designated Chairman is Dr. Ralph Hodgson, formerly of the United States Department of Agriculture, and the designated Director is M. Jean Pagot, formerly director of the French Institut de l'Elevage near Paris.

Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot are now planning to visit countries of West Africa. Their purpose is to acquaint themselves with the livestock research now being carried out by these countries, to explain the objectives of ILCA, and to discuss with the appropriate authorities the kinds of cooperation which it might be desirable to arrange between ILCA and national research organizations.

Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot are intending to visit Mali on Monday, February 4. The World Bank and the other members of the Consultative Group would be most grateful to you if you and

M. Bakary Coulibaly

- 2 -

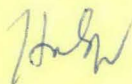
December 28, 1973

your colleagues could arrange a suitable program for the visit of Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot to Mali. I would be glad to pass along to Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot any information concerning this program that you might be able to make available to me in advance of their visit.

I am, incidentally, sending a similar letter to Minister Coulibaly and to Dr. Diaouré.

Sincerely yours,

Harold Graves
Secretary
African Livestock Subcommittee
and
Executive Secretary
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research



HGraves :apm

cc: Dr. Hodgson
Mr. Pagot
Mr. Huber, WA II

YELLOW

G 3 C

Le 28 décembre 1973

Monsieur Bakary Coulibaly
Directeur de l'Agriculture
Ministère de la Production
Bamako
Mali

Monsieur le Directeur,

Comme vous le savez, le Groupe Consultatif pour la recherche agricole internationale a, depuis 1972, pris des dispositions en vue de la création d'un Centre international pour l'élevage en Afrique (ILCA). Les négociations engagées avec le Gouvernement éthiopien au sujet de l'établissement à Addis-Abéba du siège de l'ILCA sont près d'aboutir. En outre, dix Etats et organisations ont joint leurs efforts pour fournir à l'ILCA un montant équivalent à un million de dollars pour sa phase de mise en route, au cours de laquelle l'ILCA préparera un programme détaillé de ses activités et commencera à établir les plans de ses installations en Ethiopie.

Par ailleurs, les membres du Conseil d'administration, le Président du Conseil et le Directeur de l'ILCA ont été désignés; le Dr Hodgson, ancien fonctionnaire du Ministère de l'Agriculture des Etats-Unis, assumera les fonctions de Président du Conseil et Monsieur Jean Pagot, anciennement Directeur de l'Institut français de l'élevage près de Paris, a été nommé Directeur de l'ILCA.

MM. Hodgson et Pagot ont l'intention de se rendre dans plusieurs pays de l'Afrique de l'Ouest afin d'y exposer les objectifs de l'ILCA, de prendre connaissance des travaux de recherche sur l'élevage déjà en cours dans ces pays et de s'entretenir avec les autorités compétentes des liens qu'il pourrait être souhaitable d'établir en vue d'une coopération entre l'ILCA et les organismes nationaux de recherche.

La Banque Mondiale et les autres membres du Groupe consultatif vous seraient reconnaissants de bien vouloir organiser, avec l'aide

Le 28 décembre 1973

de vos collaborateurs, un programme de visite au Mali pour MM. Hodgson et Pagot, qui comptent se rendre dans votre pays le 4 février. J'ai adressé la même requête à M. Coulibaly, Ministre de la production, et au Dr Diaouré et je me ferai un plaisir de transmettre à MM. Hodgson et Pagot tous renseignements concernant ce programme que vous pourriez me faire parvenir préalablement à leur départ pour le Mali.

Veillez agréer, Monsieur le Directeur, l'assurance de ma haute considération.

Harold Graves
Secrétaire du Sous-comité de l'élevage
en Afrique et
Secrétaire exécutif du Groupe consultatif pour la
recherche agricole internationale

cc: Dr. Hodgson
M. Pagot
M. Bazin

43c

December 27, 1973

Son Excellence
M. Sidi Coulibaly
Ministre de la Production
Bamako
Mali

Dear Mr. Minister:

As you will remember, the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research since 1972 has been taking steps to establish an International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA). Negotiations with the Ethiopian Government for establishment of the headquarters of the Center in Addis Ababa are nearing a conclusion. In addition, ten donor governments and organizations are joining together to make approximately \$1,000,000 equivalent available to ILCA for its Initial Stage, during which it will plan its program of activities in more detail and begin preparing plans for its physical facilities in Ethiopia.

A Board of Trustees, a Chairman of the Board, and a Director of ILCA have also been designated. The designated Chairman is Dr. Ralph Hodgson, formerly of the United States Department of Agriculture, and the designated Director is M. Jean Pagot, formerly director of the French Institut de l'Elevage near Paris.

Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot are now planning to visit countries of West Africa. Their purpose is to acquaint themselves with the livestock research now being carried out by these countries, to explain the objectives of ILCA, and to discuss with the appropriate authorities the kinds of cooperation which it might be desirable to arrange between ILCA and national research organizations.

Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot are intending to visit Mali on Monday, February 4. The World Bank and the other members of the Consultative Group would be most grateful to you if you and

Son Excellence
M. Sidi Coulibaly

- 2 -

December 27, 1973

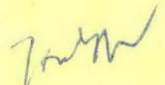
your colleagues could arrange a suitable program for the visit of Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot to Mali. I would be glad to pass along to Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot any information concerning this program that you might be able to make available to me in advance of their visit.

I am, incidentally, sending a similar letter to Mr. Bakary Coulibaly and to Dr. Diaouré.

Sincerely yours,

Harold Graves
Secretary
African Livestock Subcommittee
and
Executive Secretary
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research

HGraves:apm


cc: Dr. Hodgson
Mr. Pagot
Mr. Huber, WA II

Traduction non officielle

le 27 décembre 1973

Son Excellence
Monsieur Adrien Senghor
Ministre du Développement
Rural
Dakar, Sénégal

Monsieur le Ministre,

Comme vous le savez, le Groupe Consultatif pour la recherche agricole internationale a, depuis 1972, pris des dispositions en vue de la création d'un Centre international pour l'élevage en Afrique (ILCA). Les négociations engagées avec le Gouvernement éthiopien au sujet de l'établissement à Addis-Abéba du siège de l'ILCA sont près d'aboutir. En outre, dix Etats et organisations ont joint leurs efforts pour fournir à l'ILCA un montant équivalent à un million de dollars pour sa phase de mise en route, au cours de laquelle l'ILCA préparera un programme détaillé de ses activités et commencera à établir les plans de ses installations en Ethiopie.

Par ailleurs, les membres du Conseil d'Administration, le Président du Conseil et le Directeur de l'ILCA ont été désignés; le Dr. Hodgson, ancien fonctionnaire du Ministère de l'Agriculture des Etats-Unis, assumera les fonctions de Président du Conseil et Monsieur Jean Pagot, anciennement Directeur de l'Institut français de l'élevage près de Paris, a été nommé Directeur de l'ILCA.

M. Hodgson et Pagot ont l'intention de se rendre dans plusieurs pays de l'Afrique de l'Ouest afin d'y exposer les objectifs de l'ILCA, de prendre connaissance des travaux de recherche sur l'élevage déjà en cours dans ces pays et de s'entretenir avec les autorités compétentes des liens qu'il pourrait être souhaitable d'établir en vue d'une coopération entre l'ILCA et les organismes nationaux de recherche.

La Banque Mondiale et les autres membres du Groupe Consultatif vous seraient reconnaissants de bien vouloir organiser, avec l'aide de vos collaborateurs, un programme de visite au Sénégal pour M. Hodgson et Pagot, qui comptent séjourner dans votre pays les 5 et 6 février et la matinée du 7 février. J'ai adressé la même requête à M. Diallo, Directeur du Service de l'Elevage de votre Ministère, et je me ferai un plaisir de transmettre aux intéressés tous renseignements concernant ce programme

que vous pourriez me faire parvenir préalablement à leur départ pour le Sénégal.

Veillez agréer, Monsieur le Ministre, l'assurance de ma très haute considération.

Harold Graves
Secrétaire du Sous-Comité de l'élevage
en Afrique et
Secrétaire exécutif du Groupe consultatif pour la
recherche agricole internationale

cc.: Mr. Hodgson
M. Pagot
M. Huber, AO II

Translator R.Assa:mtf

Traduction non officielle

le 27 décembre 1973

Monsieur le Dr. Mamadou Suleimane Diallo
Directeur du Service de l'Elevage et des
Industries Animales
Ministère du Développement Rural
Dakar, Sénégal

Monsieur le Directeur,

Comme vous le savez, le Groupe Consultatif pour la recherche agricole internationale a, depuis 1972, pris des dispositions en vue de la création d'un Centre International pour l'Elevage en Afrique (ILCA). Les négociations engagées avec le Gouvernement éthiopien au sujet de l'établissement à Addis-Abéba du siège de l'ILCA sont près d'aboutir. En outre, dix Etats et organisations ont joint leurs efforts pour fournir à l'ILCA un montant équivalent à un million de dollars pour sa phase de mise en route, au cours de laquelle l'ILCA préparera un programme détaillé de ses activités et commencera à établir les plans de ses installations en Ethiopie.

Par ailleurs, les membres du Conseil d'administration, le Président du Conseil et le Directeur de l'ILCA ont été désignés; le Dr. Hodgson, ancien fonctionnaire du Ministère de l'Agriculture des Etats-Unis assumera les fonctions de Président du Conseil et Monsieur Jean Pagot, anciennement Directeur de l'Institut français de l'élevage près de Paris, a été nommé Directeur de l'ILCA.

M. Hodgson et Pagot ont l'intention de se rendre dans plusieurs pays de l'Afrique de l'Ouest afin d'y exposer les objectifs de l'ILCA, de prendre connaissance des travaux de recherche sur l'élevage déjà en cours dans ces pays et de s'entretenir avec les autorités compétentes des liens qu'il pourrait être souhaitable d'établir en vue d'une coopération entre l'ILCA et les organismes nationaux de recherche.

La Banque Mondiale et les autres membres du Groupe consultatif vous seraient reconnaissants de bien vouloir organiser, avec l'aide de vos collaborateurs, un programme de visite au Sénégal pour M. Hodgson et Pagot, qui comptent séjourner dans votre pays les 5 et 6 février et la matinée du 7 février. J'ai adressé la même requête à Son Excellence Monsieur Adrien Senghor, Ministre du Développement Rural, et je me ferai un plaisir de transmettre aux intéressés tous renseignements concernant

ce programme que vous pourriez ne faire parvenir préalablement à leur départ pour le Sénégal.

Veillez agréer, Monsieur le Directeur, l'assurance de ma haute considération.

Harold Graves
Secrétaire du Sous-comité de l'élevage
en Afrique et
Secrétaire exécutif du Groupe consultatif pour la
recherche agricole internationale

cc.: Dr Hodgson
M. Pagot
M. Huber, AO II

Translator R.Assa:mtf

YELLOW

G 3C

Le 27 décembre 1973

Son Excellence
Monsieur Sidi Coulibaly
Ministre de la Production
Bamako
Mali

Monsieur le Ministre,

Comme vous le savez, le Groupe Consultatif pour la recherche agricole internationale a, depuis 1972, pris des dispositions en vue de la création d'un Centre international pour l'élevage en Afrique (ILCA). Les négociations engagées avec le Gouvernement éthiopien au sujet de l'établissement à Addis-Abéba du siège de l'ILCA sont près d'aboutir. En outre, dix Etats et organisations ont joint leurs efforts pour fournir à l'ILCA un montant équivalent à un million de dollars pour sa phase de mise en route, au cours de laquelle l'ILCA préparera un programme détaillé de ses activités et commencera à établir les plans de ses installations en Ethiopie.

Par ailleurs, les membres du Conseil d'administration, le Président du Conseil et le Directeur de l'ILCA ont été désignés; le Dr Hodgson, ancien fonctionnaire du Ministère de l'Agriculture des Etats-Unis, assumera les fonctions de Président du Conseil et Monsieur Jean Pagot, anciennement Directeur de l'Institut français de l'élevage près de Paris, a été nommé Directeur de l'ILCA.

MM. Hodgson et Pagot ont l'intention de se rendre dans plusieurs pays de l'Afrique de l'Ouest afin d'y exposer les objectifs de l'ILCA, de prendre connaissance des travaux de recherche sur l'élevage déjà en cours dans ces pays et de s'entretenir avec les autorités compétentes des liens qu'il pourrait être souhaitable d'établir en vue d'une coopération entre l'ILCA et les organismes nationaux de recherche.

Le 27 décembre 1973

La Banque Mondiale et les autres membres du Groupe consultatif vous seraient reconnaissants de bien vouloir organiser, avec l'aide de vos collaborateurs, un programme de visite au Mali pour MM. Hodgson et Pagot, qui comptent se rendre dans votre pays le 4 février. J'ai adressé la même requête à M. Bakary Coulibaly et au Dr Diaouré et je me ferai un plaisir de transmettre à MM. Hodgson et Pagot tous renseignements concernant ce programme que vous pourriez me faire parvenir préalablement à leur départ pour le Mali.

Veillez agréer, Monsieur le Ministre, l'assurance de ma très haute considération.

Harold Graves
Secrétaire du Sous-comité de l'élevage en
en Afrique et
Secrétaire exécutif du Groupe consultatif pour la
recherche agricole internationale

cc:Dr. Hodgson
M. Pagot
M. Bazin

93c

December 27, 1973

Dr. Adrien Senghor
Ministre de Developpement Rural
Gouvernement du Senegal
Dakar
Senegal

Dear Mr. Minister:

As you will remember, the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research since 1972 has been taking steps to establish an International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA). Negotiations with the Ethiopian Government for establishment of the headquarters of the Center in Addis Ababa are nearing a conclusion. In addition, ten donor governments and organizations are joining together to make approximately \$1,000,000 equivalent available to ILCA for its Initial Stage, during which it will plan its program of activities in more detail and begin preparing plans for its physical facilities in Ethiopia.

A Board of Trustees, a Chairman of the Board, and a Director of ILCA have also been designated. The designated Chairman is Dr. Ralph Hodgson, formerly of the United States Department of Agriculture, and the designated Director is M. Jean Pagot, who for the past 12 years has been director of the French Institut de l'Elevage near Paris.

Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot are now planning to visit countries of West Africa. Their purpose is to acquaint themselves with the livestock research now being carried out by these countries, to explain the objectives of ILCA, and to discuss with the appropriate authorities the kinds of cooperation which it might be desirable to arrange between ILCA and national research organizations.

Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot are intending to visit Senegal on the days of February 5 and 6 and on the morning of February 7. The World Bank and the other members of the Consultative Group would be most grateful to you if you and your colleagues could

Dr. Adrien Senghor

- 2 -

December 27, 1973

arrange a suitable program for the visit of Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot to Senegal. I would be glad to pass along to Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot any information concerning this program that you might be able to make available to me in advance of their visit.

I am, incidentally, sending a similar letter to Dr. Diallo of your Ministry's Service de l'Elevage.

Sincerely yours,

Harold Graves
Secretary
African Livestock Subcommittee
and
Executive Secretary
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research

H Graves
HGraves:apm

cc: Dr. Hodgson
Mr. Pagot
Mr. Huber, WAI

93c

December 27, 1973

Dr. Mammadou Suleimane Diallo
Director
Service de l'Elevage et des
Industries Animales
Ministere de Developpement Rurale
Gouvernement du Senegal
Dakar
Senegal

Dear Dr. Diallo:

As you will remember, the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research since 1972 has been taking steps to establish an International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA). Negotiations with the Ethiopian Government for establishment of the headquarters of the Center in Addis Ababa are nearing a conclusion. In addition, ten donor governments and organizations are joining together to make approximately \$1,000,000 equivalent available to ILCA for its Initial Stage, during which it will plan its program of activities in more detail and begin preparing plans for its physical facilities in Ethiopia.

A Board of Trustees, a Chairman of the Board, and a Director of ILCA have also been designated. The designated Chairman is Dr. Ralph Hodgson, formerly of the United States Department of Agriculture, and the designated Director is M. Jean Pagot, who for the past 12 years has been director of the French Institut de l'Elevage near Paris.

Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot are now planning to visit countries of West Africa. Their purpose is to acquaint themselves with the livestock research now being carried out by these countries, to explain the objectives of ILCA, and to discuss with the appropriate authorities the kinds of cooperation which it might be desirable to arrange between ILCA and national research organizations.

Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot are intending to visit Senegal on the days of February 5 and 6 and on the morning of February 7. The World Bank and the other members of the Consultative Group would be most grateful to you if you and your colleagues could

Dr. Mamadou Suleimane Diallo

- 2 -

December 27, 1973

arrange a suitable program for the visit of Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot to Senegal. I would be glad to pass along to Dr. Hodgson and M. Pagot any information concerning this program that you might be able to make available to me in advance of their visit.

I am, incidentally, sending a similar letter to Minister Senghor.

Sincerely yours,

Harold Graves
Secretary
African Livestock Subcommittee
and
Executive Secretary
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research

H Graves: apm

Hodgson

cc: Dr. Hodgson
Mr. Pagot
Mr. Huber, WAI

93c

December 26, 1973

Dear Mr. Minister:

You told me in Addis Ababa last month that you would like to have documentation of the fact that the Bank had been asked by the African Livestock Subcommittee of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research to act as Executing Agency for the establishment of the International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA).

To make the record quite clear on this point, the African Livestock Subcommittee specifically confirmed its selection of the Bank during the Subcommittee's meeting in August 1973. The minutes of that meeting are sent with this letter. The relevant part of the minutes is paragraph 18 on page 5.

Sincerely yours,

Harold Graves
Secretary
African Livestock Subcommittee
and
Executive Secretary
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research

Enclosure

His Excellency
Dejazmatch Kassa Wolde Mariam
Minister of Agriculture
Imperial Ethiopian Government
P. O. Box 1232
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia

HGraves:apm

Handwritten signature

cc: Mr. Asser



Record Removal Notice




File Title CGIAR - G-9 - International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA) - Correspondence 72/74-03		Barcode No. 1761599		
Document Date 12/26/1973	Document Type Memorandum			
Correspondents / Participants To: I. L. PrInf, Chief, Cashier's Division From: Walter C. P. Rutland, Chief, Accounting Division				
Subject / Title Transfer of Funds				
Exception(s) Financial Information (iv)				
Additional Comments		<input type="checkbox"/> The item(s) identified above has/have been removed in accordance with The World Bank Policy on Access to Information. This Policy can be found on the World Bank Access to Information website.		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Withdrawn by Bertha F. Wilson</td> <td>Date 18-Aug-21</td> </tr> </table>	Withdrawn by Bertha F. Wilson	Date 18-Aug-21
Withdrawn by Bertha F. Wilson	Date 18-Aug-21			

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. Harold N. Graves

DATE: December 26, 1973

FROM:  Ramzi T. Fares, Acting Division Chief, W. Africa I CSUBJECT: International Research Center for Livestock

1. I refer to our telephone conversation of today. Ministries of Agriculture and/or Livestock as such do not exist in Mali nor in Niger. Agriculture and Livestock are rather under directorate general which depend of the Ministry of Production (in the case of Mali) and of the Ministry of Rural Economy (in the case of Niger). Below are the names you requested:

Mali

- ✓ 1. Son Excellence
Monsieur Sidi Coulibaly
Ministre de la Production
Bamako
- ✓ 2. Monsieur Bakary Coulibaly
Directeur de l'Agriculture
Ministère de la Production
Bamako
- ✓ 3. Docteur Diaouré
Direction Générale de l'Elevage
Ministère de la Production
Bamako

Niger

1. Son Excellence
Monsieur Mahamane Dandobi
Ministre de l'Economie Rurale
Niamey
2. Monsieur Moussa Saley
Directeur de l'Agriculture
Ministère de l'Economie Rurale
Niamey
3. Monsieur Yahaya Tounkara
Directeur de l'Elevage
Ministère de l'Economie Rurale
Niamey

2. Further, in the case of Niger, I suggest that all correspondence be copied to:

Son Excellence
Monsieur Harouna Bembello
Ministre du Développement et de la Coopération
Niamey,

who as the Minister in charge of Planning supervises the activities of the other Ministries in Niger, which are linked to foreign assistance.

RTFares/et

930

December 26, 1973

Dear Mr. Minister:

When I was in Addis Ababa toward the end of November, a question was raised about the text and the meaning of paragraph 12 (e) in the draft Memorandum of Agreement on the establishment of the International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA).

First of all there is a garble in the paragraph, caused by a typist inserting the word "a" unnecessarily in the last line of the paragraph. The word "a" should be deleted from the text at this point.

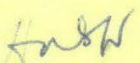
As for the meaning of the text, the meaning of the first sentence seems clear enough. The meaning of the second sentence is that if ILCA does waive its immunity from legal process in a particular matter, it cannot avoid any action resulting from that process by retracting its waiver of immunity.

Sincerely yours,

Harold Graves
Secretary
African Livestock Subcommittee
and
Executive Secretary
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research

His Excellency
Dejazmatch Kassa Wolde Mariam
Minister of Agriculture
Imperial Ethiopian Government
P. O. Box 1232
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia

cc: Mr. Asser



HGraves:apm

93c

December 26, 1973

Dear Jim:

Attached is a long memorandum to the Legal Department, reciting the recent history of ILCA. The purpose of the memorandum, as you can see, was to get the Department to give an opinion on what steps should be taken to resolve the question now pending between the Bank, as Executing Agency, and the Ethiopian Government, as prospective host government to ILCA. The question, you will remember, is whether the Memorandum of Agreement between the two can also be made to serve as the charter of ILCA.

Messrs. Delaune and Asser think it can, but also believe that if it is to do so, certain amendments must be made to it. Amendments would probably require the Minister of Agriculture to return to the Council of Ministers for further approval, and up to now, his attitude has been that he is unwilling to do this.

I have not yet seen the amendments which the Legal Department considers to be necessary, but will send them off to you post-haste when they are available. When you have had time to receive them, we probably should talk by telephone, and you, as Chairman of the Livestock Subcommittee, should tell me whether you think the matter should be pursued along the lines recommended by the Legal Department and whether, before it is, we should consult the members of the Subcommittee.

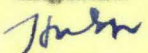
The news about oil this morning is a little more cheerful than it has been. I hope, in any case, that you have been able to find some seasonal cheer.

Sincerely,

Harold Graves

Enclosure

HGraves:ap
Mr. L. J. C. Evans
The Old Post Cottage
Motcombe
Shaftesbury
Dorset, SP7 9NT
England



cc and attachments to Mr. Malone, Addis Ababa, Dr. Pagot, IEMVT
copy of letter only to Dr. Ralph Hodgson



Record Removal Notice



File Title CGIAR - G-9 - International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA) - Correspondence 72/74-03		Barcode No. 1761599		
Document Date 12/20/1973	Document Type Memorandum			
Correspondents / Participants To: Miss Lennon From: Robert Jones				
Subject / Title Fuinds for: (a) International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD) (b) International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA)				
Exception(s) Financial Information (iv)				
Additional Comments		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> The item(s) identified above has/have been removed in accordance with The World Bank Policy on Access to Information. This Policy can be found on the World Bank Access to Information website. </div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td>Withdrawn by Bertha F. Wilson</td> <td>Date 18-Aug-21</td> </tr> </table>	Withdrawn by Bertha F. Wilson	Date 18-Aug-21
Withdrawn by Bertha F. Wilson	Date 18-Aug-21			

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: DECEMBER 20, 1973

CLASS OF SERVICE: LT *def*

ITT

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT: Cable No.: 507 YOUR 415 **AND** 417. NOTHING TO REPORT YET CONCERNING SIGNATURE.

IF IT IS AUTHORIZED DURING YOUR ABSENCE BELIEVE SIMPLEST COURSE MAY BE TO ASK SCHAEFER KEHNERT TO COME UP FROM NAIROBI TO SIGN. WITH RESPECT TO RECTIFYING SIDE LETTER, WILL NOT ASK FOR NEW LETTER UNLESS LEGAL DEPARTMENT REQUIRES IT, WHICH THEY PROBABLY WILL, BUT WILL KEEP THIS QUESTION IN ABEYANCE UNTIL LARGER ISSUE IS SETTLED CONCERNING WHETHER THE MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT CAN ALSO BE ACCEPTED AS CHARTER OF ILCA. MEANWHILE WRITING MINISTER CONCERNING GARBLED PARAGRAPH IN PRESENT TEXT OF MEMORANDUM.

CHAIRMAN HODGSON AND DIRECTOR PAGOT OF ILCA INTENDING TO VISIT ADDIS ARRIVING EVENING EIGHT JANUARY DEPARTING MORNING TWENTY JANUARY. IN FIRST PART OF VISIT WOULD BE DISCUSSING ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS WITH ETHIOPIAN AUTHORITIES AND FOR THREE DAYS BEGINNING FOURTEEN JANUARY WOULD BE PARTICIPATING IN MEETING OF ILCA BOARD OF **TRUSTEES**. THEY ARE ADVISING HAMERSLEY. HOPE YOU HAVE A SUCCESSFUL JOURNEY AND SEASONS GREETINGS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. Agriculture and Rural Development

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE: HGraves:apm

ORIGINAL (File Copy)
(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

50 410 61103

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch: *[Signature]*

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: DECEMBER 20, 1973
CLASS OF SERVICE: LT *self*

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.: 507

YOUR 412 ~~417~~ 417. NOTHING TO REPORT YET CONCERNING SIGNATURE.
IF IT IS AUTHORIZED DURING YOUR ABSENCE BELIEVE SIMPLEST COURSE MAY BE
TO ASK SCHAEFER KENNETH TO COME UP FROM NAIROBI TO SIGN. WITH RESPECT
TO RECTIFYING SIDE LETTER, WILL NOT ASK FOR NEW LETTER UNLESS LEGAL
DEPARTMENT REQUIRES IT, WHICH THEY PROBABLY WILL, BUT WILL KEEP THIS QUESTION
IN ABEYANCE UNTIL LARGER ISSUE IS SETTLED CONCERNING WHETHER THE MEMORANDUM
OF AGREEMENT CAN ALSO BE ACCEPTED AS CHARTER OF ILCA. MEANWHILE WRITING
MINISTER CONCERNING GARBLED PARAGRAPH IN PRESENT TEXT OF MEMORANDUM.
CHAIRMAN HODGSON AND DIRECTOR PAGOT OF ILCA INTENDING TO VISIT ADDIS
ARRIVING EVENING EIGHT JANUARY DEPARTING MORNING TWENTY JANUARY. IN FIRST
PART OF VISIT WOULD BE DISCUSSING ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS WITH ETHIOPIAN
AUTHORITIES AND FOR THREE DAYS BEGINNING FOURTEEN JANUARY WOULD BE
PARTICIPATING IN MEETING OF ILCA BOARD OF TRUSTEES. THEY ARE ADVISING
HAMERSLEY. HOPE YOU HAVE A SUCCESSFUL JOURNEY AND SEASONS GREETINGS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT.

Agriculture and Rural Development

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

REFERENCE:

HGraves: sqm

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
FOR USE BY COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Dec 20 4 40 PM 1973

DISPATCHED

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch

280

TTT

INCOMING TELEX

Log. 186

RECEIVED

DEC 27 12 40 PM 1973
COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

Distribution: Mr. Graves

FROM ADDIS ABABA
DECEMBER 20, 1973

420 GRAVES

REMYTEL YESTERDAY, RETURNING ADDIS JANUARY SIX AND NOT
TWENTYSIX REGARDS

MALONE

745
Over file
KCA

London

FROM: ADDIS ABABA
December 19, 1973

RECEIVED

Distribution

Mr. Graves

1973 DEC 19 PM 1:03

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

1) ~~Mr. Sheek~~
2) Mr. Graves
(see)

DECEMBER 19, 1973

415 GRAVES

RE ILCA MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT, HAVING HEARD NO FURTHER

INFORMATION REGARDING SIGNATURE, MYSELF PLANNING

TOUR NORTHERN PROVINCES OF ETHIOPIA DEPARTING ADDIS DECEMBER

TWENTY-THREE, RETURNING JANUARY TWENTY-SIX. IF AGREEMENT TO BE

SIGNED DURING THIS PERIOD, SUGGEST SIGNATURE TAKE PLACE IN

WASHINGTON NOT ADDIS.

REGARDS MALONE

RECEIVED

1) ~~Mr. Clark~~
2) ~~Mr. Jones~~
(see n)

1973 DEC 19 PM 1:04

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

Distribution

Mr. Graves

Handwritten
ILCA

FROM: ADDIS ABABA

DECEMBER 19, 1973

417 GRAVES

RE ILCA SIDE LETTER, HAVE DISCUSSED YOUR SUGGESTION THAT LAST PART OF SIDE LETTER XE DELETED AND NEW SIDE LETTER PREPARED INCORPORATING CORRECTION OF TYPING ERROR COVERED IN TESFA BUSHEN'S LETTER OF NOVEMBER 27. ATO TESFA SUGGESTS THAT IF YOU FEEL STRONGLY ABOUT HAVING SIDE LETTER REISSUED, YOU SHOULD WRITE TO HIM TO THAT EFFECT OTHERWISE HE IS PREPARED TO LET THINGS STAND AS THEY ARE NOW.

REGARDS MALONE

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

*yellow**930*

TO: Mr. Delaume and Mr. Asser

DATE: December 18, 1973

FROM: Harold Graves

SUBJECT: International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA)

We need to make a decision promptly concerning the establishment in Ethiopia of the International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA). Since the end of October, ILCA has had funds, a designated Board of Trustees, and a designated Director, but has not been able to proceed with its business. One reason is that the Bank has not yet made up its mind whether the procedures stipulated by the host government for legally establishing ILCA are valid and acceptable.

I hope that the Bank can make up its mind on this question without delay. The individuals designated to be the Trustees of ILCA intend to meet in Addis Ababa on January 14, 15 and 16. They should meet on that date as Trustees of a legally established entity; and the Director should be put in a position to move as promptly as possible on hiring initial staff, signing contracts for equipment and services, and the like.

II.

In the matter of ILCA, the Bank is not acting simply for itself. It is acting as Executing Agency for a group of governments and organizations which include most of the principal Part I members of the Bank, in order to set up a research project intended to benefit countries which include more than two-thirds of the population of the continent of Africa. Members of the group have pledged about \$1 million for ILCA's start-up phase; and it is expected that over the next 20 years (to mention the same time span as applies to the River Blindness project), grants to ILCA will amount to \$90 million or more.

The Bank is acting specifically on behalf of the Livestock Subcommittee of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research; the Subcommittee has been directed by the Group to accomplish the ILCA project. The members of the Subcommittee, most of whom also are donors to ILCA, are Belgium, Denmark, FAO, France, The Ford Foundation, Germany, the International Development Research Centre (based in Canada), The Rockefeller Foundation, Sweden, the UNDP, the United Kingdom, the United States and the International Development Association.

In August, the Subcommittee selected individuals to serve on the Board of Trustees of ILCA, in accordance with the provision of the Memorandum on the composition of the Board. In October, the Government of Ethiopia designated the two individuals (including the Minister of Agriculture of Ethiopia) who are to represent it on the Board.

On October 26 and 27, the Trustees-designate (lacking one Ethiopian member) held an informal meeting at Heathrow Airport in London to discuss further steps in the establishment of ILCA. At this time, an individual was selected to be the Chief Executive Officer (Director-General) of ILCA.

III.

As Executing Agency, the Bank has undertaken, among other things, to negotiate the establishment of ILCA with the Government of Ethiopia. With Mr. Asser participating, negotiations were begun in Addis Ababa in the first week of July, 1973. A draft Memorandum of Agreement between the Government of Ethiopia and the Bank as Executing Agency had been prepared, and this Memorandum was revised by Mr. Asser in the course of the July mission.

The draft was then considered by the Ethiopian Cabinet, first in a subcommittee and then in full Cabinet. As a result, further revisions were made in the draft Memorandum of Agreement. These were approved by the Cabinet in October, and the text, so far as the Ethiopian Government is concerned, became final.

The revisions were cabled to Washington by Mr. Malone, the Bank's resident representative in Ethiopia. They raised two points which seemed to need clarification.

One question concerned Section 12, paragraph (i)(v) of the draft text. The Ethiopian revision added the phrase, "in accordance with the relevant customs regulations" to the paragraph, which otherwise was intended to exempt expatriate employes of ILCA from customs duties on articles imported by them.

The other question concerned Section 12, paragraph (k)(ii) of the draft Memorandum. This paragraph concerned the payment of customs taxes on non-scientific articles imported by ILCA for the purposes of its operation. The amendment adopted by the Ethiopian Cabinet provided that such articles, for the most part, would be subject to import taxes, but that the taxes would be paid by the Ethiopian Ministry of Agriculture.

Here the issue concerned the procedure which would be followed in clearing ILCA imports through customs. The question was whether ILCA would be liable to tax in the first instance, subject to reimbursement by the Ministry of Agriculture (which might be forthcoming only after a delay) or whether in some way non-performance by the Ministry of Agriculture could obstruct imports by the Center or otherwise subject the Center to major administrative inconvenience.

I discussed these two matters with the Minister of Agriculture during the meeting at Heathrow Airport. On the first, the Minister said the intent of the amendment was to give ILCA expatriate employes the same import privileges as are enjoyed by the non-Ethiopian staff of U. N. organizations working in Ethiopia.

On the second, the Minister said that he would be glad to provide a side letter confirming a procedure, suggested by me, which would hold ILCA safe against non-performance by the Ministry of Agriculture in the matter of import taxes.^{1/}

IV.

Following the London meeting, it was my understanding that the next step would be for me to receive the promised side letter or side letters from the Minister of Agriculture concerning the points discussed. Pending the receipt of this letter, I further considered the language of Section 12, paragraph (i)(v) as amended, and in cabled correspondence with Malone, questioned whether the paragraph, in fact, could have the meaning ascribed to it by the Minister. Mr. Selassie of the Bank's legal staff (both Mr. Delaume and Mr. Asser being away) expressed the opinion that it could not (which later proved indeed to be the case).

On November 23, I called on the Minister of Agriculture in Addis Ababa for a further discussion with him. Mr. Malone and the Minister's own legal counsel were present for this meeting. The point emerged that the Minister's interpretation of Section 12, paragraph (i)(v) had not been correct. The amendment, in fact, negated the concession that the original draft of this paragraph had been intended to bestow.

The Minister, however, reiterated his willingness to stipulate that a procedure satisfactory from the standpoint of ILCA would be followed concerning importations by ILCA. A letter containing this stipulation, in fact, was delivered to me in Addis Ababa on November 24. A copy of this letter, together with a telegraphic amendment of it, is attached.

^{1/} We also discussed a third point, not relevant to any basic issue, which arose during the general discussion at the Heathrow meeting. It arose from the observation of one of the participants that if American foundations were to make grants to ILCA, for such grants to be classified by the American Internal Revenue Service as charitable contributions it would be necessary to amend the provisions of the Memorandum concerning the disposition of ILCA's immovable assets in the event of the dissolution of ILCA.

It has been possible to discuss the Ethiopian amendments to the draft Memorandum of Agreement with the Chairman of the African Live-stock Subcommittee of the Consultative Group, with the Chairman-designate of the ILCA Board of Trustees, and with the Director-designate of ILCA. In the view of all three, the draft Memorandum of Agreement, taken together with the Minister's side letter, is acceptable, and would constitute a satisfactory framework for the operations of ILCA. The Chairman of the Subcommittee believes, moreover, that the question need not be referred back to the Subcommittee.

As a statement of the understanding between the Government of Ethiopia and the Bank as Executing Agency for the Consultative Group, the Memorandum is ready for signature by the Bank and by the Government of Ethiopia. As you know, the Executive Directors have authorized the Bank's signature in this wise; and the Council of Ministers (i. e., Cabinet) of Ethiopia has authorized signature on behalf of the Government of Ethiopia. The text of the Ethiopian authorization, in Amharic and in English translation, is attached.

V.

Along the way, however, still another issue has arisen concerning the establishment of ILCA. As a result of the July mission, Mr. Asser had understood that ILCA would be legally established by an international agreement between Ethiopia and the Bank; and language to this effect appears as the first sentence of Section 12 of the draft Memorandum of Agreement. Specifically, it had been understood by Mr. Asser that in addition to the Memorandum of Agreement there would be a second document, based largely on the Memorandum, but containing some additional language.

In the course of telex exchanges with Malone about the questions that had arisen concerning the substance of the Memorandum of Agreement, I discovered (early in November) that the Minister of Agriculture, for whatever reason, did not share this understanding concerning the drafting and signature of a document additional to the Memorandum of Agreement. His view was, and is, that the Memorandum of Agreement itself is the international agreement, between the Bank and the Government of Ethiopia, which will give ILCA legal existence.

To make this perfectly clear, the Minister would change the first sentence of Section 12 in the signature copy of the Memorandum to read, "The Center is established by international agreement between the Empire of Ethiopia and the Bank" (my underlining).

In our meeting on November 23, the Minister said that the signature of the Memorandum would constitute a procedure analagous to the procedure whereby private companies are established in Ethiopia. (In the latter,

December 18, 1973

the agreement is signed by the Ministry of Industry and Commerce.) The Minister's counsel takes the view (according to a telephone conversation I had with Malone on December 7 in Addis Ababa) that the document would, in fact, be an international agreement. It seems to me that the two views do not contradict each other.

In Addis on November 23, I discussed this aspect of the matter with the Minister, on the basis of some very hasty conversations with Mr. Delaume and Mr. Asser. I said that the Bank, in principle, was prepared to accept the Memorandum of Agreement as a means of legally establishing ILCA, subject to certain observations and further discussion of various points which I was unable to enumerate in detail.

The Legal Department, I said, thought it desirable to include in the Memorandum some language concerning the significance of ILCA for economic development in order, as I understood it, to make the document more reflective of the Bank's own purposes and functions. The Minister said that he did not understand what practical purpose would be served by the inclusion of such language; and it became apparent, not for the first time, that the Minister would be unwilling to make this or any other change in the text which would require him to take the matter up with the Council of Ministers once more.

Further discussion, I told the Minister, might concern the language of Section 5, enumerating the powers to be given the Center. The purpose would be to insure that the Center did, in fact, have all the powers it would need to conduct its business, including the power to own property, sign leases and the like.

The Minister replied that the language already seemed quite inclusive, and that it was certainly the intention of his Government to give the Center all necessary powers. If the Bank, as Executing Agency, would like to address to him a letter stipulating all the powers it understood to be embraced by Section 5, he would be glad to consider the letter and, if he agreed, to countersign the letter as an indication of agreement.

That is where the matter rests. I cabled from Ethiopia earlier this month that I believed it was urgent for a member of the Legal Department to visit Addis Ababa to discuss this matter this week. Since then, it has occurred to me that the matter might be decided, one way or another, without a visit to Ethiopia. In any case, an early decision is devoutly to be wished, to meet the desire of ILCA Trustees to meet on January 14 as a legal body. In this connection, it should be remembered that as far as time is concerned, not only do we have our own holidays to contend with here, but also we have to contend with the holidays in Ethiopia around Christmas Day, which in Ethiopia is observed on January 7.

cc: Mr. Nurick/Mr. Scott, Mr. Barry, East Africa, Mr. Gillette, West Africa,
Mr. Tolley, East Africa and Mr. Malone

Mr. L. J. C. Evans (w/attachments) & Dr. Pagot (w/attachments)
HGGraves:apm
V. Hodgson (picked up)

ES ILCA

INTERNATIONAL LIVESTOCK CENTER FOR AFRICA

7006 Wake Forest Drive
College Park, Md. 20740
December 17, 1973

Mr. Harold Graves, Executive Secretary
Consultative Group
International Agricultural Research
1818 H Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20433


Dear Mr. Graves:

At the London meeting, you asked the ILCA Board of Trustees to suggest names of individuals for consideration by CGIAR for a replacement for Dr. J. R. Pagot, who has been selected for the Directorship of the Center.

I have solicited the Board members for their suggestions, with only partial responses to date. The following are identifiable and are passed on for consideration by CGIAR.

1. Mr. Robert Gardiner, Malian. Executive Secretary, E.C.A. (presently located in Addis Ababa).
2. Dr. ^aBerry Nestel, International Development Research Center (presently in Colombia).
3. Dr. P. ^oHaekstra, Professor of Animal Husbandry, University of Utrecht, The Netherlands.

It would be desirable if the individual could be selected in time for him to attend the January meeting of the Board of Trustees.

Sincerely,

Ralph E. Hodgson
Board Chairman elect.

93c

December 17, 1973

Dear Don:

With this letter, I am sending a Xerox copy of the Memorandum of Understanding establishing a fund for financing the Initial Stage of the International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA). When additional signatures to the document have been obtained, copies of the document bearing actual signatures will be provided to USAID and the other signatories.

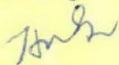
Sincerely yours,

Harold Graves
Executive Secretary

Enclosure

Mr. Donald Atwell
Assistant Director for Program
AFR/NARA Room 4729
Agency for International Development
Washington, D. C. 20523

HG:mcj



43c

December 13, 1973

Dear Mr. Minister:

I returned to Washington today, and wish immediately to take the opportunity to thank you for your kindness to me in Addis Ababa last month. I am now continuing to discuss our mutual business with the Legal Department of the World Bank, and hope that I can soon report some positive developments to you.

In the meantime, I shall be writing you separately concerning some minor points of information and interpretation concerning the draft Memorandum of Agreement between the Empire of Ethiopia and the World Bank. Let me also gratefully acknowledge receiving, through Mr. Malone, a copy of the English translation (as well as the Amharic text) of the note from the Secretary of the Cabinet authorizing you to sign the Memorandum on behalf of your Government.

Sincerely yours,

Harold Graves
Secretary
African Livestock Subcommittee
and
Executive Secretary
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research

His Excellency
Dejazmatch Kassa Wolde Mariam
Minister of Agriculture
Imperial Ethiopian Government
P. O. Box 1232
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia



HGraves :apm

WUI NY MSG1

INCOMING CABLE

Log. 111

RECEIVED

93c

WUI017

1973 DEC 12 PM 1:12

PARIS TELEPHONE DE MAISON ALFORT 55 12 1525

Distribution

December 12, 1973

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

Mr. Graves

(MR H GRAVES) EXECUTIVE SECRETARY CO IMBAFRAD

WASHINGTON DC 20433

POUR MR PAGOT CONSEIL ADMINISTRATION DELIBERE PREMIEREMENT BUDJETS
EMPRUNTS FONDS CONCOURS FONDS RESERVES COMPTES INSTITUTS
DEUXIEMENT ACCEPTATION ~~EUXX~~ UTILISATION DONS LEGS TROISIEMENT
ACQUISITIONS ALIENATION ECHANGES TERRAINS IMMEUBLES QUATREIEMENT
CONSTITUTION EMPLOI FONDS DE RESERVES CINQUIEMENT CONVENTIONS
SICIEMENT REDEVANCES SEPTIEMENT ORGANISATION GENERALE SERVICES
~~REXX~~ HUITIEMENT PROGRAMME GENERAL RECHERCHES ENSEIGNEMENTS
PRODUCTION

TROPÉLVA

COLL 20433

5288

Asser

1973 OCT 8 4 00:33

720
ILCA
ga

NNNN

ZCZC BWL191 C MOX478X GWB438 WYC9210

NGIK HL URWA 034

WASHINGTONDC 34/33 7 1840 WG



LT

DR H R ALBRECHT TROPFOUND
IKEJA

FOR GRAVES REURCAB DECEMBER 6 FOR DELAUME NO MEMBER LEGAL
DEPARTMENT PRESENTLY AVAILABLE FOR TRIP ADDIS STOP PROPOSE
WE DISCUSS MATTER UPON YOUR RETURN REGARDS

ASSER

COLL 6

28 | 31 | 28

17 | 3 | 17

26 | 26 |

COIT 6

ASSER

ON YOUR RETURN REGARDS

DEPARTMENT PRESENTLY AVAILABLE FOR TRIP ADDIS STOP PROPOSE
MEMBER 6 FOR DELVUME NO MEMBER LEGAL

IKEN
Sy

DR H R ALBRECHT TROPFOUND

LT

17777777

WASHINGTONDC 34/33 J 1940 MS

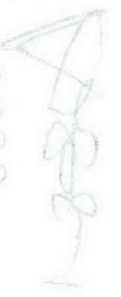
WASH DC 34/33 J 1940 MS
25

MINI



Aug

2588



Handwritten notes and scribbles at the bottom of the page.

FORM No. 75
(2-60)

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

ROUTING SLIP

Date

December 11, 1973

~~1. Mr. [unclear] 12/19~~
NAME

ROOM NO.

Mr. Harold Graves

D1122

Associate Director,

International Relations Dept.

To Handle

Note and File

Appropriate Disposition

Note and Return

Approval

Prepare Reply

Comment

Per Our Conversation

Full Report

Recommendation

Information

Signature

Initial

Send On

REMARKS

File

ILCA

From

J. Malone. Addis Ababa

93c



የኢትዮጵያ ፍጥነት ግንባታ ሚኒስቴር

የጥሬ ግብርና

ቴሌ. ቁ. 48040

የፖ. ሰ. ቁ. 1232

IMPERIAL ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

TEL. 48040

P. O. BOX 1232

ቁጥር: 1450/21
No.

አዲስ አበባ: _____ ጥ. 196

Addis Ababa 12-12-1975 197



Mr. John M. Malone, Jr.,
Resident Representative,
International Bank for
Reconstruction and Development,
Addis Ababa.

*copy to Mr. Graves
Washington
file Ag Research*

Dear Mr. Melone,

This is to inform you that according to our past discussion, H. E. Ato Tekalign Gedemu has been designated as the other representative of the Ethiopian Government on the Board of International Livestock Center for Africa.

Sincerely yours,

[Signature]
Bej. Kassa W/Mariam
Minister



RECEIVED
1813 DEC 18 6H S: 10

RECEIVED

1973

1973
1973

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE
PARLIAMENTARY GOVERNMENT
1973



RECEIVED
1973 DEC 18 PM 2:46
COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

RECEIVED

1973 DEC -7 AM 9:16

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

⊕

INTFRAD64145

Distribution: Mr. Cheek
Agriculture & Rural Dev.

WU1014

LONDON 18/16 7 1112

DECEMBER 7, 1973

INTBAFRAD

WASHIDC

FOR CHEEK REMYLET MY ADDRESS DECEMBER 7 THRU 14

INTERCONTINENTAL HOEL^T TEHERAN REGARDS

EVANS

COLL 7 14

G 3c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: DR. H. R. ALBRECHT
TROPFOUND
IKEJA

DATE: DECEMBER 7, 1973

CLASS OF SERVICE: LT

COUNTRY: NIGERIA

TEXT:
Cable No.:

FOR GRAVES REURCAB DECEMBER 6 FOR DELAUME

NO MEMBER LEGAL DEPARTMENT PRESENTLY AVAILABLE FOR TRIP ADDIS STOP

PROPOSE WE DISCUSS MATTER UPON YOUR RETURN REGARDS

ASSER

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME T.M.C. Asser

DEPT. Legal

SIGNATURE
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:
TMCAsser/mr

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch:

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO:

DR. H. R. ALBRECHT
TROPFUND
IKELA

DATE

DECEMBER 7, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE

LT

COUNTRY:

NIGERIA

TEXT:

Cable No.:

FOR GRAVES REURCAR DECEMBER 6 FOR DELAUNE

NO MEMBER LEGAL DEPARTMENT PRESENTLY AVAILABLE FOR TRIP ADDIS STOP

PROPOSE WE DISCUSS MATTER UPON YOUR RETURN REGARDS

ASSER

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME

T.M.C. Asser

DEPT.

Legal

SIGNATURE

(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL REQUIRED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

TMCAsset/mr

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: see Secretary's Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCE AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

For Use by Communications Section

Checked for Dispar...

93c.

Form No. 27
(3-70)

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: **HAROLD GRAVES**
INTBAFRAD
NAIROBI

DATE: **DECEMBER 5, 1973**

CLASS OF
SERVICE: **TELEX**

WEL

COUNTRY: **KENYA**

TEXT:
Cable No.:

**ILCA LETTERS RE PROCEDURE FOR MAKING DEPOSITS IN INITIAL FUND
SENT DECEMBER 4 TO DENMARK, FRANCE, GERMANY, USA AND IDA.**

**LETTER FROM BUSHEN REF SIDE LETTER SENT YOU HILTON. ERROR FIRST
PAGE INSERT FOLLOWING PHRASE END OF SECOND LINE OF FOURTH SENTENCE
OF PARA ONE AFTER WORD ACCORDED COLON QUOTE THE SAME EXEMPTIONS AND
IMMUNITIES AS ARE ACCORDED ... UNQUOTE**

**CHEEK ARRIVES IBADAN FROM LAGOS FRIDAY DECEMBER 7 FLT WT 102 AT
0845 PREMIER HOTEL REQUESTED.**

REGARDS

MITCHELL

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME **George F. Darnell**

DEPT. **Agriculture and Rural Development**

SIGNATURE *[Signature]*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE: **AMitchell**

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: *[Signature]*

130

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: HAROLD GRAVES
 INTBAFAD
 NAIROBI

DATE: DECEMBER 2, 1973

CLASS OF SERVICE: TELETYPE

COUNTRY: KENYA

TEXT:
 Cable No.:

0845 PREMIER HOTEL REQUESTED.
 CHECK ARRIVES ISADAN FROM LAGOS FRIDAY DECEMBER 7 5 10 10 AT
 IMMUNITIES AS ARE ACCORDED ... UNQUOTE
 OF PARA ONE AFTER WORD ACCORDED COLON QUOTE THE SAME EXEMPTIONS AND
 PAGE INSERT FOLLOWING PHRASE END OF SECOND LINE OF FOURTH SENTENCE
 LETTER FROM BUSHEN REF SIDE LETTER SENT YOU HILTON. ERROR FIRST
 SENT DECEMBER 4 TO DENMARK, FRANCE, GERMANY, USA AND IDA.
 ILCA LETTERS RE PROCEDURE FOR MAKING DEPOSITS IN INITIAL FUND

REGARDS
 MITCHELL

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME: George F. Darnell
 DEPT: Agriculture and Rural Development

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
 CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTIONS
 DEC 5 9 45 PM 1973

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 (SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO SIGN)

REFERENCE: Mitchell

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretary's Guide for preparing form)

For Use by Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch: *[Signature]*

yellow copy 93c

HAROLD GRAVES
INTEAFRAD
NAIROBI

DECEMBER 5, 1973

TELEGRAM

KENYA

ILCA LETTERS RE PROCEDURE FOR MAKING DEPOSITS IN INITIAL FUND
SENT DECEMBER 4 TO DENMARK, FRANCE, GERMANY, USA AND IDA.

LETTER FROM BUSHEN REF SIDE LETTER SENT YOU HILTON. ERROR FIRST
PAGE INSERT FOLLOWING PHRASE END OF SECOND LINE OF FOURTH SENTENCE
OF PARA ONE AFTER WORD ACCORDED COLON QUOTE THE SAME EXEMPTIONS AND
IMMUNITIES AS ARE ACCORDED ... UNQUOTE

CHEEK ARRIVES IBADAN FROM LAGOS FRIDAY DECEMBER 7 FLT WT 102 AT
0845 PREMIER HOTEL REQUESTED.

REGARDS
MITCHELL

George F. Darnell
Agriculture and Rural Development

~~MITCHELL~~



ቁጥር : MS-1/7
No.

የኢትዮጵያ ፍጥነት ገንዘብ ገንጠታ ሚኒስቴር :

የርዕሰ ሚኒስቴር ጽ/ቤት

ቴሌ. ቁጥ. 448040

የፖስታ ማዕከል ቁጥ. 1232

IMPERIAL ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

TEL. 448040

P. O. Box 1232

አዲስ አበባ : ቀን : 196.....

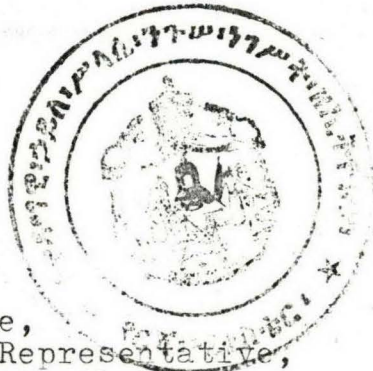
27-11-1973
Addis Ababa 197.....

Mr. Harold Graves,
Addis Ababa Hilton,
Room No. 311,
Addis Ababa.

Dear Mr. Graves,

This is in reference to the Side Letter (Ref. No. MS1/5) of the 24th November 1973, which was delivered to you at the Addis Ababa Hilton, Room No. 311 from our Ministry.

We very much regret to inform you that we have discovered some error in typing on the 1st page of the letter under reference which we request you to correct by inserting the following phrase at the end of the second line of the fourth sentence of paragraph 1 after the word accorded: "the same exemptions and immunities as are accorded ,...".



Sincerely,

Tesfa Bushen
Tesfa Bushen
Minister of State

c.c. Mr. Malone,
Resident Representative,
IBRD - Addis Ababa,
Addis Ababa.

93c

December 4, 1973

Dear Mr. Vernade:

On December 3, 1973, the Memorandum of Understanding providing for the establishment of a fund for the initial stage of the International Livestock Center for Africa was signed by representatives of Denmark, France, Germany, the U. S. A. and IDA. Accordingly, the Memorandum is now effective, and the fund is now open to receive the contribution of your Government. The contribution should be paid, not later than March 1, 1974, to the Banque de France, 39, rue Croix-des-Petits-Champs, F-75049 Paris, for Account B of International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. It would help the Banque de France to report this transaction to the International Bank if your authorities, in making the transfer, would indicate that the funds are being deposited for the purposes of the International Livestock Center for Africa.

Sincerely yours,

Bruce M. Cheek
Deputy Executive Secretary

Mr. H. Vernade
Commissaire du Gouvernement aupres des
Instituts de recherche specialisee Outre-Mer
Secretariat d'Etat aux Affaires Etrangeres
20, rue Monsieur
75007
Paris
France

cc: Mr. Jean-Claude H. Faure
Mr. Tobias Asser
Mr. Robert Jones

BMCheek:apm

93c

December 4, 1973

Dear Dr. Bernstein:

On December 3, 1973, the Memorandum of Understanding providing for the establishment of a fund for the initial stage of the International Livestock Center for Africa was signed by representatives of Denmark, France, Germany, the U. S. A. and IDA. Accordingly, the Memorandum is now effective, and the fund is now open to receive the contribution of your Government. The contribution should be paid, not later than March 1, 1974, to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York for Account T of International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. It would help the Federal Reserve Bank to report this transaction to the International Bank if your authorities, in making the transfer, would indicate that the funds are being deposited for the purposes of the International Livestock Center for Africa.

Sincerely yours,



Bruce M. Cheek
Deputy Executive Secretary

Dr. Joel Bernstein
Assistant Administrator
Technical Assistance Bureau
United States Agency for
International Development
320 - 21st Street, N. W. (Room 4942)
Washington, D. C. 20523

cc: Mr. Donald Brown
Mr. John Cooper
Mr. Tobias Asser
Mr. Robert Jones


BMCheek:apm

93c

December 4, 1973

Dear Mr. Mortensen:

On December 3, 1973, the Memorandum of Understanding providing for the establishment of a fund for the initial stage of the International Livestock Center for Africa was signed by representatives of Denmark, France, Germany, the U. S. A. and IDA. Accordingly, the Memorandum is now effective, and the fund is now open to receive the contribution of your Government. The contribution should be paid, not later than March 1, 1974, to the Denmark Nationalbank, Holstens Kanal 17, DK-1093, Copenhagen K, for Account B of International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. It would help the Denmark Nationalbank to report this transaction to the International Bank if your authorities, in making the transfer, would indicate that the funds are being deposited for the purposes of the International Livestock Center for Africa.

Sincerely yours,

Bruce M. Cheek
Deputy Executive Secretary

Mr. P. H. Mortensen
Financial Secretary
Royal Danish Embassy
3200 Whitehaven Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20008

cc: Mrs. Annikki Saarela
Mr. Tobias Asser
Mr. Robert Jones

BMCheek:apm



Record Removal Notice



File Title CGIAR - G-9 - International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA) - Correspondence 72/74-03		Barcode No. 1761599		
Document Date 12/4/1973	Document Type Letter			
Correspondents / Participants To: Dr. Werner Treitz, Ministry of Economic Cooperation From: Bruce M. Cheek, Deputy Executive Secretary				
Subject / Title Funds for: (a) International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD) (b) International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA)				
Exception(s) Financial Information (iv)				
Additional Comments		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		<p>The item(s) identified above has/have been removed in accordance with The World Bank Policy on Access to Information. This Policy can be found on the World Bank Access to Information website.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Withdrawn by Bertha F. Wilson</td> <td>Date 18-Aug-21</td> </tr> </table>	Withdrawn by Bertha F. Wilson	Date 18-Aug-21
Withdrawn by Bertha F. Wilson	Date 18-Aug-21			

93c

December 4, 1973

Dear Jim:

Thank you for your letter to Harold regarding ILCA. He will be in touch with you when he returns on December 12. Meanwhile, you will be pleased to know that the ILCA Memorandum of Understanding was signed on December 3 by five donors -- IDA, France, Germany, Denmark and USA. I am leaving today to join Harold at IITA.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,



Bruce M. Cheek

Mr. L. J. C. Evans
The Post Cottage
Motcombe
Shaftesbury
Dorset SP7 9NT
England

BMC:mcj

RECEIVED

1973 DEC -6 AM 10: 22

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

✓
12/13

FROM:

INTBAFRAD NAIROBI

DECEMBER 3, 1973

Distribution

Mr. Cheek

Mr. Delaume

Agriculture & Rural Dev.

TO CHEEK FOR DELAUME

REF ILCA NOW HAVE LETTER FROM AGRICULTURE MINISTER DEALING SATISFACTORILY WITH QUESTIONS CONCERNING PROVISIONS OF MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR PAYMENT OF CUSTOMS DUTY BY ILCA STAFF AND BY AGRICULTURE MINISTRY ON ITEMS IMPORTED BY ILCA. MINISTER UNWILLING TO AMEND MEMORANDUM TEXT AND AMENDMENT IN ANY CASE WOULD INVOLVE SERIOUS DELAY. WITH RESPECT TO SECTION FIVE ON POWERS THE INTENTION IS TO ENABLE ILCA TO DO ALL NECESSARY THINGS AND MINISTER WILLING TO RECEIVE AND CONFIRM AGREEMENT WITH LETTER FROM BANK STIPULATING THESE THINGS IN MORE DETAIL AS OUR EXEGESIS OF SECTION FIVE. FINALLY MINISTER EXPLAINS THAT SIGNATURE OF MEMORANDUM BY HIM ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT AND BY BANK ON BEHALF OF CONSULTATIVE GRUEEE GROUP WOULD NOT BE INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT IN SENSE WE HAD UNDERSTOOD BUT IN FACT WOULD BE ABALOGOUS TO REGULAR PROCEDURE BYWHICH PRIVATE ENTERPRISES ARE CHARTERED UNDER ETHIOPIAN LAW - HAVE ASKED FOR WRITTEN CLARIFICATION OF LAST POINT AND MAY BE ABLE TO BRING IT WITH ME ON RETURN. REGARDS

G RAVES

___Date as received.

93c

Mr. Warren C. Baum

November 30, 1973

Bruce M. Cheek



Memorandum of Understanding for the International Livestock
Center for Africa (ILCA)

The Memorandum of Understanding for the ILCA Project (International Livestock Center for Africa) is now in final form and it will be signed by the first group of initial donors on Monday, December 3. The signing will take place in Mr. Michael Hoffman's conference room (D-1126) at 2:30 p.m. The initial donors signing on Monday are: Denmark, Germany, United States and the International Development Association. Mr. Hoffman will also sign on behalf of the Bank as Executing Agent. If authorization comes through in time, the French Government will join in the first round of signing. Four signatures are required to make the Memorandum effective and to enable us to issue the call for funds which I would propose to do on December 4.

The other initial donors are: Belgium, International Development Research Centre, Sweden, United Kingdom and United Nations Development Programme. They will be invited to sign subsequently. At this stage, the point is to get the document activated to enable the payment of funds before the close of the calendar year.

- cc: Mr. Yudelman
- Mr. Hoffman
- Mr. R. Rowe
- Mr. T. Asser
- Mr. R. Jones



BMC:mcj

OFFICIAL
DOCUMENTS

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20523

Adm. CBIAH (WAW) +
ILCA)

93c.

NOV 30 1973

Mr. Harold Graves, Executive Secretary
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research
World Bank, Room D-1122
1818 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20433

Dear Mr. Graves:

Re: Memorandum of Understanding for the Initial
Stage of the International Livestock Center
for Africa

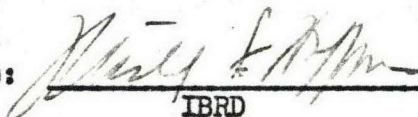
On behalf of the Agency for International Development (A.I.D.) I have today signed the Memorandum of Understanding under which the United States will contribute \$100,000 for the Initial Stage of the International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA). In making this grant it is agreed between A.I.D. and the IBRD that A.I.D. funds are being granted on the condition that no portion of the A.I.D. funds are to be used for making capital expenditures for this project. It is further understood that the final report referred to in the Memorandum of Understanding, Appendix III, last paragraph, will include an accounting of funds. If you agree to these conditions, please so indicate by signing at the bottom of this letter. Upon notification of the special account number being established for ILCA, the grant funds will be transferred.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ Donald S. Brown

Donald S. Brown
Acting Assistant Administrator
for Africa

Concurrence:


IBRD

G 3c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: NOVEMBER 29, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: ~~TELEX~~

W/T

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.: 479

THANKS UR CABLE NOVEMBER 28. GRAVES WILL CONTACT YOU RE
ILCA MEMORANDUM SIGNING ON HIS RETURN BANK DECEMBER TWELVE.

REGARDS

CHEEK

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Bruce M. Cheek

DEPT. Agri. & Rural Development

SIGNATURE *Bruce M. Cheek*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc; Mr. Tolley
Mr. Asser (with incoming)
BMC;mcj

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: *[Signature]*

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO:

MAJONE
ENTABRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: NOVEMBER 29, 1973

CLASS OF

SERVICE: ~~TELEX~~

COUNTRY:

ETHIOPIA

TEXT:

Cable No.:

479

THANKS UR CABLE NOVEMBER 28. GRAVRS WILL CONTACT YOU RE

ILCA MEMORANDUM SIGNING ON HIS RETURN BANK DECEMBER TWELVE.

REGARDS

CHEEK

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME

Bruce M. Cheek

DEPT.

Agri. & Rural Development

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

REFERENCE

DISPATCHED

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretary's Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc: Mr. Tooley
Mr. Asser (with incoming)
BMC:mcj

COMMUNICATIONS
NOV 29 11 24 PM 1973

For Use by Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch

[Handwritten mark]

INCOMING TELETYPE

G 3 C

Log 213

RECEIVED

Distribution:

Nov 29 3 41 PM 1973

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

Mr. Graves
Agriculture & Rural Dev.
Mr. Bell
Mr. Lejeune
Mr. Tolley

NOVEMBER 28, 1973

395 GRAVES

REYR TELEX NOVEMBER 27 FROM NAIROBI AM SENDING MINOR CORRECTION TO
SIDE LETTER BY AIRMAIL TODAY. TYPIST INADVERTENTLY OMITTED ONE LINE
AND MINISTER OF STATE TESFA BUSHEN HAS WRITTEN TO YOU MAKING
NECESSARY CORRECTION. LETTER FROM CABINET SECRETARY WILL BE AVAIL-
ABLE LATER THIS WEEK AND GOVERNMENT EXPECTS TO RECEIVE SIMILAR
WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FOR ME TO SIGN AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF BANK
ATO MELAK APPARENTLY SOMEWHAT EMBARRASSED BY MINISTER'S ANALOGY
AND NOW CLAIMS THAT LEGAL BASIS ON WHICH AGREEMENT SUFFICES TO
ESTABLISH ILCA IS ANALOGOUS TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN GOVERNMENT AND UNITED
NATIONS SETTING UP ECA RATHER THAN AGREEMENTS SIGNED BY MINISTER OF
COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY AS SUGGESTED BY KASSA. WILL OBTAIN BACKGROUND
AND LEGAL ESTABLISHMENT OF ECA WHICH EYE HAVE ALWAYS FELT TO BE
MOST ANALOGOUS TO ILCA.

REGARDS MALONE

AS RECEIVED; PRESUMABLY UNITED.

RECEIVED

Nov 28 3 41 PM 1973

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

Distribution:

Mr. Graves
Agriculture & Rural Dev.
Mr. Bell
Mr. Lejeune
Mr. Tolley

NOVEMBER 28, 1973

395 GRAVES

REYR TELEX NOVEMBER 27 FROM NAIROBI AM SENDING MINOR CORRECTION TO
SIDE LETTER BY AIRMAIL TODAY. TYPIST INADVERTENTLY OMITTED ONE LINE
AND MINISTER OF STATE TESFA BUSHEN HAS WRITTEN TO YOU MAKING
NECESSARY CORRECTION. LETTER FROM CABINET SECRETARY WILL BE AVAIL-
||| ABLE LATER THIS WEEK AND GOVERNMENT EXPECTS TO RECEIVE SIMILAR
||| WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FOR ME TO SIGN AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF BANK
ATO MELAK APPARENTLY SOMEWHAT EMBARRASSED BY MINISTER'S ANALOGY
AND NOW CLAIMS THAT LEGAL BASIS ON WHICH AGREEMENT SUFFICES TO
ESTABLISH ILCA IS ANALOGOUS TO AGREEMENT BETWEEN GOVERNMENT AND UNITE
NATIONS SETTING UP ECA RATHER THAN AGREEMENTS SIGNED BY MINISTER OF
COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY AS SUGGESTED BY KASSA. WILL OBTAIN BACKGROUND
AND LEGAL ESTABLISHMENT OF ECA WHICH EYE HAVE ALWAYS FELT TO BE
MOST ANALOGOUS TO ILCA.

REGARDS MALONE

AS RECEIVED; PRESUMABLY UNITED.

MEETING OF THE MEMBERS ELECT OF THE BOARD
OF TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIVESTOCK
CENTRE FOR AFRICA

London, England. November 28, 1973

In Attendance

H.E. Dejazmatch Kassa Wolde Mariam
Dr. R.E. Hodgson
Professor K.E. Knutsson
Mr. M. Mensah
Dr. J. Pagot
Dr. D.J. Pratt
Dr. W. Schaeffer-Kehnert
Professor D.E. Tribe
Mr. L.J.C. Evans
Mr. E.J. Gregory (Secretary)

The meeting was opened by Mr. Evans, Chairman of the African Livestock Sub-Committee, who took the chair on a temporary basis (pending the election of a Chairman). He pointed out that the World Bank as Executing Agency and the Livestock Sub-Committee would continue to give help as long as it was necessary and that business of the Board could be kept going on an informal basis until the first official meeting of the Board of Trustees.

1. Election of Chairman of the Board

The first item of business was to elect a Chairman of the Board on a temporary basis, his appointment to be ratified later.

Professor Tribe spoke on the selection of a chairman pointing out that the qualities needed were a man of wide scientific and administrative ability and in addition sufficient free time to carry out the work needed.

Professor Tribe proposed Dr. Ralph Hodgson as Chairman, seconded by Dr. Pagot and this proposal was carried unanimously. On the appointment of the new Chairman, Mr. Evans handed over his duties to Dr. Hodgson. Dr. Pagot offered his congratulations and thanks to Mr. Evans for all his preparatory work in connection with the Board of Trustees

✓ File (ILCA) ←
(Unless we already have a copy in the file.)
93c

which was supported by all the other members. Mr. Evans then withdrew.

Dr. Hodgson expressed his thanks to the Board for their confidence in him, and although he was looking forward to his retirement, he was very interested in the aims and objectives of ILCA, and would be pleased to give his best to the work of the Board.

2. Election of Vice-Chairman of the Board

Dr. Pratt proposed the name of Mr. M. Mensah. This was seconded by H.E. Dejazmatch Kassa and carried with acclamation.

3. Nomination of a Director

Professor Tribe explained how a final list of possible candidates had been reduced from about thirty names to a short list of five. As Dr. Pagot was on the short list of candidates, he asked to withdraw while this subject was under discussion.

Professor Tribe then gave a brief resumé of each of the five possible candidates, and at the request of Professor Knutsson, indicated the criteria used in the selection of a Director. It was agreed that there was no need for appointing a sub-committee to consider applicants but that a choice could be made at once. H.E. Dejazmatch Kassa proposed that Dr. J. Pagot should be appointed Director and this was seconded by Mr. Mensah and carried with acclamation. In view of the fact that the Board had not yet acquired official status it was agreed that he should be temporarily appointed as Project Development Officer and his post to be temporarily financed by IDRC.

Dr. Pagot then returned to the meeting and was informed of his election and expressed his thanks in the confidence of the Board in selecting him. The details of his temporary appointment would be worked out with IDRC. H.E. Dejazmatch Kassa moved the following resolution :-

"The members-elect of the ILCA Board request IDRC to support further their activities by:

- (a) engaging temporarily on behalf of the Board, Dr. R. Hodgson as a Consultant and Dr. J. Pagot as Project Development Officer of ILCA (at a fee of Canadian \$120.00 per day);

- (b) providing such secretarial and administrative support as may seem appropriate after discussion between IDRC and Dr. Hodgson and Dr. Pagot;
- (c) financing such meetings of the Executive Committee (elect) as may be convened by Dr. Hodgson before the first formal meeting of the Board in Ethiopia;
- (d) financing the first Board meeting to be held in Ethiopia;
- (e) financing a meeting in Rome of a small panel to advise the Board on the planning of ILCA's documentation activities.

An estimate of these costs will be prepared and submitted to IDRC by Dr. Hodgson. "

The above resolution was seconded by Mr. Mensah and approved.

4. Nomination of Additional Members of the Board

The Chairman suggested that the two additional members of the Board (African representation) shall be considered but it was agreed that this matter should be deferred until the first official meeting of the Board in Addis Ababa (14-16 January, 1974) when the names of African appointees to fill the two places on the Board will be considered.

H.E. Dejazmatch Kassa said that on behalf of his Government he would like serious consideration of representation on the Board from West Africa.

Dr. Pratt asked for clarification as to what body was responsible for nomination of members to the Board as some were nominated by the Consultative Group and some by the African Livestock Sub-Committee. Nominations for these vacancies on the Board were to be sent to the Chairman, with as much background information as possible, before the next meeting of the Board. Dr. Knutsson suggested that consideration might be given to electing a woman on to the Board. The Chairman undertook to consult Mr. Graves of IBRD on the question raised by Dr. Pratt.

5. Appointment of an Executive Committee

After some discussion it was agreed that the Executive Committee of the Board should be made up of :-

Chairman of the Board
Vice Chairman
Project Development Officer (Director designate)
Dr. W. Schaeffer-Kehnert
H.E. Dejazmatch Kassa as local representative

Until the Board had official status, this Committee would be known as the Project Development Committee.

6. Representation at the Next ILRAD Meeting

It was agreed that Dr. Pagot and Dr. Schaeffer-Kehnert should represent the Board at the next meeting of ILRAD, to be held in Nairobi on the 26th November, 1973.

7. Documentation

It was agreed that provision should be made for a small group of the Board to meet as a panel in Rome at an early date to look into the early development of a documentation project. This might take place after the FAO Conference in November. It was anticipated that this panel would consist of Dr. Pagot, Dr. Pratt, Mr. Wolston (IDRC), Mr. Du Bois (FAO) and a French specialist to be named by Dr. Pagot.

8. Next Meeting of the Board

It was agreed that the next meeting of the Board should take place in Addis Ababa between the 14th-16th January, 1974. This date appeared to be most suitable for members of the Board.

9. Visits to Africa

The Board requested that the Chairman and Dr. Pagot should visit a number of African countries in order to discuss with the appropriate authorities, the progress that has been made towards the establishment of ILCA and an outline of the future programme of work in order to solicit their full support.

Distribution

Dr. R.E. Hodgson
H.E. Dejazmatch Kassa Wolde Mariam
Professor K.E. Knutsson
Mr. M. Mensah
Dr. J. Pagot
Dr. D.J. Pratt
Dr. W. Schaeffer-Kehnert
Professor D.E. Tribe

Mr. E.J. Gregory
Mr. L.J.C. Evans
Mr. H. Graves (3 copies)
Dr. J.H. Hulse (3 copies)



የኢትዮጵያ ፍጥነት ማሻሻያ ሚኒስቴር

የፍጥነት ማሻሻያ ሚኒስቴር

ፎካል ቁጥር 448040

የፍጥነት ማሻሻያ ሚኒስቴር ቤት 1232

IMPERIAL ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

TEL. 448040

P. O. Box 1232

Handwritten signature/initials

No. *MS1/5*
G3C

ዓ.ም. 1973

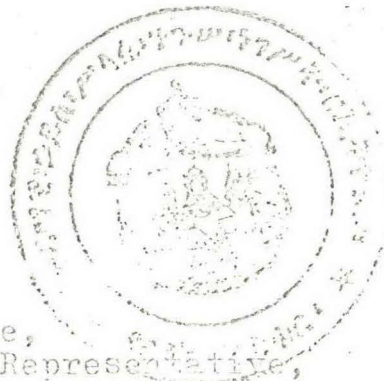
Addis Ababa 27-11-1973

Mr. Harold Graves,
Addis Ababa Hilton,
Room No. 311,
Addis Ababa.

Dear Mr. Graves,

This is in reference to the Side Letter (Ref. No. MS1/5) of the 24th November 1973, which was delivered to you at the Addis Ababa Hilton, Room No. 311 from our Ministry.

We very much regret to inform you that we have discovered some error in typing on the 1st page of the letter under reference which we request you to correct by inserting the following phrase at the end of the second line of the fourth sentence of paragraph 1 after the word accorded: "the same exemptions and immunities as are accorded ...".



Sincerely,

Handwritten signature of Tesfa Bushen

Tesfa Bushen
Minister of State

c.c. Mr. Malone,
Resident Representative,
IBRD - Addis Ababa,
Addis Ababa.

The Old Post Cottage,
Molcombe, Shaftesbury,
Dorset SP7 9NT
England

Mr Bruce Cheek,
CGIAR,
1818 H Street, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20433, U.S.A.

26th November 1973

Dear Bruce,

Harold's letter about ILCA dated November 20 arrived to-day, and I am glad to have the news.

If the changes which may have to be made in the ILCA Memorandum of Agreement prove to be symbolic, as Harold suggests, or if they are of form rather than substance then I would expect that I could accept them on behalf of the Subcommittee and inform the Subcommittee subsequently. I do not expect that a Subcommittee meeting would be necessary in any event. If changes of substance are required we might have to submit them to Subcommittee members by letter or cable.

We should keep IDRC (meaning Joe Hulsee) informed, and also Dr. Hodgson and Dr. Pego.

I hope Harold will be successful in reaching satisfactory agreements on outstanding points in Addis. I note that you or he will be dealing with the matter

of getting signatures on the initial fund agreement.

You can contact me here by phone, cable or letter any time until December 1. There is a probability, though not a certainty, that I may be in Teheran for about a week from December 2. If I go, I will cable you beforehand and give you an address where I can be contacted in case you wish to get in touch with me.

Kind regards

Jim Evans

To open slit here

To open slit here

Sender's name and address

J. J. Evans
The Old Post Cottage
Molcombe
Shaftesbury
Dorset SP7 9NT

An air letter should not contain any enclosure

By air mail Air letter
Par avion Aerogramme



Mr. Bruce Cheek,
Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research,
1818 H Street, NW,
WASHINGTON, D.C.,
20433
U.S.A.

UNITED NATIONS
DEVELOPMENT
PROGRAMME



UNDP

Distr.
GENERAL

DP/35
26 November 1973

ORIGINAL: ENGLISH

GOVERNING COUNCIL
Seventeenth session
14 January-1 February 1974
Agenda item 4(b)

COUNTRY AND INTERCOUNTRY PROGRAMMING
AND PROJECTS

REPORT BY THE ADMINISTRATOR ON PROJECTS APPROVED

Global Projects for the Promotion of
Livestock Development

/...

73-27206

Introduction

1. The concept of making a concerted international research effort to attack the problems of animal diseases side by side with a major development to effect a change in production and marketing systems in tropical Africa, south of the Sahara, designed to increase total yield and output of livestock products and to improve the quality of life of the people of this region has been under study by the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research for nearly two years.

2. It will be recalled that the Consultative Group for International Agricultural Research (CGIAR) was established in May 1971 and is co-sponsored by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO), the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), and UNDP. Membership includes the following Governments and agencies: Australia, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Federal Republic of Germany, France, Japan, Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States, FAO, IBRD, UNDP, African Development Bank, Asian Development Bank, Commission of the European Communities, Inter-American Development Bank, International Development Research Centre, Ford Foundation, Rockefeller Foundation, and Kellogg Foundation. The five major developing regions of the world participate in the Consultative Group through representatives designated for a two-year term by the membership of FAO. Each region has designated two countries which serve as member or alternate at their discretion. Africa is at present represented by Morocco and Nigeria.

3. The CGIAR established a Sub-Committee on African Livestock to act for it in matters concerning research on livestock in Africa. From study and discussion by this Sub-Committee and the CGIAR itself, a proposal has emerged, based on a feasibility study, to establish an International Livestock Centre for Africa, and an International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases, the purposes and objectives of which are described below.

I. International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD) (GLO/73/003)

Background

4. The wild and domesticated animals on the African continent provide the people with one of their most important sources of food and protein. However, diseases which debilitate and kill livestock seriously constrain animal production. Most of these diseases are common to the animal population in other parts of the world, but Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis (mainly East Coast Fever) are particularly destructive on the African continent. The success of efforts to increase livestock production in Africa by upgrading present genetic strains of cattle, improving husbandry and management practices and developing better rangelands will, in certain regions, largely depend upon progress in bringing about effective control of these two diseases.

5. The feasibility study referred to in the paragraph above was carried out by an Executive Team commissioned by the Rockefeller Foundation at the request of CGIAR, and resulted in a proposal for the establishment of an International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD). This proposal was based in large part on other substantial preliminary investigations which had also been undertaken or organized by the Rockefeller Foundation. Members of the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine, University of Nairobi, specialists on disease control of the Veterinary Department, Ministry of Agriculture, of the Government of Kenya, and many other persons knowledgeable about disease control and livestock production problems in Kenya and other countries of East and West Africa participated in these studies.

6. This proposal was subsequently considered and approved in principle by the CGIAR, through its Sub-Committee on African Livestock. It was also decided that the Laboratory should be established in Kenya, pursuant to an invitation extended by the Government of Kenya, which has offered a site for the institution. The CGIAR also requested the Rockefeller Foundation to act as its agent in carrying out the Initial Stage of the proposal, comprising the activities necessary to establish ILRAD as an independent entity with the ability (when appropriately financed and fully staffed) to realize its mission of research and training. The Foundation has agreed to this request.

7. The Laboratory will be developed as a companion institution to the International Livestock Centre for Africa, to be established under the sponsorship of CGIAR with headquarters in Ethiopia (see below, paras. 12-18). The activities of the two institutions will be developed in close co-ordination with one another, as a unified effort aimed at integrating the biological, economic and sociological components of livestock research and development. Eventual integration of the two institutions at some time in the future is envisaged. The work of ILRAD will also be closely co-ordinated with that of other UNDP-supported regional and national research institutions dealing with the problem of tick and tick-borne diseases, such as the Research on Tick-Borne Cattle Diseases and Tick Control Projects (RAF/67/077 and KEN/70/522), as well as the International Centre for Insect Physiology and Ecology (GLO/71/007).

8. Negotiation of satisfactory arrangements with the Government of Kenya having been concluded, certain members of CGIAR have indicated their readiness to provide financial support for the establishment and operation of the Laboratory, including an initial fund for start-up operations.

Proposed activities of ILRAD

9. The general purpose of the Laboratory will be to serve as a world centre for research on ways and means of conquering major animal diseases which seriously limit livestock industries in Africa and in many other parts of the world. The Laboratory will concentrate initially on intensive research on the immunological and related aspects of controlling Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis (mainly East Coast Fever), and possibly at a later stage other animal diseases. To this end the Laboratory will engage in the following types of activities:

/...

- (a) Basic research, applied research, experimentation and field testing of results;
- (b) Publication and dissemination of research results;
- (c) Strengthening and creating appropriate links with national and regional institutions dealing with the control of animal diseases and related problems of animal production, particularly in Africa;
- (d) Organization of discussion groups, seminars, workshops and conferences on topics related to the work of the Laboratory;
- (e) In co-operation with universities and other research institutes, provision of opportunities for advanced professional training and experience in animal disease research within the scope of the Laboratory;
- (f) Training of scientists who will be involved in research, education and action programmes in co-operating countries in which the Laboratory's programme will be applicable;
- (g) Assistance to co-operating countries in using and applying the research results of the Laboratory; and
- (h) Such other activities as may be found necessary or desirable to further the objectives of the Laboratory.

UNDP Participation and Financing

10. Having considered the potential which these activities might have on the development of African livestock, nutrition and trade, and having taken into account the considerable efforts which have already been made towards promotion of this effort at national and regional levels, which could benefit from this concerted effort, the Administrator decided that it would be in the interest of the developing countries for UNDP to join with other donors in this co-operative endeavour.

11. In order to enable initial activities to be started at an early date, the Administrator has accordingly agreed to make available a sum of \$50,000 and has signed a Memorandum of Understanding with the other participating parties setting forth the basis for the implementation of the preparatory phase of the Laboratory. This assistance has been granted by UNDP on condition that the funds made available by UNDP not be used for capital expenditures, and on the understanding that no commitment is implied regarding support for the main phase of ILRAD's activities. These funds will be in the custody of the IBRD, acting as fiscal agent for the CGIAR and, in the case of UNDP, as its Executing Agency.

/...

II. International Livestock Centre
for Africa (ILCA) (GLO/73/005)

Background

12. The present level of livestock production in tropical Africa is considered to be well below the potential of the region. On grounds of human nutrition and welfare, of conservation of rangeland resources, and of economic growth, an urgent need exists to accelerate and extend research on livestock production. The tropical zones of Africa are estimated to contain about 124 million head of cattle, 98 million sheep and 80 million goats, producing meat, milk and hides for a rapidly increasing population and playing an essential part in the lives of the people. Commercial cattle production in most of tropical Africa is characterized by low annual offtake, high calf mortality and slow maturity. More efficient production is hampered by inadequate feeding and water supplies and by the prevalence of some animal diseases, notably Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis (mainly East Coast Fever). Economic and social conditions and limited marketing facilities further limit the output of cattle, sheep and goats.

13. In some cases, a leading cause of the disappointing growth in animal productivity has been the insufficient integration of biological, economic and sociological components of research and development programmes. The need for strengthening livestock research in general and for more detailed study of animal production systems is urgent. Although a considerable fund of knowledge on livestock research has been collected over several decades, the results of much of this work are not widely known, and present research activities are limited by shortages of experienced staff, facilities and funds.

14. Consequently, from study and discussions by the CGIAR and its Sub-Committee on African Livestock, a proposal for the establishment of an International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA) emerged. The Centre, the headquarters of which will be situated in Ethiopia, will conduct research and training activities aimed at improving livestock production systems. ILCA will be a companion project to the International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD), which has been established in Kenya. The activities of these two institutions will be closely co-ordinated, with a view to their possible integration at some time in the future.

15. Subject to the negotiation of satisfactory arrangements with the Government of Ethiopia, certain members of CGIAR have indicated a willingness to provide financial support for the establishment of the Centre, both during the initial stage of its development and on a continuing basis thereafter. It is estimated that an initial fund of about \$500,000 will become available in the near future as a first step towards the establishment of the Centre.

Proposed activities of ILCA

16. The general purpose of the Centre will be to assist national efforts aimed at improving livestock production and marketing systems in tropical Africa south of the Sahara. To this end the Centre will engage in the following types of activities:

/...

- (a) Retrieve, assemble and make available in both English and French all relevant information on animal production in tropical Africa;
- (b) Engage a multidisciplinary research staff to study existing animal production systems, develop new or amended systems of production, and define priorities for other research;
- (c) Support, supplement and co-operate with existing national and regional research stations or programmes in developing a fully co-ordinated programme of production and rangeland research which is related appropriately to the urgent needs of livestock development;
- (d) Develop the capacity to undertake research programmes in specific aspects of livestock production which are appropriate to an international centre;
- (e) Organize, or assist in organizing, seminars, technical conferences and training courses for staff engaged in livestock research, extension, planning and production;
- (f) Make available statistical support, information or advice to national, regional or international authorities in the various fields relating to animal production in which the Centre is actively engaged.

UNDP Participation and Financing

17. In the light of the decision reached, in principle, by CGIAR's Sub-Committee on African Livestock at its meeting in August 1973, at which the Administrator of UNDP was represented, and subsequently endorsed by the CGIAR at its November 1973 meetings, the Administrator decided that it would be in the interest of the developing countries for UNDP to join with other donors in this co-operative endeavour, which promises to be of substantial benefit to livestock development in Africa and other parts of the world.

18. In order to enable activities to be started under ILCA at an early date, the Administrator has accordingly agreed to make available a sum of \$50,000, and has signed a Memorandum of Understanding with the other participating parties setting forth the basis for the implementation of the preparatory phase of the Centre. This assistance has been granted by UNDP on the understanding that the funds should not be used for capital expenditures, and that no commitment is implied regarding UNDP financial support for the main phase of ILCA's research activities. As in the case of ILRAD, these funds will be in the custody of the IBRD, acting as fiscal agent for the CGIAR, and, in the case of UNDP, as its Executing Agency.



የኢትዮጵያ ፌዴራላዊ ዲሞክራሲያዊ ጠቅላይ ሚኒስትር

የጥሬ ግብርና ሚኒስቴር

ቴሌፎን 48040

የፖስታ ማሻሻያ ቁጥር 1232

IMPERIAL ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

TEL. 48040

P. O. BOX 1232

G9

ቁጥር 1451/5
No.

አዲስ አበባ ቀን 196

Addis Ababa 24-11-1973 197

Mr. Harold Graves,
International Bank for
Reconstruction and Development,
Washington D. C.,
U. S. A.

Re: Some Amendments on the Memorandum of Agreement for the
Establishment of an International Livestock Center for
Africa (ILCA)

Dear Mr. Graves,

I must express my appreciations of our fruitful meeting in London with you and would like to confirm our understanding on the Memorandum of Agreement between the Empire of Ethiopia and the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the Bank) acting en behalf of the CGIAR particularly with reference to the following:

1. The last paragraph of page 13 simply confirms that trustees, officers and employees of the Center (except for Ethiopian nationals, permanent foreign residents of Ethiopia or any other person locally hired by the Center or locally seconded to the Center) shall enjoy those exemptions from import duty that are provided in Ethiopian customs regulations. Those regulations enumerate the items that an individual taking up employment in Ethiopia is allowed to import free of duty or re-export later at the termination of his employment in Ethiopia. The regulations further provide that if such an individual shall wish to dispose of his personal or household effects locally, he must pay customs duties in advance. I must point out here, however, that the employees and officials of the Center cannot be accorded to and enjoyed by the employees and officials of the Bank or other international organizations within the meaning of the Convention on Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies approved by the General Assembly of the United Nations on the 21st of November 1947. The reason being that the Center as an International Organization does not fall under the same category and status as a Specialized Agency of the United Nations.

[Handwritten signature]



MS1/5
No.

አዲስ አበባ ቀን 196

የኢትዮጵያ ፌዴራላዊ ዲሞክራሲያዊ ገብነት ጠቅላይ ሚኒስትር

Addis Ababa 24-11-1973 197

የርዕሰ ግንባታ ሚኒስትር

ቴሌፎን 48040

የፖስታ ግብዓት ቁጥር 1232

IMPERIAL ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

- 2 -

TEL 48040

P. O. BOX 1232

2. With regard to the operations of the provision k(ii) on page fourteen of our copy of the Memorandum, I would like to confirm that it is the intention of the Imperial Ethiopian Government that:
 - a. vehicles, articles and supplies imported wholly, necessarily and exclusively for the official use of the Center shall automatically be cleared through customs upon the certification of the Ministry of Agriculture;
 - b. the Ministry of Finance and the Ministry of Agriculture agree to take all steps necessary to expediate the clearance through customs of such vehicles, articles and supplies; and
 - c. import taxes on such vehicles, articles and supplies shall be paid by the Ministry of Agriculture.

3. Concerning the disposal of movable assets of the Center, I would like to confirm our understanding by the following amendment replacing the sentence beginning at line three of page sixteen of our copy of the Memorandum:-

"Should it be necessary to terminate the Agreement for any reason other than by such endorsement, the rights, obligations and physical assets, other than land and capital improvements thereto, secured upto that time, shall be distributed to an institution or institutions agreed by the Empire of Ethiopia and the Board of Trustees of the Center in consultation with CGIAR and having public purposes similar to those of the Center."



Sincerely yours,

Dejj. Kassa W/Mariam
Minister

CUSTOMS REGULATIONS PUBLISHED

IN LEGAL NOTICE NO. 241 of 1961 (20th Yr. No. 18)

TARIFF NO. 388 - BAGGAGE

- (a) Persons arriving to take up residence in Ethiopia; upon first arrival; baggage, the property of and accompanying said person or landed at any Customs station within a period of three(3) months of first arrival or such further period as the Director-General of Customs may allow:
1. Necessary and appropriate wearing apparel, personal jewellery and toilet requisites free of Customs Duty, Transaction Tax, Excise Tax and Municipality Tax.
 2. Articles for household use, such as furniture, carpets, pictures, glassware, linen, crockery, cutlery, plate and sewing machines, and such additional articles as binoculars, cameras, including cinematograph cameras of 8,9.5 and 16mm. sports equipment, portable typewriters and toys, which are demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Director of Customs to have been in personal or household use by the passenger prior to importation and which are not intended for sale ... free of Customs Duty, Transaction Tax, Excise Tax and Municipality Tax.
 3. One (1) litre of alcoholic liquor - free of all the above taxes.
 4. Cigars not exceeding fifty (50) in number, cigarettes not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, and tobacco not exceeding two hundred fifty (250) grams in weight - free of all the above taxes.
 5. Instruments and tools for the professional use of the passenger - free of all the above taxes.
- (b) Returning residents of Ethiopia: baggage, the property of and accompanying said person:
1. Necessary and appropriate wearing apparel, personal jewellery and toilet requisites - free of Customs Duty, Transaction Tax, Excise Tax and Municipality Tax.
 2. One(1) litre of alcoholic liquor - free of all the above taxes.

3. Cigars not exceeding fifty(50) in number cigarettes not exceeding one hundred(100) in number, and tobacco not exceeding two hundred fifty(250) grams in weight - free of all the above taxes.
4. Such other articles and equipment as the passenger can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Director of Customs to have been exported by him at the time of his departure from Ethiopia - free of all the above taxes.

(c) Bona fide tourists; baggage, the property of and accompanying said person:

1. Necessary and appropriate wearing apparel, personal jewellery and toilet requisities; - free of all the above taxes.
2. One(1) litre of alcoholic liquor; free of all the above taxes.
3. Cigars not exceeding fifty(50) in number cigarettes not exceeding one hundred(100) in number, and tobacco not exceeding two hundred fifty (250) grams in weight - free of all the above taxes.

The Director of Customs may, subject to the taking of such safeguards as he may deem necessary to guard against the sale within Ethiopia of articles imported by a bona fide tourist, allow the importation of any additional portable articles of baggage appropriate to the tourist or to the purpose of his visit.



MS/15
No. 630

Addis Ababa 24-11-1973 197

የገቢ ጽ/ቤት

ቤተ ግ/ቤት 48/10

የገቢ ጽ/ቤት ቁጥር 1232

FEDERAL ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

TEL 48040
P. O. BOX 1232

Mr. Harold Graves,
International Bank for
Reconstruction and Development,
Washington D. C.,
U. S. A.

Re: Some Amendments on the Memorandum of Agreement for the
Establishment of an International Livestock Center for
Africa (ILCA)

Dear Mr. Graves,

I must express my appreciations of our fruitful meeting in London with you and would like to confirm our understanding on the Memorandum of Agreement between the Empire of Ethiopia and the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the Bank) acting on behalf of the CGIAR particularly with reference to the following:

1. The last paragraph of page 15 simply confirms that trustees, officers and employees of the Center (except for Ethiopian nationals, permanent foreign residents of Ethiopia or any other person locally hired by the Center or locally seconded to the Center) shall enjoy those exemptions from import duty that are provided in Ethiopian customs regulations. These regulations enumerate the items that an individual taking up employment in Ethiopia is allowed to import free of duty or re-export later at the termination of his employment in Ethiopia. The regulations further provide that if such an individual shall wish to dispose of his personal or household effects locally, he must pay customs duties in advance. I must point out here, however, that the employees and officials of the Center cannot be accorded to and enjoyed by the employees and officials of the Bank or other international organizations within the meaning of the Convention on Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies approved by the General Assembly of the United Nations on the 21st of November 1947. The reason being that the Center as an International Organization does not fall under the same category and status as a Specialized Agency of the United Nations.

Handwritten signature

/with/



No. MS-1/5

አዲስ አበባ

ቀን 196

የኢትዮጵያ ፍርድ ቤቅ ፍርድ ቤቅ ፍርድ ቤቅ

የሥራ ፍርድ ቤቅ

ጽ/ቤቱ ፡ ቁ፡ 48040

የፍርድ ቤቅ ፍርድ ቤቅ ፡ 1232

Addis Ababa 24-11-1973 197

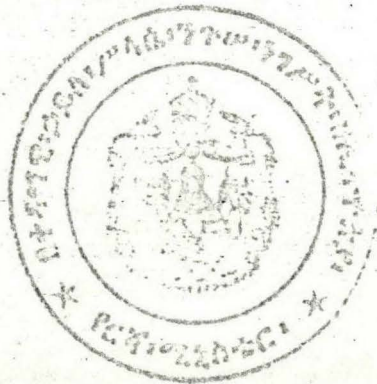
IMPERIAL ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

- 2 -

TEL 48040
P. O. BOX 1232

2. With regard to the operations of the provision k(ii) on page fourteen of our copy of the Memorandum, I would like to confirm that it is the intention of the Imperial Ethiopian Government that:
 - a. vehicles, articles and supplies imported wholly, necessarily and exclusively for the official use of the Center shall automatically be cleared through customs upon the certification of the Ministry of Agriculture;
 - b. the Ministry of Finance and the Ministry of Agriculture agree to take all steps necessary to expediate the clearance through customs of such vehicles, articles and supplies; and
 - c. import taxes on such vehicles, articles and supplies shall be paid by the Ministry of Agriculture.
3. Concerning the disposal of movable assets of the Center, I would like to confirm our understanding by the following amendment replacing the sentence beginning at line three of page sixteen of our copy of the Memorandum:-

"Should it be necessary to terminate the Agreement for any reason other than by such endorsement, the rights, obligations and physical assets, other than land and capital improvements thereto, secured upto that time, shall be distributed to an institution or institutions agreed by the Empire of Ethiopia and the Board of Trustees of the Center in consultation with CGIAR and having public purposes similar to those of the Center."



Sincerely yours,

(Handwritten signature)
Dej. Kassa W/Mariam
Minister

CUSTOMS REGULATIONS PUBLISHED
IN LEGAL NOTICE NO. 241 of 1961 (20th Yr. No. 18)
TARIFF NO. 388 - BAGGAGE

- (a) Persons arriving to take up residence in Ethiopia; upon first arrival; baggage, the property of and accompanying said person or landed at any Customs station within a period of three(3) months of first arrival or such further period as the Director-General of Customs may allow:
1. Necessary and appropriate wearing apparel, personal jewellery and toilet requisites free of Customs Duty, Transaction Tax, Excise Tax and Municipality Tax.
 2. Articles for household use, such as furniture, carpets, pictures, glassware, linen, crockery, cutlery, plate and sewing machines, and such additional articles as binoculars, cameras, including cinematograph cameras of 8,9.5 and 16mm. sports equipment, portable typewriters and toys, which are demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Director of Customs to have been in personal or household use by the passenger prior to importation and which are not intended for sale ... free of Customs Duty, Transaction Tax, Excise Tax and Municipality Tax.
 3. One (1) litre of alcoholic liquor - free of all the above taxes.
 4. Cigars not exceeding fifty (50) in number, cigarettes not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, and tobacco not exceeding two hundred fifty (250) grams in weight - free of all the above taxes.
 5. Instruments and tools for the professional use of the passenger - free of all the above taxes.
- (b) Returning residents of Ethiopia: baggage, the property of and accompanying said person:
1. Necessary and appropriate wearing apparel, personal jewellery and toilet requisites - free of Customs Duty, Transaction Tax, Excise Tax and Municipality Tax.
 2. One(1) litre of alcoholic liquor - free of all the above taxes.

3. Cigars not exceeding fifty(50) in number cigarettes not exceeding one hundred(100) in number, and tobacco not exceeding two hundred fifty(250) grams in weight - free of all the above taxes.
4. Such other articles and equipment as the passenger can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Director of Customs to have been exported by him at the time of his departure from Ethiopia - free of all the above taxes.

(c) Bona fide tourists; baggage, the property of and accompanying said person:

1. Necessary and appropriate wearing apparel, personal jewellery and toilet requisities; - free of all the above taxes.
2. One(1) litre of alcoholic liquor; free of all the above taxes.
3. Cigars not exceeding fifty(50) in number cigarettes not exceeding one hundred(100) in number, and tobacco not exceeding two hundred fifty (250) grams in weight - free of all the above taxes.

The Director of Customs may, subject to the taking of such safeguards as he may deem necessary to guard against the sale within Ethiopia of articles imported by a bona fide tourist, allow the importation of any additional portable articles of baggage appropriate to the tourist or to the purpose of his visit.



No. 17525

63c

Addis Ababa 24-11-1973 197

TEL: 48040

P.O. BOX 1232

FEDERAL ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

TEL 48040

P.O. BOX 1232

Mr. Harold Graves,
International Bank for
Reconstruction and Development,
Washington D. C.,
U. S. A.

Re: Some Amendments on the Memorandum of Agreement for the
Establishment of an International Livestock Center for
Africa (ILCA)

Dear Mr. Graves,

I must express my appreciations of our fruitful meeting in London with you and would like to confirm our understanding on the Memorandum of Agreement between the Empire of Ethiopia and the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the Bank) acting on behalf of the CGIAR particularly with reference to the following:

1. The last paragraph of page 13 simply confirms that trustees, officers and employees of the Center (except for Ethiopian nationals, permanent foreign residents of Ethiopia or any other person locally hired by the Center or locally seconded to the Center) shall enjoy those exemptions from import duty that are provided in Ethiopian customs regulations. Those regulations enumerate the items that an individual taking up employment in Ethiopia is allowed to import free of duty or re-export later at the termination of his employment in Ethiopia. The regulations further provide that if such an individual shall wish to dispose of his personal or household effects locally, he must pay customs duties in advance. I must point out here, however, that the employees and officials of the Center cannot be accorded to and enjoyed by the employees and officials of the Bank or other international organizations within the meaning of the Convention on Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies approved by the General Assembly of the United Nations on the 21st of November 1947. The reason being that the Center as an International Organization does not fall under the same category and status as a Specialized Agency of the United Nations;

[Handwritten signature]

/with/



MS-1/5
No.

ቆይታ ቁጥር 47 190

የኢ.ት.ቱ.ደ. ገንብ ማኅተም ማዕከል
የርዕ ማኅተም
ቆይታ ቁጥር 48040
የጽ/ቤት ማኅተም ቁጥር 1232

Addis Ababa 24-11-1973 197

IMPERIAL ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

- 2 -

TEL 48040
P. O. BOX 1232

2. With regard to the operations of the provision k(ii) on page fourteen of our copy of the Memorandum, I would like to confirm that it is the intention of the Imperial Ethiopian Government that:
 - a. vehicles, articles and supplies imported wholly, necessarily and exclusively for the official use of the Center shall automatically be cleared through customs upon the certification of the Ministry of Agriculture;
 - b. the Ministry of Finance and the Ministry of Agriculture agree to take all steps necessary to expediate the clearance through customs of such vehicles, articles and supplies; and
 - c. import taxes on such vehicles, articles and supplies shall be paid by the Ministry of Agriculture.

3. Concerning the disposal of movable assets of the Center, I would like to confirm our understanding by the following amendment replacing the sentence beginning at line three of page sixteen of our copy of the Memorandum:-

"Should it be necessary to terminate the Agreement for any reason other than by such endorsement, the rights, obligations and physical assets, other than land and capital improvements thereto, secured unto that time, shall be distributed to an institution or institutions agreed by the Empire of Ethiopia and the Board of Trustees of the Center in consultation with CGIAR and having public purposes similar to those of the Center."



Sincerely yours,

Dej. Kassa W/Mariam
Minister

CUSTOMS REGULATIONS PUBLISHED
IN LEGAL NOTICE NO. 241 of 1961 (20th Yr. No. 18)
TARIFF NO. 388 - BAGGAGE

- (a) Persons arriving to take up residence in Ethiopia; upon first arrival; baggage, the property of and accompanying said person or landed at any Customs station within a period of three(3) months of first arrival or such further period as the Director-General of Customs may allow:
1. Necessary and appropriate wearing apparel, personal jewellery and toilet requisites free of Customs Duty, Transaction Tax, Excise Tax and Municipality Tax.
 2. Articles for household use, such as furniture, carpets, pictures, glassware, linen, crockery, cutlery, plate and sewing machines, and such additional articles as binoculars, cameras, including cinematograph cameras of 8,9.5 and 16mm. sports equipment, portable typewriters and toys, which are demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Director of Customs to have been in personal or household use by the passenger prior to importation and which are not intended for sale ... free of Customs Duty, Transaction Tax, Excise Tax and Municipality Tax.
 3. One (1) litre of alcoholic liquor - free of all the above taxes.
 4. Cigars not exceeding fifty (50) in number, cigarettes not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, and tobacco not exceeding two hundred fifty (250) grams in weight - free of all the above taxes.
 5. Instruments and tools for the professional use of the passenger - free of all the above taxes.
- (b) Returning residents of Ethiopia: baggage, the property of and accompanying said person:
1. Necessary and appropriate wearing apparel, personal jewellery and toilet requisites - free of Customs Duty, Transaction Tax, Excise Tax and Municipality Tax.
 2. One(1) litre of alcoholic liquor - free of all the above taxes.

3. Cigars not exceeding fifty(50) in number cigarettes not exceeding one hundred(100) in number, and tobacco not exceeding two hundred fifty(250) grams in weight - free of all the above taxes.
 4. Such other articles and equipment as the passenger can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Director of Customs to have been exported by him at the time of his departure from Ethiopia - free of all the above taxes.
- (c) Bona fide tourists; baggage, the property of and accompanying said person:
1. Necessary and appropriate wearing apparel, personal jewellery and toilet requisities; - free of all the above taxes.
 2. One(1) litre of alcoholic liquor; free of all the above taxes.
 3. Cigars not exceeding fifty(50) in number cigarettes not exceeding one hundred(100) in number, and tobacco not exceeding two hundred fifty (250) grams in weight - free of all the above taxes.

The Director of Customs may, subject to the taking of such safeguards as he may deem necessary to guard against the sale within Ethiopia of articles imported by a bona fide tourist, allow the importation of any additional portable articles of baggage appropriate to the tourist or to the purpose of his visit.



No. MS1/5

አዲስ አበባ ቀን 196

የኢትዮጵያ ፌዴራላዊ ዲሞክራሲያዊ ገንዘብ ሚኒስቴር

Addis Ababa 24-11-1973 197

የፍትሕ ሚኒስቴር

ቴሌ. ቁጥር 48040

የፖስታ ግብይት ቁጥር 1232

IMPERIAL ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

TEL. 48040
P. O. BOX 1232

Mr. Harold Graves,
International Bank for
Reconstruction and Development,
Washington D. C.,
U. S. A.

Re: Some Amendments on the Memorandum of Agreement for the
Establishment of an International Livestock Center for
Africa (ILCA)

Dear Mr. Graves,

I must express my appreciations of our fruitful meeting in London with you and would like to confirm our understanding on the Memorandum of Agreement between the Empire of Ethiopia and the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the Bank) acting on behalf of the CGIAR particularly with reference to the following:

1. The last paragraph of page 13 simply confirms that trustees, officers and employees of the Center (except for Ethiopian nationals, permanent foreign residents of Ethiopia or any other person locally hired by the Center or locally seconded to the Center) shall enjoy those exemptions from import duty that are provided in Ethiopian customs regulations. Those regulations enumerate the items that an individual taking up employment in Ethiopia is allowed to import free of duty or re-export later at the termination of his employment in Ethiopia. The regulations further provide that if such an individual shall wish to dispose of his personal or household effects locally, he must pay customs duties in advance. I must point out here, however, that the employees and officials of the Center cannot be accorded to and enjoyed by the employees and officials of the Bank or other international organizations within the meaning of the Convention on Privileges and Immunities of the Specialized Agencies approved by the General Assembly of the United Nations on the 21st of November 1947. The reason being that the Center as an International Organization does not fall under the same category and status as a Specialized Agency of the United Nations.

mg

/with/



MS 1/5
No.

አዲስ አበባ ቀን 196

የኢትዮጵያ ፌዴራላዊ ዲሞክራሲያዊ ገንዘብ ሚኒስቴር
የፍትህ ሚኒስቴር
ቴሌ. ቁጥር 48040
የፖስታ ማዕከል ቁጥር 1232

Addis Ababa 24-11-1973 197

IMPERIAL ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

TEL. 48040
P. O. BOX 1232

- 2 -

2. With regard to the operations of the provision k(ii) on page fourteen of our copy of the Memorandum, I would like to confirm that it is the intention of the Imperial Ethiopian Government that:
 - a. vehicles, articles and supplies imported wholly, necessarily and exclusively for the official use of the Center shall automatically be cleared through customs upon the certification of the Ministry of Agriculture;
 - b. the Ministry of Finance and the Ministry of Agriculture agree to take all steps necessary to expediate the clearance through customs of such vehicles, articles and supplies; and
 - c. import taxes on such vehicles, articles and supplies shall be paid by the Ministry of Agriculture.

3. Concerning the disposal of movable assets of the Center, I would like to confirm our understanding by the following amendment replacing the sentence beginning at line three of page sixteen of our copy of the Memorandum:-

"Should it be necessary to terminate the Agreement for any reason other than by such endorsement, the rights, obligations and physical assets, other than land and capital improvements thereto, secured upto that time, shall be distributed to an institution or institutions agreed by the Empire of Ethiopia and the Board of Trustees of the Center in consultation with CGIAR and having public purposes similar to those of the Center."



Sincerely yours,

Dej. Kassa W/Mariam
Minister

November 24, 1973

CUSTOMS REGULATIONS PUBLISHED
IN LEGAL NOTICE NO. 241 of 1961 (20th Yr. No. 18)
TARRIF NO. 388 - BAGGAGE

- (a) Persons arriving to take up residence in Ethiopia; upon first arrival; baggage, the property of and accompanying said person or landed at any Customs station within a period of three(3) months of first arrival or such further period as the Director-General of Customs may allow:
1. Necessary and appropriate wearing apparel, personal jewellery and toilet requisites free of Customs Duty, Transaction Tax, Excise Tax and Municipality Tax.
 2. Articles for household use, such as furniture, carpets, pictures, glassware, linen, crockery, cutlery, plate and sewing machines, and such additional articles as binoculars, cameras, including cinematograph cameras of 8,9.5 and 16mm. sports equipment, portable typewriters and toys, which are demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Director of Customs to have been in personal or household use by the passenger prior to importation and which are not intended for sale ... free of Customs Duty, Transaction Tax, Excise Tax and Municipality Tax.
 3. One (1) litre of alcoholic liquor - free of all the above taxes.
 4. Cigars not exceeding fifty (50) in number, cigarettes not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, and tobacco not exceeding two hundred fifty (250) grams in weight - free of all the above taxes.
 5. Instruments and tools for the professional use of the passenger - free of all the above taxes.
- (b) Returning residents of Ethiopia: baggage, the property of and accompanying said person:
1. Necessary and appropriate wearing apparel, personal jewellery and toilet requisites - free of Customs Duty, Transaction Tax, Excise Tax and Municipality Tax.
 2. One(1) litre of alcoholic liquor - free of all the above taxes.

3. Cigars not exceeding fifty(50) in number cigarettes not exceeding one hundred(100) in number, and tobacco not exceeding two hundred fifty(250) grams in weight - free of all the above taxes.
 4. Such other articles and equipment as the passenger can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Director of Customs to have been exported by him at the time of his departure from Ethiopia - free of all the above taxes.
- (c) Bona fide tourists; baggage, the property of and accompanying said person:
1. Necessary and appropriate wearing apparel, personal jewellery and toilet requisities; - free of all the above taxes.
 2. One(1) litre of alcoholic liquor; free of all the above taxes.
 3. Cigars not exceeding fifty(50) in number cigarettes not exceeding one hundred(100) in number, and tobacco not exceeding two hundred fifty (250) grams in weight - free of all the above taxes.

The Director of Customs may, subject to the taking of such safeguards as he may deem necessary to guard against the sale within Ethiopia of articles imported by a bona fide tourist, allow the importation of any additional portable articles of baggage appropriate to the tourist or to the purpose of his visit.

I N C O M I N G C A B L E

DATE AND TIME OF CABLE: NOVEMBER 23, 1973
LOG NO.: 224 / TELEX / 23
TO: INTBAFRAD
FROM: ADDIS ABABA

R O U T I N G	
ACTION COPY:	MR. CHEEK (AGRICULTURE & RURAL DEV.) ✓
	MR. BELL
INFORMATION COPY:	MR. KIRMANI
	MR. LEJEUNE
DECODED BY:	MR. TOLLEY

TEXT:

390 CHEEK

PRIMO SATISFACTORY POSITION REACHED ON MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT. PLEASE PROCEED WITH SIGNING OF INITIAL FUND AGREEMENT AND CALLING OF CONTRIBUTIONS FROM DONORS.

SECUNDO THERE IS A NONSENSE IN PARAGRAPH 12 C OF AGREEMENT TEXT PLEASE ASK ASSER TO BE READY TO CLARIFY THIS FOR ME ON MY RETURN.

TERTIO BELIEVE ANY LEGAL VISIT TO ETHIOPIA ON ILCA SHOULD AWAIT MY RETURN.
REGARDS.

GRAVES

COMMUNICATIONS NOTE: MR. CHEEK TELEPHONED SATURDAY. ✓

dj

93c

November 20, 1973

Mr. L. J. C. Evans
The Old Post Cottage
Motcombe
Shaftesbury
Dorset, SP 7 9 NT
England

Dear Jim:

You got my last report on ILCA matters indirectly, through a copy of a note I wrote to Derek Tribe. The purpose of this note is to carry the story through today.

You will remember we were having a problem about the document which would create ILCA. We had said that the Center would be created by means of an agreement between the Bank and the Government of Ethiopia; the Minister of Agriculture had said, on the other hand, that the Memorandum of Agreement itself would serve this purpose, and that he was unwilling to go back to the Council of Ministers with any other document.

If the Memorandum is simultaneously to serve as a charter, however, there will have to be some amendments, mostly of a symbolic character. In order for the document to be more consistent with the purposes of the Bank, so that the Bank can sign in good heart, we will have to add some language indicating that economic development is an objective of ILCA (as it is of the Bank).

I would suppose that the Minister could accept such changes without difficulty. If the changes seem acceptable, you may want to decide, as Chairman of the African Livestock Subcommittee, whether you would accept them on behalf of the Subcommittee or would submit them to the Subcommittee for approval.

There also are some subsidiary questions. You already are familiar with two of them: they concern (a) the exemptions from import tax of staff members taking up stations with ILCA and (b) the manner in which the Ministry of Agriculture is to pay for the import taxes levied on articles imported for use by ILCA. There is, finally, a question about

Mr. L. J. C. Evans

- 2 -

November 20, 1973

whether, in fact, the Minister could accept some additional amendments to the Memorandum of Agreement which would bring it into closer conformity with the document the Legal Department would have drafted as a charter, had the Department been given the chance. Toby Asser is giving me some suggestions on this later today.

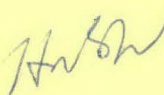
Tomorrow, I am leaving for Nairobi (where there is an ILRAD session somewhat like the Skyway meeting of ILCA). On my way, I will stop in Addis to see what progress can be made there toward the signature of the ILCA Memorandum of Agreement.

It now looks as if, one way or another, the matter will turn out all right. We must nevertheless move quickly in order to get signatures on the initial-fund agreement for ILCA and issue calls for that money before we get too far into December.

I will be away from the Bank until about December 10, but in the meantime, Bruce Cheek will take the required action and be in touch with you at necessary points.

Sincerely,

Harold Graves


HGraves:apm

cc: Mr. Talley

43c

File
ILCA

November 20, 1973

Dear Dr. Pagot:

Before you receive this note, I trust that we will have had the pleasure of seeing each other at the ILRAD meeting in Nairobi. I nevertheless wanted to acknowledge your kind letter, and to say that I am looking forward to your visit to Washington.

Sincerely yours,

Harold Graves

Dr. J. Pagot
IEMVT
10, Rue Pierre Curie
94 Maisons-Alfort (Val-de-Marne)
France

HG

HGraves :apm

63c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: HAROLD GRAVES
C/O SAWYER
CIPAPA
LIMA

DATE: NOVEMBER 14, 1973

CLASS OF SERVICE: ~~IT~~ USE Grot. 111

COUNTRY: PERU

TEXT: Cable No.: CABLE FROM MALONE AFFIRMS YOUR VISIT ADDIS NOVEMBER 22-23 DESIRABLE.

REGARDS
MITCHELL

COMMUNICATIONS
NOV 14 4 22 PM '73
0120710219

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME George F. Arnell
DEPT. Agriculture and Rural Development

SIGNATURE *Arnell*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch:

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: HAROLD GRAVES
C/O SAWYER
CIPAPA
LIWA
PERU
COUNTRY: PERU
TEXT: Cable No.:

DATE: NOVEMBER 14, 1973
CLASS OF SERVICE: *120*

NOVEMBER 14, 1973

Handwritten notes and initials

CABLE FROM MALONE APTAINS YOUR VISIT ADDIS NOVEMBER 22-23 DESIRABLE.

REGARDS
MITCHELL

DISPATCHED
NOV 14 4 55 PM 1973
COMMUNICATIONS

NOT TO BE REASSEMBLED

AUTHORIZED BY: George F. Farrell
TITLE: Director
DEPT: Agriculture and Rural Development
SIGNATURE: *George F. Farrell*
REFERENCE: (SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

George F. Farrell
Agriculture and Rural Development

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretary Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCE AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

For Use by Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch



Record Removal Notice

File Title CGIAR - G-9 - International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA) - Correspondence 72/74-03		Barcode No. 1761599		
Document Date November 12, 1973	Document Type Letter			
Correspondents / Participants To: Harold Graves From: J. Pagot				
Subject / Title ILCCA budget - travel expenses and per dium				
Exception(s) Personal Information				
Additional Comments		The item(s) identified above has/have been removed in accordance with The World Bank Policy on Access to Information or other disclosure policies of the World Bank Group.		
		<table border="1"><tr><td>Withdrawn by Sherrine M. Thompson</td><td>Date April 12, 2021</td></tr></table>	Withdrawn by Sherrine M. Thompson	Date April 12, 2021
Withdrawn by Sherrine M. Thompson	Date April 12, 2021			

93c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: NOVEMBER 12, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

WW1

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.:

445 DELAUME NOW BACK FROM TRAVELS AND LEGAL DEPARTMENT IS SERIOUSLY REEXAMINING MINISTERS SUGGESTION THAT WITH AMENDMENT OF FIRST SENTENCE OF SECTION 12 THE MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT COULD IN EFFECT SIMULTANEOUSLY SERVE AS THE CHARTER OF ILCA. MYSELF AWAY UNTIL MONDAY NOVEMBER 19 BUT WILL INFORM THEN. IN MEANTIME OPTIMISTIC BUT WITH FINGERS CROSSED.

IF FINDING IS AFFIRMATIVE WE WOULD STILL WANT SIDE LETTERS ON THE TWO POINTS RAISED CONCERNING SECTIONS 12 I V 12 K II AND HOPE PROGRESS CAN CONTINUE TO BE MADE ON THEM. ALSO IF FINDING FAVORABLE WOULD BE ABLE TO COME TO ADDIS ABABA NOVEMBER TWENTY-TWO AND TWENTY-THREE FOR FINAL DISCUSSION AND SIGNATURE IF IN YOUR OPINION THAT WOULD BE DESIRABLE. REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. Agriculture and Rural Development

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE: HGraves:apm

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: *by*

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO:

MALONE
TUTAKAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE:

NOVEMBER 22, 1973

CLASS OF SERVICE

TELEX

COUNTRY:

ETHIOPIA

TEXT:

Cable No.:

442

DELIVER NOW BACK FROM TRAVELERS AND LEGAL DEPARTMENT IS SERIOUSLY

REEXAMINING MINISTERS SUGGESTION THAT WITH AMENDMENT OF FIRST SENTENCE OF

SECTION 12 THE MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT COULD IN EFFECT SIMULTANEOUSLY SERVE

AS THE CHARTER OF I.L.O.A. MYSELF AWAY UNTIL MONDAY NOVEMBER 19 BUT WILL

INFORM THEM. IN MEANTIME OPTIMISTIC BUT WITH FINGERS CROSSED.

IF FINDING IS AFFIRMATIVE WE WOULD STILL WANT SIDE LETTERS ON THE

TWO POINTS RAISED CONCERNING SECTIONS 12 I V 12 K II AND HOPE PROGRESS CAN

CONTINUE TO BE MADE ON THEM. ALSO IF FINDING FAVORABLE WOULD BE ABLE TO

COME TO ADDIS ABABA NOVEMBER TWENTY-TWO AND TWENTY-THREE FOR FINAL DISCUSSION

AND SIGNATURE IS IN YOUR OPINION THAT WOULD BE DESIRABLE. REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME

Harold K. Graves, Jr.

DEPT.

Agriculture and Rural Development

SIGNATURE

Harold K. Graves, Jr.

REFERENCE

HGraves:spn

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretary's Guide for operating form)

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Nov 12 7 38 PM 1973

DISPATCHED

Checked for Dispatch

W

INCOMING TELEX

Log. 189

RECEIVED

93c

FROM: ADDIS ABABA

1973 NOV -9 PM 1:46

Distribution

NOVEMBER 9, 1973

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

Mr. Graves

373 [GRAVES]

REURTEL 440, HAVE DISCUSSED ILCA CHARTER WITH MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE WHO DISAGREES WITH ATO MELAK ON NECESSITY OF SEPARATE LEGAL DOCUMENT WHICH, ACCORDING TO MINISTER, WOULD HAVE TO BE APPROVED BY COUNCIL OF MINISTERS AND SIGNED BY PRIME MINISTER. MINISTER KASSA AND EYE BOTH FEEL THAT INDIRECT NEGOTIATION BY TELEX USING THIS OFFICE AS UNQUALIFIED INTERMEDIARY MOST UNSATISFACTORY AND NEITHER OF US IS PREPARED TO CARRY THE DISCUSSION FURTHER. SUGGEST BANK SEND LEGAL EXPERT TO ADDIS ASAP TO RESOLVE NUMEROUS MISUNDERSTANDINGS REGARDING ESTABLISHMENT OF ILCA.

WITH REGARD TO DUTY FREE PRIVILEGES OF ILCA STAFF, MINISTRY OF FINANCE WAS UNABLE TO GRANT SAME STATUS TO ILCA AS GIVEN TO SPECIALISED AGENCIES. IN ANY CASE WHOLE QUESTION OF PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES OF INTERNATIONAL STAFF RESIDING IN ETHIOPIA IS BEING REVIEWED WITH A VIEW TO FURTHER RESTRICTING PRESENT SET OF EXEMPTIONS.

PLEASE ADVISE WHEN BANK LAWYER CAN ARRIVE ADDIS.

REGARDS MALONE

93c

November 9, 1973

Dear Derek:

Many thanks for the photographs, which came today.

We continue to have complications about the ILCA Memorandum of Agreement, to say the least. I had thought the Minister and I had gotten things nicely straightened out at the Skyway Hotel. Since then, little bombs have been going off, one by one. First bomb: a paragraph concerning tax-free importation of household effects by ILCA employees taking up their stations in Ethiopia does not, according to the legal counsel of the Ministry of Agriculture, mean what the Minister understood it to mean; and if counsel is right, the paragraph very possibly gives no exemptions at all (which is why the question was raised about it in the first place). Second bomb: some Ethiopians were surprised to find that there would be another document, in effect constituting the charter of ILCA, to be worked out. If I remember correctly, I ran through this particular requirement at least twice, and possibly three times, at the Skyway Hotel with the Minister present; in any case, the requirement is clearly stated in the Memorandum of Agreement itself; and the point was discussed by Asser and language concerning it was agreed to during the Evans-Tribe mission to Ethiopia in July. They now accept, however, that such a document is needed. The third bomb hasn't gone off yet: I am still hoping to have a satisfactory side letter from the Minister on the question of the payment of customs duties on non-scientific articles imported by ILCA; but bad news about this could arrive at any moment. In the meantime, the Bank's own legal expert (Asser) is in Indonesia. I am still optimistic (heaven knows why) about getting all this straightened out in good time for the ILCA Board meeting of January.

Sincerely,

Harold Graves

Professor Derek Tribe
 Department of Agriculture and Horticulture
 University of Reading
 Earley Gate, Reading, RG6 2 AT
 Berkshire
 England

HGraves:apm

cc: Mr. Evans
 Mr. Fransen

INCOMING TELEX

RECEIVED

FROM: ADDIS ABABA

1973 NOV -9 PM 1:46

Distribution

NOVEMBER 9, 1973

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

Mr. Graves

373 GRAVES

REURTEL 440, HAVE DISCUSSED ILCA CHARTER WITH MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE WHO DISAGREES WITH ATO MELAK ON NECESSITY OF SEPARATE LEGAL DOCUMENT WHICH, ACCORDING TO MINISTER, WOULD HAVE TO BE APPROVED BY COUNCIL OF MINISTERS AND SIGNED BY PRIME MINISTER. MINISTER KASSA AND EYE BOTH FEEL THAT INDIRECT NEGOTIATION BY TELEX USING THIS OFFICE AS UNQUALIFIED INTERMEDIARY MOST UNSATISFACTORY AND NEITHER OF US IS PREPARED TO CARRY THE DISCUSSION FURTHER. SUGGEST BANK SEND LEGAL EXPERT TO ADDIS ASAP TO RESOLVE NUMEROUS MISUNDERSTANDINGS REGARDING ESTABLISHMENT OF ILCA.

WITH REGARD TO DUTY FREE PRIVILEGES OF ILCA STAFF, MINISTRY OF FINANCE WAS UNABLE TO GRANT SAME STATUS TO ILCA AS GIVEN TO SPECIALISED AGENCIES. IN ANY CASE WHOLE QUESTION OF PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES OF INTERNATIONAL STAFF RESIDING IN ETHIOPIA IS BEING REVIEWED WITH A VIEW TO FURTHER RESTRICTING PRESENT SET OF EXEMPTIONS.

PLEASE ADVISE WHEN BANK LAWYER CAN ARRIVE ADDIS.

REGARDS MALONE

CC: Sent Mr. Assef - Nov. 12/73

93c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: NOVEMBER 9, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.: 441

REURTEL 373 QUITE AGREE DESIRABLE BANK LAWYER COME TO ADDIS
AND WILL SUGGEST SCHEDULE AFTER GEORGES DELAUME RETURNS HERE
MONDAY NOVEMBER 12. REGARDS

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. Agriculture & Rural Development

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc: Mr. Asser
HG:mcj

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: _____

ORIGINAL (Blue Copy)

DISP.
NOV 9 1939

REFERENCE

SIGNATURE

DEPT

NAME

AGRICULTURE & RURAL DEVELOPMENT

HAROLD K. STEVENS JR.

HC:ECJ

CC: Mr. Vesset

NOT TO BE RETURNED

STEVENS

MONDAY NOVEMBER 13 1939

AND WOULD SUGGEST SCHEDULE AFTER GEORGE DELVANE BELONGS HERE

BEARING 313 OFFICE UNDER DESIGNATE BANK FUNDING COME TO VDDIS

Copy No: 127

TEXT

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

VDDIS VBBV
INLBYBYVD
MVTOME

SERVICE: TELETYPE

CLASS OF

DATE NOVEMBER 9 1939

OUTGOING WIRE

ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

(3-20)

Form No. 37

RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR

CORPORATION

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

230

430

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: NOV. 8, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.: 440

REUR 369

1. SUBJECT CONVENIENCE OF AUTHORITIES IN ADDIS ASSERS INTENTION WAS TO COME TO ADDIS
END NOVEMBER OR FIRST HALF DECEMBER AND DRAFT CHARTER IN CONSULTATION APPROPRIATE OFFICIALS THERE
HE THOUGHT IT COULD BE DONE QUICKLY. WILL CHECK HIM IN INDONESIA AND CONFIRM.

2. IN VIEW OF OPINION OF ATO MELAK MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT PRESUMABLY SHOULD BE AMENDED
WITH RESPECT TO FIRST SENTENCE OF SECTION TWELVE WHICH SAYS THE CENTER WILL BE ESTABLISHED BY
INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT. THE DRAFT DISCUSSED IN ADDIS ABABA IN JULY ORIGINALLY SAID QUOTE THE
CENTER WILL BE ESTABLISHED EITHER BY INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT, BY THE ISSUANCE OF AN APPROPRIATE
LEGAL CHARTER UNDER EXISTING ETHIOPIAN LAW, BY THE ENACTMENT OF NEW ETHIOPIAN LEGISLATION, OR
BY SUCH OTHER MEANS OR COMBINATION OF MEANS AS MAY BE NECESSARY AND APPROPRIATE TO IMPLEMENT
THE PROVISIONS OF THIS MEMORANDUM UNQUOTE. WE COULD QUICKLY AGREE TO THE RESTORATION OF THIS
LANGUAGE OR COULD CONSIDER AN ALTERNATIVE SUGGESTED FROM ADDIS. PLEASE ADVISE.

3. WITH RESPECT TO IMPORTATION OF HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS ETCETERA I UNDERSTAND THE POINT
YOU NOW MAKE. I DO NOT YET UNDERSTAND HOWEVER, THE INTENT OF THIS PARAGRAPH. AS IT NOW STANDS
THERE SEEMS TO BE A CONTRADICTION BETWEEN EXEMPTING PERSONAL EFFECTS FROM IMPORT TAX ON THE ONE

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY: H.N.Graves Agric. & Rural Development

NAME H.N.Graves

DEPT.

SIGNATURE *H.N. Graves*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: _____

OUTGOING WIRE

TO:

PAGE TWO

DATE:

CLASS OF
SERVICE:

COUNTRY:

TEXT:
Cable No.:

HAND AND SUBJECTING THEM TO THE RELEVANT CUSTOMS REGULATIONS ON THE OTHER. THIS SEEMS TO MEAN FOR INSTANCE THAT IN TAKING UP HIS POST AN ILCA EMPLOYEE COULD IMPORT A REFRIGERATOR FREE OF DUTY UNLESS IT WERE DUTIABLE UNDER THE RELEVANT CUSTOMS REGULATIONS IN WHICH CASE HE WOULD PAY IF DUTY. /THAT INTERPRETATION IS CORRECT THE PARAGRAPH IN FACT GIVES NO ~~EXEMPTIONS~~ ^{EXEMPTIONS.} IN VIEW OF THE EXEMPTIONS GIVEN IN THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPHS AND ALSO IN VIEW OF SPECIFIC MENTION OF ~~EMREO~~ EMPLOYEES OF OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS IN THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPHS IT IS DIFFICULT TO UNDERSTAND WHY THIS PARAGRAPH SUDDENLY SEEMS TO TAKE A DIFFERENT TACK. WILL AWAIT CLARIFICATION

REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY: AGRD

NAME: H.N.Graves

DEPT.

SIGNATURE: *H.N. Graves*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: *e*

COMMUNICATIONS
DISPATCHED

OUTGOING WIRE

TO:

PAGE TWO

DATE:

CLASS OF
SERVICE:

COUNTRY:

TEXT:

Cable No.:

UNDERSTAND WHY THIS PARAGRAPH SUDDENLY SEEMS TO TAKE A DIFFERENT TACK. WILL AWAIT CLARIFICATION
 EMPLOYERS OF OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS IN THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPHS IT IS DIFFICULT TO
 THE EXEMPTIONS GIVEN IN THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPHS AND ALSO IN VIEW OF SPECIFIC MENTION OF ~~XXXX~~
 DUTY. THAT INTERPRETATION IS CORRECT THE PARAGRAPH IN FACT GIVES NO ~~EXEMPTIONS~~ IN VIEW OF
 IT
 UNLESS IT WERE DUTYABLE UNDER THE RELEVANT CUSTOMS REGULATIONS IN WHICH CASE HE WOULD PAY
 FOR INSTANCE THAT IN TAKING UP HIS POST AN IICA EMPLOYEE COULD IMPORT A REFRIGERATOR FREE OF
 HAND AND SUBJECTING THEM TO THE RELEVANT CUSTOMS REGULATIONS ON THE OTHER. THIS SEEMS TO MEAN

REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

AUTHORIZED BY: AGRD

COMMUNICATIONS

NAME: H.N. Graves

NOV 9 11 41 AM 1973

DEPT:

SIGNATURE: *H.N. Graves*

For Use by Communications Section

DISPATCHED

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

6

Checked for Dispatch

(IMPORTANT: See Secretariat Guide for preparing form)

RECEIVED

FROM: ADDIS ABABA

1973 NOV -8 PM 1:20

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTIONDistribution

Mr. Graves

NOVEMBER 8, 1973

369 GRAVES

ALPHA - REURTEL 435 HAVE NOW DISCUSSED QUESTION OF SEPARATE AGREEMENT WITH ATO MELAK, LEGAL ADVISER OF MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE WHO AGREES WITH BANK LEGAL DEPARTMENT THAT SEPARATE DOCUMENT REQUIRED TO GIVE ILCA NECESSARY LEGAL STATUS UNDER ETHIOPIAN LAW. HE AND EYE BELIEVE THAT ILCA ESSENTIALLY SIMILAR TO INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS DOMICILED EXCLUSIVELY WITHIN ETHIOPIA, SUCH AS ECA, OAU, WHICH ARE ESTABLISHED BY CHARTER NOT BY ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION. PLEASE ADVISE WHETHER BANK LEGAL DEPARTMENT WILL DRAFT ILCA CHARTER OR WHETHER YOU WISH CHARTER TO BE DRAFTED BY ETHIOPIAN COUNSEL, AND IF SO WHETHER YOU WISH THIS OFFICE TO RETAIN COUNSEL FOR THIS PURPOSE. CANNOT HELP FEELING THAT THIS ENTIRE MATTER COULD HAVE BEEN MORE ADEQUATELY COVERED IN YOUR CORRESPONDENCE WITH ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT AND YOUR DISCUSSIONS WITH MINISTER IN LONDON.

BETA - HAVE BEEN GIVEN DRAFT SIDE LETTER BY ATO MELAK TODAY. DRAFT IS HOWEVER, AT VARIANCE WITH YOURTEL 420, PARA (3). INTENTION OF PHRASE AS APPROVED BY COUNCIL OF MINISTERS IS NOT TO ACCORD ILCA EMPLOYEES SAME PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES NOW ENJOYED BY EMPLOYEES OF THE WORLD BANK AND OTHER SPECIALIZED AGENCIES, BUT TO LIMIT ARTICLES WHICH ILCA OFFICIALS MAY IMPORT DUTY FREE TO LIST OF SPECIFIC ITEMS INCLUDED IN CUSTOMS REGULATIONS. PLEASE NOTE THAT RES.REP. OF IBRD AND UNDP HAVE FULL DIPLOMATIC STATUS AND THAT OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS' EMPLOYEES MAY IMPORT PERSONAL EFFECTS WITHIN SIX MONTHS OF ARRIVAL PLUS ONE DUTY FREE AUTOMOBILE. DO NOT KNOW EXACT PROVISIONS OF CUSTOMS REGULATIONS, BUT CLEARLY YOUR UNDERSTANDING WITH MINISTER AT LONDON MEETING WAS ERRONEOUS. WILL DISCUSS MATTER FURTHER WITH MINISTER AT EARLIEST POSSIBLE OPPORTUNITY AND ADVISE FURTHER. MEANWHILE, PLEASE ADVISE BANK INTENTIONS REGARDING DRAFTING OF ILCA CHARTER.

REGARDS MALONE

yellow

93c

MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

NOV. 7, 1973

TELEX

ETHIOPIA

435

AM SORRY BUT NOT SURPRISED TO REPORT LEGAL DEPARTMENT HERE BELIEVES SEPARATE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION ARE ESSENTIAL TO GIVE ILCA NECESSARY LEGAL STATUS. HAVE CONSULTED ASSER NOW IN INDONESIA AND HE IS CERTAIN THAT THIS WAS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED BY OFFICIALS WITH WHOM HE DISCUSSED THIS MATTER LAST JULY. WOULD EARNESTLY URGE VIEW ON MINISTER KASSA THAT SEPARATE DOCUMENT IS NECESSARY BUT THAT ITS PURPOSE SUFFICIENTLY SIMILAR TO MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT THAT REVIEWING IT WOULD NOT BE BURDENSOME FOR COUNCIL OR THAT COUNCIL COULD DELEGATE CHIEF RESPONSIBILITY TO MINISTER KASSA OR OTHER APPROPRIATE AUTHORITY.

HOPE THIS MATTER MAY BE RESOLVED QUICKLY SINCE AS MINISTER KASSA KNOWS ILCA TRUSTEES WISH TO MEET AS LEGALLY CONSTITUTED BODY IN ADDIS ABABA ON DECEMBER FIFTEEN AND IT WOULD NOT BE POSSIBLE TO GATHER THEM AGAIN FOR SOME TIME IF THIS DATE IS MISSED. TRUST YOU INFORMING AND CONSULTING TOLLEY ON ALL THIS SO LONG AS HE IS IN ADDIS. MEANTIME STILL HOPEFULLY AWAITING NEWS OF SIDE LETTERS TO MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT. REGARDS.

GRAVES

~~Harold M. Graves Jr.~~

@Harold M. Graves, Jr.

Mr. Southall/Mr. Asser

Agriculture & Rural Development



አዲስ አበባ : 1973

Nov 7, 1973

ለክፍያ ደንብ ላይ ስም ማረጋገጫ
የ አ ር ሺ ሚ ኒ ሰ ት ። ር
አዲስ አበባ

ክፍያ ሆይ :-

የአጭቃላት የገንዘብ ሚኒስቴር የገንዘብ ሚኒስቴር የገንዘብ ሚኒስቴር
አበባ ለግድም አገልግሎት ሚኒስቴር ገንዘብ ሚኒስቴር ገንዘብ ሚኒስቴር
በገንዘብ ሚኒስቴር ረገድ ተባብሮ በሆኑት ገንዘብ ሚኒስቴር ደርግና
ወክሎ ስለሚፈረሙ ስሙን ጥቅምት 14 ቀን 1966 ዓ.ም.
የተደረገው የሚኒስቴር ቤት ገቢ ከተገኘበት በኋላ
ስሙን የገንዘብ ሚኒስቴር የገንዘብ ሚኒስቴር ስሙን ለተገኘበት
ሆኑት አገልግሎት የፈጸሙ ገንዘብ ሚኒስቴር አገልግሎት ::



በሥራ ላይ ሆኖ
[Signature]
የገንዘብ ሚኒስቴር
የሚኒስቴር ቤት



ADDIS ABABA

NOV 10 1973

November 7, 1973

የግንባርና የጥሬ ጥቅም ጉዳይ ጽ/ቤት
IMPERIAL ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT
COUNCIL OF MINISTERS
ADDIS ABABA

H.E. Dejazmach Kassa Wolde Mariam,
Minister of Agriculture,
Addis Ababa.

Your Excellency,

The Council of Ministers having met on the 24th of October, 1973, and discussed the draft Memorandum of Agreement concerning the establishment, in Addis Ababa, of the International Livestock Center for Africa by an agreement between the Empire of Ethiopia and the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development acting on behalf of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research, has approved the draft Memorandum of Agreement as agreed and accepted by the Legal and Economic Committee of the Council of Ministers and has authorized Your Excellency to sign and execute the Memorandum of Agreement on behalf of the Imperial Ethiopian Government.

Yours respectfully,

Yoseph Ayalew
Secretary General

For the true translation
[Handwritten signature]



Distribution:

FROM: JAKARTA

Mr. Graves
Mr. Belaume

RECEIVED
Nov 6 11 27 AM 1973
COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

NOVEMBER 6, 1973

3 FOR GRAVES COPY DELAUME

REURCAB 1708 WITHOUT COPY OF AGREEMENT IMPOSSIBLE FOR ME TO ADVISE YOU ON CHANGES NEEDED TO TRANSFORM MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT INTO CHARTER. I WOULD THINK THAT ILCA CHARTER WOULD CONTAIN DETAILED PROVISIONS ESTABLISHING LEGAL CAPACITY OF ILCA NOW NOT CONTAINED IN AGREEMENT AND WOULD BE ORGANIZED DIFFERENTLY TO EXCLUDE VARIOUS HYPOTHESES, E.G. ON INTER AGENCY COOPERATION FOR MEETINGS IN ADDIS ATTENDED BY OFFICIALS MENTIONED IN REPORT EVANS. IT WAS FIRMLY AGREED WITH THOSE OFFICIALS DURING OUR MISSION THAT IN ADDITION TO MEMORANDUM A CHARTER OR ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT WOULD BE NEEDED TO ESTABLISH ILCA AND THAT CHARTER WOULD BE DRAFTED BY ME AFTER TEXT MEMORANDUM HAD BEEN AGREED UPON. REGARDS

ASSER

1016 EST#

440098 IBRD UI

MOM# FROM: ADDIS ABABA

440098 IBRD UI

NOVEMBER 5, 1973

362 GRAVES

INCOMING TELEX

RECEIVED

1973 NOV -5 PM 1:51
COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

ILCA

Distribution

Mr. Graves

Log. 129

93c.

REURTELS 420 AND 426, HAVE DISCUSSED MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT WITH MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND GIVEN HIM COPY URTEL 420. HE AGREES ADDITIONAL CHANGE SUGGESTED IN PARA (5). PLEASE AUTHORISE ME TO SIGN MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF BANK AFTER APPROVAL BY EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS. ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT SURPRISED BY YOUR INTERPRETATION OF FIRST SENTENCE IN PARA (12) " PARTICULAR COVENANTS " ON PAGE (1) OF DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT TO MEANT THAT ANOTHER INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED TO ESTABLISH ILCA. SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION BY BANK LEGAL DEPARTMENT WE FEEL THAT SIGNATURE OF MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT ALREADY APPROVED BY ETHIOPIAN COUNCIL OF MINISTERS SUFFICES TO LEGALLY ESTABLISH ILCA AND THAT WORDING OF SENTENCE SHOULD PERHAPS BE MODIFIED TO READ "THE CENTER IS ESTABLISHED BY INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT" / RATHER THAN "WILL BE". IN ANY CASE MINISTER KASSA ASSURED COUNCIL OF MINISTERS THAT THEIR APPROVAL OF DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT WOULD ENABLE SIGNATURE AND ESTABLISHMENT OF CENTER WITHOUT ANY FURTHER ACTION ON THEIR PART. HE WOULD BE MOST RELUCTANT TO GO BACK TO COUNCIL OF MINISTERS FOR SECOND TIME WITH A NEW DRAFT AGREEMENT, WHICH HE AND I BOTH FEEL IS UNNECESSARY. PLEASE ADVISE.

REGARDS MALONE

53c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: NOVEMBER 5, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: ~~TELEX~~

LT / ITA

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.: 432

REURTEL 362. WISH TO HAVE SIDE LETTERS FROM MINISTER AS MENTIONED
IN MY 420 BEFORE AUTHORIZING SIGNATURE OF MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT AND
TRUST THEY WILL BE RECEIVED SOON. WOULD BE DELIGHTED IF SIGNATURE OF
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT COULD ALSO SERVE AS CHARTERING OF ILCA AND AM
PURSUING THIS QUESTION WITH LEGAL DEPARTMENT WHERE FIRST REACTION IS
SKEPTICAL. REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. Agriculture and Rural Development

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc: Mr. Southall /

HG:mcj

Mr. Asser

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: *VO*

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTRABRAD
ADDIS ABABA

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT: Cable No. 432

DATE: NOVEMBER 2, 1973

CLASS OF SERVICE

Handwritten marks: *TT / TM*

REURTEL 362. WISH TO HAVE SIDE LETTERS FROM MINISTER AS MENTIONED
IN MY 420 BEFORE AUTHORIZING SIGNATURE OF MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT AND
TRUST THEY WILL BE RECEIVED SOON. WOULD BE DELIGHTED IF SIGNATURE OF
MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT COULD ALSO SERVE AS CHARTERING OF ILCA AND AM
PURSUING THIS QUESTION WITH LEGAL DEPARTMENT WHERE FIRST REACTION IS
SKEPTICAL. REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT

Agriculture and Rural Development

SIGNATURE

COMMUNICATIONS
NOV 5 9 54 PM 1973

REFERENCE

ORIGINAL (File Copy)
NOV 5 9 54 PM 1973
COMMUNICATIONS

For Use By Communications Section

Handwritten mark: *20*

Checked for Depart

Handwritten mark: *23c*

93c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: ASSER
INTBAFRAD
DJAKARTA

DATE: NOVEMBER 5, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

Red

COUNTRY: INDONESIA

TEXT: 1708
Cable No.:

ETHIOPIAN COUNCIL OF MINISTERS HAS APPROVED TEXT OF MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT ON ILCA AND MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE PROMISES SIDE LETTERS SOLVING THOSE POINTS YOU AND I DISCUSSED BEFORE YOUR DEPARTURE. NOW STILL ANOTHER POINT HAS ARISEN. ILCA BOARD OF TRUSTEES PLANNING TO MEET DECEMBER 15 ON ASSUMPTION THE CENTER BY THAT TIME WILL BE LEGALLY ESTABLISHED. IN THAT CONNECTION I ASKED MALONE WORLD BANK RESREP IN ADDIS TO TELL ME HOW MUCH ADDITIONAL TIME WOULD BE REQUIRED FOR ETHIOPIAN CLEARANCE OF AN ILCA CHARTER. HE REPLIES ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT FEEL THAT SIGNATURE OF MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT SHOULD BE SUFFICIENT FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF ILCA ESPECIALLY IF SENTENCE IN THAT MEMORANDUM SAYING THAT THE CENTER WILL BE ESTABLISHED BY INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT IS CHANGED TO READ THAT THE CENTER IS ESTABLISHED BY INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT. AGRICULTURE MINISTER KASSA HAD ASSURED COUNCIL OF MINISTERS THAT THEIR APPROVAL OF DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT WOULD ENABLE ESTABLISHMENT OF CENTER WITHOUT ANY FURTHER ACTION ON THEIR PART. YOUR REACTION WOULD BE GREATLY APPRECIATED AND ADDITIONALLY PERHAPS YOU COULD TELL ME THE IDENTITY OF THE ETHIOPIANS WITH WHOM YOU DISCUSSED THE MATTER OF AN ILCA CHARTER. REGARDS,

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. Agriculture and Rural Development

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc: Mr. Southall/Mr. Asser

For Use By Communications Section

HGraves : apm
ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: *√*

OUTGOING WIRE

TO:

ASSER
INTAFKAD
DLAKARTA

DATE: NOVEMBER 2, 1973

CLASS OF

SERVICE: TELEX

Handwritten initials/signature

COUNTRY:

INDONESIA

TEXT:

1708

Cable No.:

ETHIOPIAN COUNCIL OF MINISTERS HAS APPROVED TEXT OF MEMORANDUM OF

AGREEMENT ON ILCA AND MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE PROMISES SIDE LETTERS

SOVING THOSE POINTS YOU AND I DISCUSSED BEFORE YOUR DEPARTURE. NOW STILL

ANOTHER POINT HAS ARISEN. ILCA BOARD OF TRUSTERS PLANNING TO MEET DECEMBER

IS ON ASSUMPTION THE CENTER BY THAT TIME WILL BE LEGALLY ESTABLISHED. IN

THAT CONNECTION I ASKED MALONE WORLD BANK RESERVE IN ADDIS TO TELL ME HOW

MUCH ADDITIONAL TIME WOULD BE REQUIRED FOR ETHIOPIAN CLEARANCE OF AN ILCA

CHARTER. HE REPLIES ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT FEEL THAT SIGNATURE OF

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT SHOULD BE SUFFICIENT FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF ILCA

ESPECIALLY IF SENTENCE IN THAT MEMORANDUM SAYING THAT THE CENTER WILL BE

ESTABLISHED BY INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT IS CHANGED TO READ THAT THE CENTER

IS ESTABLISHED BY INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT. AGRICULTURE MINISTER KASSA HAD

ASSURED COUNCIL OF MINISTERS THAT THEIR APPROVAL OF DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

WOULD ENABLE ESTABLISHMENT OF CENTER WITHOUT ANY FURTHER ACTION ON THEIR PART.

YOUR REACTION WOULD BE GREATLY APPRECIATED AND ADDITIONALLY PERHAPS YOU

COULD TELL ME THE IDENTITY OF THE ETHIOPIANS WITH WHOM YOU DISCUSSED THE

MATTER OF AN ILCA CHARTER. REGARDS, GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

RECEIVED BY:

NAME:

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT:

Agriculture and Rural Development

SIGNATURE:

Handwritten signature

REFERENCE:

(CLEARANCES - BANK COPY DISTRIBUTION)

cc: Mr. Soucheff, Mr. Asser

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

NOV 5 10 07 PM 1973

For Use by Communications Section

Graves: agm
ORIGINAL (file copy)

DISPATCHED

Handwritten mark

1016_EST@

INCOMING TELETYPE

Log. 129

440098 18RD UI

RECEIVED

Distribution

FROM: ADAMS ABABA

Mr. Graves

G3c

440098 18RD UI

NOVEMBER 5, 1973

362 GRAVES

REURTELS 420 AND 426, HAVE DISCUSSED MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT WITH MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE AND GIVEN HIM COPY URTEL 420. HE AGREES ADDITIONAL CHANGE SUGGESTED IN PARA (5). PLEASE AUTHORISE ME TO SIGN MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF BANK AFTER APPROVAL BY EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS. ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT SURPRISED BY YOUR INTERPRETATION OF FIRST SENTENCE IN PARA (12) "PARTICULAR COVENANTS" ON PAGE (1) OF DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT TO MEANT THAT ANOTHER INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED TO ESTABLISH ILCA. SUBJECT TO CONFIRMATION BY BANK LEGAL DEPARTMENT WE FEEL THAT SIGNATURE OF MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT ALREADY APPROVED BY ETHIOPIAN COUNCIL OF MINISTERS SUFFICES TO LEGALLY ESTABLISH ILCA AND THAT WORDING OF SENTENCE SHOULD PERHAPS BE MODIFIED TO READ "THE CENTER IS ESTABLISHED BY INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT" / RATHER THAN "WILL BE". IN ANY CASE MINISTER KASSA ASSURED COUNCIL OF MINISTERS THAT THEIR APPROVAL OF DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT WOULD ENABLE SIGNATURE AND ESTABLISHMENT OF CENTER WITHOUT ANY FURTHER ACTION ON THEIR PART. HE WOULD BE MOST RELUCTANT TO GO BACK TO COUNCIL OF MINISTERS FOR SECOND TIME WITH A NEW DRAFT AGREEMENT, WHICH HE AND I BOTH FEEL IS UNNECESSARY. PLEASE ADVISE.

REGARDS MALONE

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Files
FROM: Harold Graves *HG*
SUBJECT: ILCA Meeting

DATE: November 5, 1973

On October 27 and 28, I attended an informal meeting which brought together the Trustees-designate of the International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA) and other interested persons at the Skyway Hotel at Heathrow Airport, London. The program and a list of persons who attended are attached.

The entire group met all day on October 27. The Trustees-designate met privately on the morning of October 28, and after this session, there was another, short meeting of the whole group.

The stated purpose of the meeting had been to acquaint the designated Trustees with some of the tasks they would face in starting up ILCA, and most of the first day was devoted to this subject. The participation of Ralph Cummings and his account of the starting up of ICRISAT was particularly helpful in this regard.

In view of the progress being made on the agreement between the Bank and the Empire of Ethiopia concerning the establishment of ILRAD, the Trustees-designate decided to deal with a number of matters of business in their closed meeting. They elected Ralph Hodgson, formerly of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, as chairman and Mr. Mensah of FAO as Vice Chairman. (Until the Board of Trustees is formally constituted, Hodgson will be called Project Development Officer.) They decided that when the Board is formally constituted, they will appoint Jean Pagot of IEMVT as Director General of the Center. They chose a project development committee consisting of the chairman, vice chairman, the Director-General and Mr. Schaefer-Kehnert, leaving one vacancy to be filled.

The Trustees-designate decided tentatively to hold their first formal meeting in Addis Ababa on January 14-15-16, 1974. In the meantime, they asked Dr. Sterling Wortman of The Rockefeller Foundation to inform ILRAD that they would appreciate it if Dr. Pagot and Mr. Schaefer-Kehnert could be invited to the first meeting of the ILRAD Board.

Mr. Pagot will resign his IEMVT post in the near future (perhaps as early as November 5) to devote all his time to ILCA, probably starting with a visit to Washington and New York. At an early date, a 4-man team from ILCA (consisting of the Chairman, the Director, Mr. Mensah and Mr. Schaefer-Kehnert) will start a tour of African countries to familiarize themselves with animal production research there. Mr. Hodgson will be working in Washington, and hopes he may receive some back-up services from the Bank; this is for later discussion with him.

* * *

November 5, 1973

At odd moments while the meetings were in recess, I discussed with Dejazmatch Kassa, the Ethiopian Minister of Agriculture, points in the draft Memorandum of Agreement which seemed to need clarification. The Minister was willing to provide the necessary clarifications in two side letters. The content of the discussion and the side letters is described in a cable of October 29 from me to Mr. Malone in Addis Ababa.

cc: Mr. Yudelman
Mr. Fransen/Mr. Darnell

HGraves:apm

SEMINAR

The Establishment of the Proposed
International Livestock Centre for
Africa (ILCA)

DATE : October 26-28, 1973

PLACE : The Skyway Hotel,
Heathrow Airport,
Bath Road,
Hayes,
Middlesex,
UB3 5AW
England.

Telephone: (01)-759-6311

Telegrams: Skyotel, Hayes, Middlesex

Telex: 23935

(The Skyway Hotel is situated close to Heathrow
Airport and provides free transportation to and
from the airport terminal.)

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

1973 OCT 16 PM 1:30

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

ATTENDANCE

INVITED
PARTICIPANTS:

(a) Discussion Leaders

Dr. R.W. Cummings

Director,
International Crops Research Institute
for the Semi-Arid Tropics,
1-11-256 Begumpet,
Hyderabad 500016,
A.P.
India.

Mr. L.J.C. Evans

Chairman,
African Livestock Sub-Committee of the
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research.
The Old Post Cottage,
Motcombe,
Shaftesbury,
Dorset SP7 9NY,
England

Mr. H. Graves

Executive Secretary,
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research,
1818 H Street, N.W.,
Washington D.C. 20433,
U.S.A.

Dr. F.F. Hill

Chairman,
Board of Trustees,
International Rice Research Institute,
The Ford Foundation,
320 East 43rd Street,
New York, N.Y. 10017,
U.S.A.

Dr. J.H. Hulse

Director,
Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Sciences,
International Development Research Council,
P.O. Box 8500,
Ottawa K1G 3H9,
CANADA.

Dr. S. Wortman

Vice-President,
Rockefeller Foundation,
111 West 50th Street,
New York,
NY 10020,
U.S.A.

INVITED
PARTICIPANTS:
(Cont'd)

(b) Members-Elect of ILCA Board of Trustees

Dr. R.E. Hodgson

Lately Chief Scientist of the Agricultural
Research Service, USDA,
7006 Wake Forest Drive,
College Park,
Maryland 20740,
U.S.A.

Professor K.E. Knutsson

Department of Social Anthropology,
University of Stockholm,
Fack S-104 05,
Stockholm 50,
Sweden.

Mr. M. Mensah

Assistant Director-General and Regional
Representative of FAO for Africa,
P.O. Box 1628,
Accra,
Ghana.

Dr. J. Pagot

Lately Director of the Institut d'Elevage
et de Medecine Veterinaire des Pays Tropicaux,
10 Rue Pierre Curie,
94-700 Maisons Alfort,
(Val-de-Marne),
France.

Mr. D.J. Pratt

Land Resources Division, Overseas Development
Administration,
Tolworth Tower,
Surbiton,
Surrey,
England.

Dr. W. Schaeffer-Kehnert

Livestock Economist, IBRD East African Office,
P.O. Box 30577,
Extelcoms House,
Haile Selassie Avenue,
Nairobi,
Kenya.

Professor D.E. Tribe

School of Agriculture, University of Melbourne,
Parkville,
Victoria 3052,
Australia
(Address until 20 January 1974:
C/o Department of Agriculture,
University of Reading,
Earley Gate,
Reading,
Berkshire,
England.)

Plus two persons to be nominated by the
Government of Ethiopia.

INVITED
PARTICIPANTS:
(Cont'd)

(c) Seminar Secretariat

Mr. E.J. Gregory

199 Queen Mary Drive,
Apartment 1001,
Oakville,
Ontario L6K 3K7,
Canada.

Miss Janet Cordery

Administrative Assistant,
IBRD,
New Zealand House,
Haymarket,
LONDON S.W.1.

Friday
October 26

It is expected that all participants will arrive
at The Skyway Hotel in time for dinner (19.30 hours)

Saturday
October 27

9.00 a.m.

Welcome and Introduction

Dr. J. Hulse

9.15 a.m.

The Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research

- What it is
- How it functions
- Its relations with the International Centres

Mr. H. Graves and Dr. S. Wortman

10.00 a.m.

The African Livestock Sub-Committee of the
Consultative Group

- ILRAD and ILCA

Mr. L.J.C. Evans

10.45 a.m.

Break for Coffee

11.00 a.m.

The International Centres

- Their evolution
- Concept and philosophy
- Aims and operations

Dr. F.F. Hill and Dr. S. Wortman

Break for Luncheon

2.00 p.m.

Establishing a New Centre: ICRISAT as a Case History

- Legal, financial and architectural arrangements
- Appointment of Director and Staff
- Role of Board and its Chairman
- Interim administration
- Final autonomy
- Research Programme development and review

Dr. R. Cummings

3.30 p.m.

Break for Tea

Above discussion continued

Sunday
October 28

9.00 a.m.

Establishing ILCA

- Emphases reflected in Task Force Report
- Method of appointing Director and filling
Board vacancies
- Method of defining initial activities and
research priorities
- Interim administrative arrangements

General discussion

10.45 a.m.

Break for Coffee

ILCA Administration - Temporary Arrangements
(Attended by Board of Trustees only)

- To decide the interim arrangements that are
necessary between now and the first formal
meeting of the Board in Ethiopia

12.00 noon

Conclusion - Dr. J. Hulse

PARTICIPANTS DEPART AFTER LUNCHEON

FORM No. 75
(2-60)

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

ROUTING SLIP	Date Nov. 2 1973
---------------------	----------------------------

NAME	ROOM NO.
Mr. H. Graves	

	To Handle		Note and File
	Appropriate Disposition		Note and Return
	Approval		Prepare Reply
	Comment		Per Our Conversation
	Full Report		Recommendation
	Information		Signature
	Initial		Send On

REMARKS

Here are Mr. Gregory's minutes of the seminar held last weekend in London. Could you kindly give a copy to Mr. Evans who I believe is in Washington at the moment.

*CC: Jones
to Mr. Franzen*

From

Jones

CS file

MEETING OF THE MEMBERS ELECT OF THE BOARD
OF TRUSTEES OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIVESTOCK
CENTRE FOR AFRICA

London, England. November 28, 1973

In Attendance

H.E. Dejazmatch Kassa Wolde Mariam
Dr. R.E. Hodgson
Professor K.E. Knutsson
Mr. M. Mensah
Dr. J. Pagot
Dr. D.J. Pratt
Dr. W. Schaeffer-Kehnert
Professor D.E. Tribe
Mr. L.J.C. Evans
Mr. E.J. Gregory (Secretary)

The meeting was opened by Mr. Evans, Chairman of the African Livestock Sub-Committee, who took the chair on a temporary basis (pending the election of a Chairman). He pointed out that the World Bank as Executing Agency and the Livestock Sub-Committee would continue to give help as long as it was necessary and that business of the Board could be kept going on an informal basis until the first official meeting of the Board of Trustees.

1. Election of Chairman of the Board

The first item of business was to elect a Chairman of the Board on a temporary basis, his appointment to be ratified later.

Professor Tribe spoke on the selection of a chairman pointing out that the qualities needed were a man of wide scientific and administrative ability and in addition sufficient free time to carry out the work needed.

Professor Tribe proposed Dr. Ralph Hodgson as Chairman, seconded by Dr. Pagot and this proposal was carried unanimously. On the appointment of the new Chairman, Mr. Evans handed over his duties to Dr. Hodgson. Dr. Pagot offered his congratulations and thanks to Mr. Evans for all his preparatory work in connection with the Board of Trustees

which was supported by all the other members. Mr. Evans then withdrew.

Dr. Hodgson expressed his thanks to the Board for their confidence in him, and although he was looking forward to his retirement, he was very interested in the aims and objectives of ILCA, and would be pleased to give his best to the work of the Board.

2. Election of Vice-Chairman of the Board

Dr. Pratt proposed the name of Mr. M. Mensah. This was seconded by H.E. Dejazmatch Kassa and carried with acclamation.

3. Nomination of a Director

Professor Tribe explained how a final list of possible candidates had been reduced from about thirty names to a short list of five. As Dr. Pagot was on the short list of candidates, he asked to withdraw while this subject was under discussion.

Professor Tribe then gave a brief resumé of each of the five possible candidates, and at the request of Professor Knutsson, indicated the criteria used in the selection of a Director. It was agreed that there was no need for appointing a sub-committee to consider applicants but that a choice could be made at once. H.E. Dejazmatch Kassa proposed that Dr. J. Pagot should be appointed Director and this was seconded by Mr. Mensah and carried with acclamation. In view of the fact that the Board had not yet acquired official status it was agreed that he should be temporarily appointed as Project Development Officer and his post to be temporarily financed by IDRC.

Dr. Pagot then returned to the meeting and was informed of his election and expressed his thanks in the confidence of the Board in selecting him. The details of his temporary appointment would be worked out with IDRC. H.E. Dejazmatch Kassa moved the following resolution :-

"The members-elect of the ILCA Board request IDRC to support further their activities by:

- (a) engaging temporarily on behalf of the Board, Dr. R. Hodgson as a Consultant and Dr. J. Pagot as Project Development Officer of ILCA (at a fee of Canadian \$120.00 per day);

- (b) providing such secretarial and administrative support as may seem appropriate after discussion between IDRC and Dr. Hodgson and Dr. Pagot;
- (c) financing such meetings of the Executive Committee (elect) as may be convened by Dr. Hodgson before the first formal meeting of the Board in Ethiopia;
- (d) financing the first Board meeting to be held in Ethiopia;
- (e) financing a meeting in Rome of a small panel to advise the Board on the planning of ILCA's documentation activities.

An estimate of these costs will be prepared and submitted to IDRC by Dr. Hodgson. "

The above resolution was seconded by Mr. Mensah and approved.

4. Nomination of Additional Members of the Board

The Chairman suggested that the two additional members of the Board (African representation) shall be considered but it was agreed that this matter should be deferred until the first official meeting of the Board in Addis Ababa (14-16 January, 1974) when the names of African appointees to fill the two places on the Board will be considered. H.E. Dejazmatch Kassa said that on behalf of his Government he would like serious consideration of representation on the Board from West Africa.

Dr. Pratt asked for clarification as to what body was responsible for nomination of members to the Board as some were nominated by the Consultative Group and some by the African Livestock Sub-Committee. Nominations for these vacancies on the Board were to be sent to the Chairman, with as much background information as possible, before the next meeting of the Board. Dr. Knutsson suggested that consideration might be given to electing a woman on to the Board. The Chairman undertook to consult Mr. Graves of IBRD on the question raised by Dr. Pratt.

5. Appointment of an Executive Committee

After some discussion it was agreed that the Executive Committee of the Board should be made up of :-

Chairman of the Board
Vice Chairman
Project Development Officer (Director designate)
Dr. W. Schaeffer-Kehnert
H.E. Dejazmatch Kassa as local representative

Until the Board had official status, this Committee would be known as the Project Development Committee.

6. Representation at the Next ILRAD Meeting

It was agreed that Dr. Pagot and Dr. Schaeffer-Kehnert should represent the Board at the next meeting of ILRAD, to be held in Nairobi on the 26th November, 1973.

7. Documentation

It was agreed that provision should be made for a small group of the Board to meet as a panel in Rome at an early date to look into the early development of a documentation project. This might take place after the FAO Conference in November. It was anticipated that this panel would consist of Dr. Pagot, Dr. Pratt, Mr. Wolston (IDRC), Mr. Du Bois (FAO) and a French specialist to be named by Dr. Pagot.

8. Next Meeting of the Board

It was agreed that the next meeting of the Board should take place in Addis Ababa between the 14th-16th January, 1974. This date appeared to be most suitable for members of the Board.

9. Visits to Africa

The Board requested that the Chairman and Dr. Pagot should visit a number of African countries in order to discuss with the appropriate authorities, the progress that has been made towards the establishment of ILCA and an outline of the future programme of work in order to solicit their full support.

Distribution

Dr. R.E. Hodgson
H.E. Dejazmatch Kassa Wolde Mariam
Professor K.E. Knutsson
Mr. M. Mensah
Dr. J. Pagot
Dr. D.J. Pratt
Dr. W. Schaeffer-Kehnert
Professor D.E. Tribe

Mr. E.J. Gregory
Mr. L.J.C. Evans
Mr. H. Graves (3 copies)
Dr. J.H. Hulse (3 copies)

440098 IBRD UI

INCOMING TELEX

LOG 115

☉ FROM TUNIS

440098 IBRD UI

RECEIVED

Distribution: Mr. Graves

NOVEMBER 1, 1973

Nov 1 12 35 PM 1973

360 FOR GRAVES

COMMUNICATIONS

REURTELS 420 AND 426, MINISTER KASSA ~~HA~~STRE~~T~~TURNED TO ADDIS BUT IS NOT YET BACK IN HIS OFFICE . WILL DISCUSS YOUR POINTS ON ILCA AGREEMENT PROBABLY EARLY NEXT WEEK AND ADVISE YOU ASAP. WITH REGARD TO YOUR ENQUIRY ABOUT LEGAL ADVICE, OTHER INTERNATIONAL AGENCIES HAVE NOT USED LOCAL COUNSEL BUT EYE CAN HIGHLY RECOMMEND FIRM OF TEFERI AND BEKELE, LAW CONSULTANTS, P.O. BOX 5519, ADDIS ABABA. BOTH ATO TEFERI AND ATO BEKELE ARE WELL KNOWN TO A NUMBER OF BANK STAFF AND TO ATO BULCHA DEMEKSA, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR. IF YOU WISH, EYE WOULD BE HAPPY TO CONTACT THIS FIRM TO ENQUIRE WHETHER THEY WOULD BE ABLE TO ADVISE ILCA.

REGARDS MALONE

93c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 31, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.:

426 WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR ADVICE ON TWO POINTS OF WHICH FIRST IS
RATHER URGENT.

AS SPECIFIED IN MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT, ACTUAL INCORPORATION
AND COMING INTO BEING OF ILCA WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY SIGNING OF AN
INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA AND THE BANK.
I ASSUME THAT THIS AGREEMENT WILL HAVE TO BE APPROVED IN ADVANCE BY
COUNCIL OF MINISTERS. ONCE WE HAVE A DRAFT IN HAND AGREED BETWEEN US AND
THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, HOW MUCH LONGER SHOULD WE ALLOW FOR FURTHER
CLEARANCE QUERY. POINT OF THIS INQUIRY IS THAT FIRST MEETING OF ILCA
BOARD IS NOW SCHEDULED FOR DECEMBER FOURTEEN AND INCORPORATION SHOULD BE
FORMALLY ACCOMPLISHED BY THAT TIME.

FOLLOWING ACT OF INCORPORATION ILCA WILL FACE A NUMBER OF PROBLEMS
ON WHICH IT WILL REQUIRE LOCAL LEGAL ADVICE INCLUDING FOR EXAMPLE ~~XXX~~
DRAWING UP LEASES FOR ITS HEADQUARTERS AND RESEARCH SITES IN ETHIOPIA.
OUR LEGAL DEPARTMENT HERE MAKING INQUIRIES IN WASHINGTON ABOUT LEGAL FIRMS
AVAILABLE IN ADDIS ABABA. WOULD YOU PLEASE AT SAME TIME SEE WHETHER OTHER

(Continued)

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE: HGraves : apm

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc: Mr. Asser

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch: _____

SECTION COMMUNICATIONS
OCT 31 8 35 PM 1973
DISTRIBUTED

OUTGOING WIRE

DATE: OCTOBER 31, 1973

CLASS OF SERVICE: TELIX

TO: MALONE INTABRAD ADDIS ABABA

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT: Cable No.

426 WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR ADVICE ON TWO POINTS OF WHICH FIRST IS RATHER URGENT.

AS SPECIFIED IN MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT, ACTUAL INCORPORATION AND COMING INTO BEING OF ILCA WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY SIGNING OF AN INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA AND THE BANK. I ASSUME THAT THIS AGREEMENT WILL HAVE TO BE APPROVED IN ADVANCE BY COUNCIL OF MINISTERS. ONCE WE HAVE A DRAFT IN HAND AGREED BETWEEN US AND THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, HOW MUCH LONGER SHOULD WE ALLOW FOR FURTHER CLEARANCE QUERY. POINT OF THIS INQUIRY IS THAT FIRST MEETING OF ILCA BOARD IS NOW SCHEDULED FOR DECEMBER FOURTEEN AND INCORPORATION SHOULD BE FORMALLY ACCOMPLISHED BY THAT TIME.

FOLLOWING ACT OF INCORPORATION ILCA WILL FACE A NUMBER OF PROBLEMS ON WHICH IT WILL REQUIRE LOCAL LEGAL ADVICE INCLUDING FOR EXAMPLE ZMK DRAWING UP LEASES FOR ITS HEADQUARTERS AND RESEARCH STIES IN ETHIOPIA. OUR LEGAL DEPARTMENT HERE MAKING INQUIRIES IN WASHINGTON ABOUT LEGAL FIRMS AVAILABLE IN ADDIS ABABA. WOULD YOU PLEASE AT SAME TIME SEE WHETHER OTHER

(Continued)

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

ARRANGES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

cc: Mr. Aaser

SECTION COMMUNICATIONS

Oct 31 8 32 PM 1973

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

International Relations

DISPATCHED

Graves:sgm

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form

For Use by Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch

[Handwritten signature]

230

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 31, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT: PAGE TWO
Cable No.: 426

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS HAVE HAD OCCASION TO USE LOCAL COUNSEL AND IF
SO WHOM. WOULD APPRECIATE ANY PERTINENT INFORMATION YOU CAN OFFER IN THIS
RESPECT. REGARDS.

HAROLD GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE: HGraves : apm

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc: Mr. Asser

SECTION COMMUNICATIONS
OCT 31 8 35 PM '73
DISPATCHED

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch:

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO:

MALONE
INTABRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 31, 1973

CLASS OF

SERVICE: TELETYPE

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT: 426
Cable No.:

PAGE TWO

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS HAVE HAD OCCASION TO USE LOCAL COUNSEL AND IF SO WHOM. WOULD APPRECIATE ANY PERTINENT INFORMATION YOU CAN OFFER IN THIS RESPECT. REGARDS.

HAROLD GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME:

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT:

International Relations

SIGNATURE:

(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

Graves : spm

DISPATCHED

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for prepaging form)

REMARKS AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

cc: Mr. Assey

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch

93c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 29, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

WU1

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.: 420

1. HAD FRIENDLY AND PRODUCTIVE MEETING IN LONDON WITH MINISTER KASSA ON TOPIC OF ILCA MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT. I BELIEVE WE NOW HAVE FOLLOWING UNDERSTANDING.

2. THE BANK ACCEPTS THE AMENDMENT IN PARAGRAPH JAY OF PAGE FOURTEEN.

3. THE MINISTER WILL GIVE US A LETTER CONCERNING THE LAST PARAGRAPH ON PAGE THIRTEEN OF HIS COPY OF THE MEMORANDUM AND SPECIFICALLY CONCERNING THE PHRASE QUOTE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROPRIATE CUSTOMS REGULATIONS UNQUOTE. THE INTENTION OF THE PHRASE IS TO ACCORD THOSE EMPLOYES ENTITLED TO EXEMPTIONS AND IMMUNITIES THE SAME EXEMPTIONS AND IMMUNITIES AS ARE NOW ENJOYED BY EMPLOYES OF THE WORLD BANK AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS.

4. THE MINISTER WILL GIVE US A LETTER CONCERNING THE WAY IN WHICH THE NEXT TO LAST PARAGRAPH ON PAGE FOURTEEN IS TO OPERATE. SPECIFICALLY, THE LETTER WILL STATE THAT MATERIALS IMPORTED FOR ILCA ARE TO BE CLEARED THROUGH CUSTOMS UPON CERTIFICATION BY THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, THAT THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND THE MINISTRY OF FINANCE WILL TAKE ALL NECESSARY STEPS TO SEE THAT SUCH CLEARANCES ARE EXPEDITIOUSLY MADE AND THAT ANY TAXES DUE WILL BE PAID BY THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE.

(Continued)

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

NAME

DEPT.

International Relations

SIGNATURE

Harold N. Graves, Jr.
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc: Mr. Asser

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: _____

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTABRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 29, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: *W* TELIX

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.: 420

1. I HAD FRIENDLY AND PRODUCTIVE MEETING IN LONDON WITH MINISTER KASSA
ON TOPIC OF ILCA MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT. I BELIEVE WE NOW HAVE FOLLOWING
UNDERSTANDING.

2. THE BANK ACCEPTS THE AMENDMENT IN PARAGRAPH JAY OF PAGE FOURTEEN.

3. THE MINISTER WILL GIVE US A LETTER CONCERNING THE LAST PARAGRAPH ON
PAGE THIRTEEN OF HIS COPY OF THE MEMORANDUM AND SPECIFICALLY CONCERNING THE
PHRASE QUOTE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROPRIATE CUSTOMS REGULATIONS UNQUOTE.

THE INTENTION OF THE PHRASE IS TO ACCORD THOSE EMPLOYEES ENTITLED TO EXEMPTIONS AND
IMMUNITIES THE SAME EXEMPTIONS AND IMMUNITIES AS ARE NOW ENJOYED BY EMPLOYEES OF
THE WORLD BANK AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS.

4. THE MINISTER WILL GIVE US A LETTER CONCERNING THE WAY IN WHICH THE

NEXT TO LAST PARAGRAPH ON PAGE FOURTEEN IS TO OPERATE. SPECIFICALLY, THE LETTER

WILL STATE THAT MATERIALS IMPORTED FOR ILCA ARE TO BE CLEARED THROUGH CUSTOMS

UPON CERTIFICATION BY THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE, THAT THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

AND THE MINISTRY OF FINANCE WILL TAKE ALL NECESSARY STEPS TO SEE THAT SUCH CLEARANCES

ARE EXPEDITIOUSLY MADE AND THAT ANY TAXES DUE WILL BE PAID BY THE MINISTRY OF

(Continued)

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AGRICULTURE.

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

cc: Mr. Asser

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

OCT 29 5 21 PM 1973

International Relations

SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE

for use by Communications Section

DISPATCHED

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretary's Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 29, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

W 21

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

- PAGE TWO -

TEXT: 420

Cable No.:

5. UNEXPECTEDLY TO BOTH THE MINISTER AND ME, A POINT AROSE CONCERNING ACTION THAT WOULD FOLLOW IF THE CENTER WERE DISSOLVED. IN ORDER TO PRESERVE THE TAX STATUS OF ANY AMERICAN FOUNDATION CONTRIBUTING TO THE CENTER IT WOULD BE NECESSARY TO PROVIDE FOR THE DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE ASSETS IN A CERTAIN WAY. THE MINISTER AND I AGREED ON LANGUAGE ALONG THE FOLLOWING LINES WHICH WOULD REPLACE THE SENTENCE BEGINNING AT LINE THREE OF PAGE SIXTEEN QUOTE SHOULD IT BE NECESSARY TO TERMINATE THE AGREEMENT FOR ANY REASON OTHER THAN BY SUCH ENDORSEMENT, THE RIGHTS, OBLIGATIONS AND PHYSICAL ASSETS, OTHER THAN LAND AND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS THERETO, SHALL BE DISTRIBUTED TO AN INSTITUTION OR INSTITUTIONS AGREED BY THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA AND THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND HAVING PUBLIC PURPOSES SIMILAR TO THOSE OF ILCA UNQUOTE. JIM EVANS AS CHAIRMAN OF LIVESTOCK SUBCOMMITTEE REQUESTS ONE AMENDMENT IN FOREGOING WHICH IS TO INSERT AFTER TRUSTEES QUOTE IN CONSULTATION WITH THE CGIAR UNQUOTE. WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR ASKING THE MINISTER TO MAKE THIS REMAINING CHANGE.

6. WITH THESE CHANGES WE WOULD BE PREPARED TO SIGN THE MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT AS SOON AS WE HAVE THE DESIRED LETTERS FROM THE MINISTER AND AS SOON AS WE HAVE AUTHORITY FROM OUR EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS TO SIGN. THE LATTER WOULD BE

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

(Continued)

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc: Mr. Asser

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: _____

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

OUTGOING WIRE

DATE: OCTOBER 29, 1973

TO: MALONE
INTBRAD
ABDIS ABABA

CLASS OF SERVICE: W
TELEX

- PAGE TWO -

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT: 430
Cable No.:

5. UNEXPECTEDLY TO BOTH THE MINISTER AND ME, A POINT AROSE CONCERNING ACTION THAT WOULD FOLLOW IF THE CENTER WERE DISSOLVED. IN ORDER TO PRESERVE THE TAX STATUS OF ANY AMERICAN FOUNDATION CONTRIBUTING TO THE CENTER IT WOULD BE NECESSARY TO PROVIDE FOR THE DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE ASSETS IN A CERTAIN WAY. THE MINISTER AND I AGREED ON LANGUAGE ALONG THE FOLLOWING LINES WHICH WOULD REPLACE THE SENTENCE BEGINNING AT LINE THREE OF PAGE SIXTEEN QUOTE SHOULD IT BE NECESSARY TO TERMINATE THE AGREEMENT FOR ANY REASON OTHER THAN BY SUCH ENDORSEMENT, THE RIGHTS, OBLIGATIONS AND PHYSICAL ASSETS, OTHER THAN LAND AND CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS THEREON, SHALL BE DISTRIBUTED TO AN INSTITUTION OR INSTITUTIONS AGREED BY THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA AND THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND HAVING PUBLIC PURPOSES SIMILAR TO THOSE OF ILCA QUOTE. JIM EVANS AS CHAIRMAN OF LIVESTOCK SUBCOMMITTEE REQUESTS ONE AMENDMENT IN FOREGOING WHICH IS TO INSERT AFTER TRUSTEES QUOTE IN CONSULTATION WITH THE CLEAR QUOTE. WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR ASKING THE MINISTER TO MAKE THIS REMAINING CHANGE.

6. WITH THESE CHANGES WE WOULD BE PREPARED TO SIGN THE MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT AS SOON AS WE HAVE THE DESIRED LETTERS FROM THE MINISTER AND AS SOON AS WE HAVE AUTHORITY FROM OUR EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS TO SIGN. THE LATTER WOULD BE

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED
(Continued)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME: Harold W. Graves, Jr. cc: Mr. Assay

SECTION
COMMUNICATIONS

DEPT: International Relations
Oct 29 5 21 PM 1973

SIGNATURE: [Signature]
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

For Use by Communications Section

DISPATCHED

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

IMPORTANT: See Secretariat Guide for preparing form

Checked for Dispatch

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 29, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

W 21

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

- PAGE THREE -

TEXT:
Cable No.: 420

AT THE OPENING OF BUSINESS ON MONDAY NOVEMBER TWELVE. REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE: HGraves :apm

ORIGINAL (File Copy)
(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc: Mr. Asser

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch: *WJ*

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBARBAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 29, 1973

CLASS OF SERVICE: TELIX

Handwritten initials

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

- PAGE THREE -

TEXT: Cable No.: 420

AT THE OPENING OF BUSINESS ON MONDAY NOVEMBER TWELVE, REGARDS.
GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT.

International Relations

SIGNATURE

Handwritten signature

(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

HGTAVG:sqm

DISPATCHED

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc: Mr. Asser

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch

Handwritten initials

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
OCT 29 5 21 PM 1973

93c

OUTGOING WIRE

851 - 23935

TO: HAROLD GRAVES
SKYOTEL
HAYES
MIDDLESEX

DATE: OCTOBER 26, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: ~~FULL RATE~~
TELEX 23935

171

COUNTRY: ENGLAND

TEXT:
Cable No.:

MALONE CABLES THAT WEDNESDAY COUNCIL OF MINISTERS APPROVED REVISED
DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR ILCA. REGARDS.

CHEEK

RECEIVED
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
OCT 28 11 25 AM '73
DISPATCHED

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME ~~Harold~~
Bruce M. Cheek
DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE *B. M. Cheek*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE: BCheek : apm

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: *[Signature]*

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

821-53932

TO: HAROLD GRAVES
SKYTEL
HAYES
MIDDLESEX

DATE

OCTOBER 26, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE

TELEX 33035
FULL RATE

COUNTRY: ENGLAND

TEXT:
Cable No.:

MALONE CABLES THAT WEDNESDAY COUNCIL OF MINISTERS APPROVED REVISED

DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR I.L.C.A. BEGARDS.

CHEEK

DISPATCHED

OCT 26 11 41 AM 1973
COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME

BRUCE M. CHEEK

DEPT.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

SIGNATURE

[Handwritten Signature]

REFERENCE

Bcheek: spm

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: see Section Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch

248423 IBRD UR 6:46

RECEIVED

CT file

FROM: ADDIS ABABA

Distribution

I B R D ADDIS

1973 OCT 25 AM 11:19

Mr. Graves

⊕

Mr. Evans c/o Mr. Graves

248423 IBRD UR

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

Mr. Asser

OCTOBER 25, 1973

354 GRAVES/EVANS/ASSER

REURTEL 405, COUNCIL OF MINISTERS HAS APPROVED DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR ILCA WITH MINOR AMENDMENTS AS FOLLOWS:

PRIMO - PAGE 4, PARA. 2, LOCATION DELETE THE WORD "DEVELOP" FOLLOWING THE WORDS "IN ADDITION" AND REPLACE BY THE WORD "ESTABLISH".

SECUNDO - PARA. 3, PURPOSE, INDENT LIST (A), (B), (C), ETC.

TERTIO - PAGE 8, 2ND PARA. FROM BOTTOM, LAST WORD IN FOURTH LINE SHOULD READ "APPOINTED" NOT "APPOINTS".

QUARTO - PAGE 13, DELETE FROM SUB-PARAS. (2), (3), AND (4), THE WORDS BEGINNING "BEING NEITHER ETHIOPIAN NATIONALS" AND ENDING "NOR ANY PERSON LOCALLY EMPLOYED" AND INSERT NEW PARA AT TOP OF PAGE 14 TO ACHIEVE SAME PURPOSE. PARAGRAPH BEING DRAFTED AND WILL BE BROUGHT TO LONDON BY KASSA. NOTE CORRECT NAME OF MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE IS KASSA, NOT MARIAM.

QUINTO - TOP OF PAGE 15, PARA. 13(A), DELETE WORDS IN BRACKETS "E.G. - FIFTY YEARS". THE CIVIL CODE OF ETHIOPIA DOES NOT PERMIT CONTRACTS WITH A TERM OF MORE THAN 35 YEARS IN RESPECT OF LAND TRANSACTIONS. IN ANY CASE TERM OF LEASE WILL BE SPECIFIED IN LEASE AND WILL BE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE BY LAW.

SEXTEL - PAGE 16, LAST SENTENCE IN PARA., INSERT AFTER THE WORDS "DISPOSITION OF ANY LAND" THE FOLLOWING WORDS "AND BUILDINGS".

KASSA BRINGING GOVERNMENTS FINAL DRAFT OF MEMORANDUM AND WILL DISCUSS DETAILS WITH YOU THERE.

REGARDS MALONE

FROM: ADDIS

INCOMING TELEX

Log.97

OCTOBER 24, 1973

Distribution:

Mr. Graves

352 HAROLD GRAVES

THANKS URTEL 408. YOUR 405 NOT RECEIVED. PLEASE RPEAT MESSAGE.
EYE HAD THE IMPRESSION FROM YOUR EARLIER LETTER AND TELEX THAT
BANK WAS ANXIOUS TO SIGN MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT AS SOON AS
POSSIBLE. HAD EYE BEEN AWARE THAT BOARD AUTHORISATION HAD NOT
YET BEEN SOUGHT, LET ALONE OBTAINED, EYE COULD HAVE PREVENTED
EMBARRASSMENT RESULTING FROM LAST MINUTE HITCH. WISH YOU HAD TOLD
ME WHEN WE DISCUSSED SIGNING ARRANGEMENTS DURING OUR TELEPHONE
CONVERSATION.

REGARDS MALONE

001
RECEIVED
OCT 24 12 11 PM 1973
COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

93c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 24, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE:

~~FR~~ *FR*
~~TELEX~~ *Telex*

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.:

412

REUR 352 REGRET YOUR EMBARRASSMENT AND WILL GIVE MARIAM FULL AND
CAREFUL EXPLANATION THIS WEEKEND. REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE: HGraves : apm

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

COMMUNICATIONS
OCT 24 11 00 AM '73
DISPATCHED

COMMUNICATIONS
OCT 24 1 20 PM '73
RECEIVED

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch: *F*

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO:

MAJONE
INTBRAD
ADDIS ABABA

COUNTRY:

ETHIOPIA

TEXT:

412

Cable No.:

REUR 352 REGRET YOUR EMBARRASSMENT AND WILL GIVE MARIAM FULL AND

CAREFUL EXPLANATION THIS WEEKEND. REGARDS.

GRAVES

DATE:

OCTOBER 24, 1973

CLASS OF

SERVICE

~~TELEX~~

~~FFR~~
Tela

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME

Harold H. Graves, Jr.

DEPT.

International Relations

SIGNATURE

(Signature of individual authorized to approve)

REFERENCE

HGraves:spm

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT) See Section 4 (Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

COMMUNICATIONS

Oct 24 11 04 AM 1973
Oct 24 11 23 PM 1973

DISPATCHED

DISPATCHED

Checked for Dispatch

RECEIVED
OCT 24 1 50 PM 1973
COMMUNICATIONS

230

93c

Form No. 27
(3-70)

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: EVANS
THE OLD POST COTTAGE
MOTCOMBE
SHAFTESBURY
DORSET

DATE: OCTOBER 24, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: LT

ITT

COUNTRY: ENGLAND

TEXT:
Cable No.:

ETHIOPIANS PREPARED TO SIGN ILCA MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT AS AMENDED
BY THEM AND NOT PREPARED TO NEGOTIATE AMENDMENTS. HAVE ADVISED MALONE
WE MUST WAIT FOR BANK BOARD APPROVAL TO SIGN AND MEANTIME WANT CLARIFICATION
OF PROVISION AGRICULTURE MINISTRY WILL PAY IMPORT TAXES SINCE WE MAY WISH SIDE
LETTER ON THIS POINT. REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME **Harold N. Graves, Jr.**

DEPT. **International Relations**

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

HGraves : apm
ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch: *[Signature]*

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

OUTGOING WIRE

DATE: OCTOBER 24, 1973

CLASS OF

SERVICE: LT

Handwritten mark

TO: EVANS
THE OLD POST COTTAGE
MOTCOMBE
SHAFTESBURY
DORSET

COUNTRY: ENGLAND

TEXT:
Cable No.:

ETHIOPIANS PREPARED TO SIGN ILCA MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT AS AMENDED
BY THEM AND NOT PREPARED TO NEGOTIATE AMENDMENTS. HAVE ADVISED MALONE
WE MUST WAIT FOR BANK BOARD APPROVAL TO SIGN AND MEANTIME WANT CLARIFICATION
OF PROVISION AGRICULTURE MINISTRY WILL PAY IMPORT TAXES SINCE WE MAY WISH SIDE
LETTER ON THIS POINT. REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME

Harold W. Graves, Jr.

DEPT.

International Relations

SIGNATURE

(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE

ORIGINAL (File Copy)
Graves: zgm
UNCLASIFIED

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

For Use by Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch:

Handwritten mark

Yellow 93c.

CORDERY
INTBAFRAD
LONDON

OCTOBER 23, 1973

TELEX

ENGLAND

359 TWO ETHIOPIANS COMING TO SKYWAY MEETING ARE DEJAZMATCH KASSA WOLDE
MARIAM, MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, AND ATO TAKALIGN GEDAMU, PLANNING COMMISSIONER.
REGARDS.

GRAVES

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

International Relations

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 23, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.:

408 THANKS YOUR 345. PRIMO. WE ARE GRATIFIED BY RAPID ACTION OF ETHIOPIAN AUTHORITIES. BEFORE SIGNING ILCA MEMORANDUM, HOWEVER, WE MUST FIRST HAVE A RESOLUTION FROM BANK EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS AUTHORIZING BANK TO ACT AS EXECUTING AGENCY FOR ILCA AND TO SIGN MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT. ASSER BEGAN WORKING ON RESOLUTION PROMPTLY ON RECEIPT OF YOUR TELEX 342, BUT GIVEN THE NOTICE THE BOARD MUST HAVE OF SUCH QUESTIONS THE TEXT CANNOT POSSIBLY REACH OUR DIRECTORS IN TIME FOR AUTHORIZATION OF SIGNATURE IN LONDON. SECUNDO. EYE RESPECT WISH OF ETHIOPIAN AUTHORITIES TO STAND ON LANGUAGE OF MEMORANDUM AS THEY HAVE NOW AMENDED IT. WE ARE NOT NOW ASKING FOR REVISION OR RENEGOTIATION OF LANGUAGE. WE DO ASK URGENTLY FOR CLARIFICATION ESPECIALLY OF POINT MENTIONED IN PARA 4 OF MY TELEX 405. ONCE WE HAVE CLARIFICATION WE ARE LIKELY TO ASK FOR CONFIRMATION IN A SIDE EXCHANGE OF LETTERS. APPRECIATE YOUR SOONEST ADVICE. WILL BE PREPARED TO DISCUSS WITH MARIAM IN LONDON. REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc: Mr. Asser

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch:

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTRABRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE OCTOBER 23, 1973

CLASS OF SERVICE: TELEX

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT: Cable No.:

408 THANKS YOUR 342. PRIMO. WE ARE GRATIFIED BY RAPID ACTION OF ETHIOPIAN AUTHORITIES. BEFORE SIGNING IICA MEMORANDUM, HOWEVER, WE MUST FIRST HAVE RESOLUTION FROM BANK EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS AUTHORIZING BANK TO ACT AS EXECUTING AGENCY FOR IICA AND TO SIGN MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT. ASSER BEGAN WORKING ON RESOLUTION PROMPTLY ON RECEIPT OF YOUR TELEX 342, BUT GIVEN THE NOTICE THE BOARD MUST HAVE OF SUCH QUESTIONS THE TEXT CANNOT POSSIBLY REACH OUR DIRECTORS IN TIME FOR AUTHORIZATION OF SIGNATURE IN LONDON. SECUNDO. EYE RESPECT WISH OF ETHIOPIAN AUTHORITIES TO STAND ON LANGUAGE OF MEMORANDUM AS THEY HAVE NOW AMENDED IT. WE ARE NOT NOW ASKING FOR REVISION OR RENEGOTIATION OF LANGUAGE. WE DO ASK URGENTLY FOR CLARIFICATION ESPECIALLY OF POINT MENTIONED IN PARA 4 OF MY TELEX 405. ONCE WE HAVE CLARIFICATION WE ARE LIKELY TO ASK FOR CONTRIBUTION IN A SIDE EXCHANGE OF LETTERS. APPRECIATE YOUR SOONEST ADVICE. WILL BE PREPARED TO DISCUSS WITH MARIAN IN LONDON. REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

cc: Mr. Asser

For Use by Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch

AUTHORIZED BY: HC

NAME: Harold N. Graves

DEPT: International Relations

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*

REFERENCE: *[Signature]*

DISPATCHED

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

Oct 24 8 29 AM 1973

COMMUNICATIONS

IMPORTANT: See Secretariat Guide for preparing form

BMC
HS

Ministère de l'Elevage
et des Industries Animales
Ministry of Animal
Breeding and Industries

Yaoundé, le 22 OCT. 1973 19

B. P. 1050
P. O.

YAOUNDE

N° F30/b /MINEL

FILE ILCA

DIRECTION DES PRODUCTIONS
ANIMALES ET DE L'ANIMATION
PASTORALE

Le Ministre de l'Elevage et des Industries Animales
The Minister of Animal Breeding and Industries

à Monsieur L.J.C. EVANS
to Mr. Président du Sous-Comité de l'Elevage pour
l'AFRIQUE
1818 H. St, N/W/ WASHINGTON D.C. 20433

U. S. A.

O B J E T : Rapport TRIBE :
Centre International pour
l'Elevage en AFRIQUE.-

Monsieur le Président,

J'ai l'honneur de porter à votre connaissance l'inté-
rêt tout particulier avec lequel j'ai lu l'excellent rapport du
Groupe d'Etude dirigé par Monsieur le Professeur TRIBE de
l'Université de Melbourne concernant la création en AFRIQUE
Tropicale d'un centre International pour l'Elevage en AFRIQUE.

Le programme de travail recommandé pour ce Centre
justifie pleinement sa création dans la mesure où le futur
Centre ne sera pas un centre de recherche classique supplémen-
taire parmi tant d'autres qui fonctionnent actuellement en AFRIQUE
TROPICALE, mais un organisme à la fois d'étude, de coordination,
de synthèse et d'analyse dans une optique globale de tous les
facteurs liés au développement des productions animales. En

.../...

*Mr. Harold N. Graves
Room 1122
I don't think this calls for
any particular reply. Perhaps
it could be acknowledged
and something said about
progress during the
past 12 months.
H.C.G.
7.21.*

10 OCT 31 11 31 AM '73

RECEIVED

Ministère de l'Élevage
et des Industries Animales
Ministry of Animal
Breeding and Industries

22 OCT 1973

Yaoundé, le

MINISTRE

YAOUNDE

B. P. 1030
P. O.

The Minister of Animal Breeding and Industries
Le Ministre de l'Élevage et des Industries Animales

DIRECTION DES PRODUCTIONS
ANIMALES ET DE L'ANIMATION
PASTORALE

M. onstieur J. U. C. EVANS
Président du Sous-Comité de l'Élevage pour

l'AFRIQUE

1818 H. St, N.W. WASHINGTON D.C. 20433

U. S. A.

O B J E T : Rapport TRIBE :

Centre International pour
l'Élevage en AFRIQUE

Monsieur le Président,

Il est l'honneur de porter à votre connaissance l'insé-
rât tout particulier avec lequel j'ai lu l'excellent rapport du
Groupe d'Étude dirigé par Monsieur le Professeur TRIBE de
l'Université de Melbourne concernant la création en AFRIQUE
Tropicale d'un Centre International pour l'Élevage en AFRIQUE.

Le programme de travail recommandé pour ce Centre
justifié pleinement sa création dans la mesure où la future
Centre ne sera pas un centre de recherche classique supplémentaire
re parmi tant d'autres qui fonctionnent actuellement en AFRIQUE
TROPICALE, mais un organisme à la fois d'étude, de coordination,
de synthèse et d'analyse des problèmes globaux de tous les
facteurs liés au développement des productions animales. En

SECTION
COMMUNICATIONS
1973 OCT 31 AM 8:37

RECEIVED

essayant d'intégrer les aspects biologiques, économiques et surtout sociaux des programmes de recherche, on arrivera à mieux définir les attitudes et les objectifs dans la formation de programmes cohérents de développement de l'élevage.

Pour fonctionner en harmonie, le Centre devra pour ce faire travailler en coopération étroite avec les stations nationales comme il a été suggéré dans le rapport. A cet effet, il me paraît nécessaire d'envisager dès à présent, pour plus d'efficacité et d'économie, cette coopération sur les bases clairement définies à l'avance ce qui éviterait des doubles emplois. Chaque station nationale serait ainsi liée au Centre International par une convention qui favoriserait le maintien d'une collaboration fructueuse et bénéfique pour tous.

Je ne puis terminer sans remercier le Groupe d'Etude d'avoir donné un classement honorable à la ville de YAOUNDE après celle d'ADDIS-ABEBA pour l'implantation du Centre International pour l'Elevage en AFRIQUE TROPICALE.

Veillez agréer, Monsieur le Président, l'expression de ma haute considération./-



SADJO ANGOKAY

RECEIVED

93c.

1973 OCT 22 PM 1:33
COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

FROM ADDIS ABABA

TO INTBAFRAD WASHINGTONDC

Distribution: Mr. Graves

OCTOBER 22, 1973

345 HAROLD GRAVES

FURTHER MYTEL 342 OF OCTOBER 19, HAVE TODAY LEARNED THAT GOVERNMENT IS PREPARING PRINTED COPIES OF ILCA MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT FOR SIGNATURE AT LONDON MEETING THIS WEEKEND. GOVERNMENT NOT PREPARED TO CONSIDER ANY COUNTER-PROPOSALS FOR REWORDING THEIR SUGGESTED AMENDMENTS PAGES 13 AND 14. SUGGEST BANK ACCEPT PROPOSED REWORDING AS IS AND AUTHORISE YOU TO SIGN COPIES OF AGREEMENT PREPARED BY GOVERNMENT IN LONDON. GOVERNMENT WILL BE REPRESENTED IN LONDON AND IN FUTURE BOARD MEETINGS BY H.E. DEJAZMATCH KASSA WOLDE MARIAM, MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, AND H.E. ATO TEKALIGN GEDAMU, PLANNING COMMISSIONER. PLEASE TELEPHONE HULSE AT IDRC INNADA TO INFORM HIM PRESENT STATUS OF AGREEMENT AND ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATION LONDON MEETING. THIS OFFICE WILL ADVANCE AIRFARE FIRST CLASS ROUNDTRIP ADDIS/LONDON FOR SUBSEQUENT REIMBURSEMENT FROM IDRC.

REGARDS MALONE

INCOMING TELEX

FROM: ADDIS ABABA

Distribution: Mr.Graves

OCTOBER 19, 1973

FOR COMMUNICATIONS - PLEASE URGENTLY SEND THIS TO HAROLD GRAVES BEFORE 9.00 A.M. YOUR TIME

342 URGENT FOR G. GRAVES

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

93c.
OCT 19 11 31 AM 1973

RECEIVED

FOLLOWING ARE PROPOSED REPLACEMENTS FOR ILCA AGREEMENT AS FOLLOWS:

"(II) BEING NEITHER ETHIOPIAN NATIONALS, NOR PERMANENT FOREIGN RESIDENTS OF ETHIOPIA, NOR ANY PERSON LOCALLY EMPLOYED, SHALL BE EXEMPT FROM TAXATION IN RESPECT OF THE SALARIES OR EMOLUMENTS PAID TO THEM BY THE CENTER:

(III) BEING NEITHER ETHIOPIAN NATIONALS NOR PERMANENT FOREIGN RESIDENTS OF ETHIOPIA, NOR ANY PERSON LOCALLY EMPLOYED, SHALL, TOGETHER WITH THEIR SPOUSES AND RELATIVES DEPENDENT ON THEM BE ACCORDED THE SAME IMMUNITIES FROM IMMIGRATION RESTRICTIONS, ALIEN REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS AND NATIONAL SERVICE OBLIGATIONS, THE SAME TREATMENT IN RESPECT OF TRAVELLING FACILITIES AND THE SAME REPATRIATION FACILITIES IN TIME OF INTERNATIONAL CRISIS AS ARE ACCORDED BY THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA TO OFFICIALS OF COMPARABLE RANK OF INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:

(IV) BEING NEITHER ETHIOPIAN NATIONALS NOR PERMANENT FOREIGN RESIDENTS OF ETHIOPIA, NOR ANY PERSON LOCALLY EMPLOYED, SHALL BE ACCORDED THE SAME FACILITIES AS REGARDS EXCHANGE RESTRICTIONS AS ARE ACCORDED BY EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA TO OFFICIALS OF COMPARABLE RANK OF INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS" - (FOR PAGE 13)

AND (FOR PAGE 14) -

"(V) SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO IMPORT FREE OF CUSTOMS DUTY AND OTHER TAX THEIR PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE AND EFFECTS AT THE TIME

OF FIRST TAKING UP THEIR POST IN ETHIOPIA OR WITHIN SIX MONTHS THEREAFTER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT CUSTOMS REGULATIONS, PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT ARTICLES IMPORTED UNDER SUCH EXEMPTION WILL NOT BE SOLD IN ETHIOPIA EXCEPT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE APPROPRIATE AUTHORITIES OF THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA, AND TO EXPORT FREE OF CUSTOMS DUTY AND OTHER TAX THEIR PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE AND EFFECTS AFTER TERMINATION OF THEIR EMPLOYMENT IN ETHIOPIA:

(J) THE CENTER, ITS ASSETS AND OTHER PROPERTY SHALL BE:

(I) EXEMPT FROM ALL DIRECT TAXES: IT IS UNDERSTOOD, HOWEVER, THAT THE CENTER WILL NOT CLAIM EXEMPTION FROM TAXES WHICH ARE, IN FACT, NO MORE THAN CHARGES FOR PUBLIC UTILITY SERVICES:

(II) (A) EXEMPT FROM CUSTOMS DUTIES AND ALL OTHER TAXES OR DUTIES INCIDENTAL TO IMPORT OR EXPORT, AND PROHIBITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS ON IMPORTS AND EXPORTS IN RESPECT OF SCIENTIFIC AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT IMPORTED OR EXPORTED BY THE CENTER FOR ITS OFFICIAL USE: IT IS UNDERSTOOD, HOWEVER, THAT ARTICLES IMPORTED UNDER SUCH EXEMPTION WILL NOT BE SOLD IN ETHIOPIA EXCEPT UNDER CONDITIONS AGREED TO WITH THE APPROPRIATE AUTHORITIES OF THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA:

(B) TAXES ON VEHICLES FOR OFFICIAL USE OF THE CENTER AND OTHER ARTICLES AND SUPPLIES IMPORTED WHOLLY, NECESSARILY, AND EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE USE OF THE CENTER SHALL BE PAID BY THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE.

(III) EXEMPT FROM DUTIES AND PROHIBITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS ON IMPORTS AND EXPORTS IN RESPECT OF ITS PUBLICATION.

HAVE BOOKED TELEPHONE CALL FOR NINE A.M. YOUR TIME. SUGGEST WE DISCUSS TOGETHER WITH ASSER.

REGARDS MALONE

93c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: CORDERY
INTBAFRAD
LONDON

DATE: October 19, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE:

TELEX
LT 111

COUNTRY: ENGLAND

TEXT:
Cable No.:

358 WE NOW EXPECT TWO ETHIOPIAN TRUSTEES WILL ATTEND AFRICAN
LIVESTOCK MEETING AT SKYWAY HOTEL. PLEASE RESERVE TWO ROOMS FOR THEM
ARRIVING OCTOBER 26. WILL SUPPLY NAMES ON TUESDAY OR WEDNESDAY. REGARDS.
GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

HGraves : apm

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

COMMUNICATIONS
OCT 19 1 27 PM '73
DISPATCHED

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch: _____

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO:

GORDERY
INTERRAD
LONDON

DATE:

October 19, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE:

TELEX
111

COUNTRY:

ENGLAND

TEXT:
Cable No.:

328

WE NOW EXPECT TWO ETHIOPIAN TRUSTEES WILL ATTEND AFRICAN

LIVESTOCK MEETING AT SKYWAY HOTEL. PLEASE RESERVE TWO ROOMS FOR THEM

ARRIVING OCTOBER 26. WILL SUPPLY NAMES ON TUESDAY OR WEDNESDAY. REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

CLEARANCE AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

NAME

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT.

International Relations

SIGNATURE

[Handwritten Signature]

REFERENCE

DISPATCHED

Graves:sgm

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: see Receiver Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch

For Use by Communications Section

COMMUNICATIONS

OCT 19 1 54 PM 1973

230

93c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 19, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

RCA

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.:

405 1. HAVE NOW TALKED WITH ASSER AND WITH EVANS WHO IS CHAIRMAN AFRICAN
LIVESTOCK SUBCOMMITTEE OF CONSULTATIVE GROUP.

2. SUBJECT TO FURTHER REFLECTION AND LATER CONFIRMATION, EVANS IS
INCLINED TO ACCEPT FIRST AMENDMENT CONCERNING TAX EXEMPTION OF PERSONS
LOCALLY EMPLOYED.

3. YOU AND I DID NOT DISCUSS THE CHANGE IN PARAGRAPH V ON PAGE 14.
MY UNDERSTANDING WAS THAT THE NEW LANGUAGE WAS TO BE INSERTED AFTER THE
WORD THEREAFTER. I DID NOT UNDERSTAND HOW THIS LANGUAGE ACTUALLY WOULD
AFFECT THE PARAGRAPH OR WHY IT WAS THOUGHT NECESSARY. WOULD APPRECIATE
EXPLANATION BY TELEX.

4. REASON FOR REMAINING CHANGE IS APPRECIATED BUT FURTHER INFORMATION
IS NEEDED ABOUT ACTUAL ADMINISTRATION OF PROVISION THAT TAXES ON IMPORT
OF ARTICLES FOR ILCA WOULD BE PAID BY MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE. ASSURANCE
IS DESIRED THAT RESPONSIBILITY FOR PAYMENT FALLS IMMEDIATELY ON THE MINISTRY
AND IS DISCHARGED RATHER AUTOMATICALLY. IT WOULD BE VERY DIFFICULT TO ACCEPT
A SITUATION IN WHICH THE CENTER MADE PAYMENT AND WAS THEN DEPENDENT ON THE
MINISTRY FOR REIMBURSEMENT OR IN WHICH DELAYS IN PERFORMANCE BY THE MINISTRY

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

(continued)

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT.

International Relations

SIGNATURE

(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc: Mr. Asser

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: _____

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO:

MALONE
INTBARAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 19, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

COUNTRY:

ETHIOPIA

TEXT:

Cable No.:

1. 405 I HAVE NOW TALKED WITH ASSER AND WITH EVANS WHO IS CHAIRMAN AFRICAN

LIVESTOCK SUBCOMMITTEE OF CONSULTATIVE GROUP.

2. SUBJECT TO FURTHER REFLECTION AND LATER CONFIRMATION, EVANS IS

INCLINED TO ACCEPT FIRST AMENDMENT CONCERNING TAX EXEMPTION OF PERSONS

LOCALLY EMPLOYED.

3. YOU AND I DID NOT DISCUSS THE CHANGE IN PARAGRAPH V ON PAGE 1A.

MY UNDERSTANDING WAS THAT THE NEW LANGUAGE WAS TO BE INSERTED AFTER THE

WORD THEREAFTER. I DID NOT UNDERSTAND HOW THIS LANGUAGE ACTUALLY WOULD

AFFECT THE PARAGRAPH OR WHY IT WAS THOUGHT NECESSARY. WOULD APPRECIATE

EXPLANATION BY TELEX.

4. REASON FOR REMAINING CHANGE IS APPRECIATED BUT FURTHER INFORMATION

IS NEEDED ABOUT ACTUAL ADMINISTRATION OF PROVISION THAT TAKES ON IMPORT

OR ARTICLES FOR ILCA WOULD BE PAID BY MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE. ASSURANCE

IS DESIRED THAT RESPONSIBILITY FOR PAYMENT FALLS IMMEDIATELY ON THE MINISTRY

AND IS DISCHARGED RATHER AUTOMATICALLY. IT WOULD BE VERY DIFFICULT TO ACCEPT

A SITUATION IN WHICH THE CENTER MADE PAYMENT AND WAS THEN DEPENDENT ON THE

MINISTRY FOR REIMBURSEMENT OR IN WHICH DELAYS IN PERFORMANCE BY THE MINISTRY

(continued)

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT

International Relations
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SIGNATURE

Oct 19 8 36 PM 1973

REFERENCE

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

cc: Mr. Asser

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch

DISPATCHED

ORIGINAL (This Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Reference Guide for preparing form)

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 19, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

RCA

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.: 405

WOULD DELAY ENTRY OF GOODS NEEDED BY ILCA. WOULD THEREFORE APPRECIATE YOUR INVESTIGATING AND ADVISING US ON THIS POINT.

4. REFERENCE ATTENDANCE ETHIOPIAN MEMBERS AT INFORMAL MEETING OF ILCA TRUSTEES. FIRST CLASS TICKETS LONDON AND RETURN ARE TO BE PROVIDED BY INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTRE OF CANADA. CENTRE WOULD ACCEPT BILLING FROM AIRLINE WHICH PROVIDED TICKETS. ALTERNATIVELY YOU COULD PROVIDE TICKETS AND BANK COULD BILL CENTRE. LET US KNOW HOW YOU PROCEED IN THIS MATTER. MEANTIME AM ARRANGING BOOKINGS AT SKYWAY HOTEL LONDON AIRPORT. REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE: HGraves : apm

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc: Mr. Asser

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: *10*

*RECEIVED
COMMUNICATIONS
OCT 21 8 32 AM 1973
DISPATCHED*

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 19, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.:

402

WORLD DELAY ENTRY OF GOODS NEEDED BY I.C.A. WOULD THEREFORE APPRECIATE YOUR
 INVESTIGATING AND ADVISING US ON THIS POINT.

4. REFERENCE ATTENDANCE ETHIOPIAN MEMBERS AT INFORMAL MEETING OF
 I.C.A. TRUSTEES. FIRST CLASS TICKETS LONDON AND RETURN ARE TO BE PROVIDED
 BY INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTRE OF CANADA. CENTRE WOULD ACCEPT
 BILLING FROM AIRLINE WHICH PROVIDED TICKETS. ALTERNATIVELY YOU COULD
 PROVIDE TICKETS AND BANK COULD BILL CENTRE. LET US KNOW HOW YOU PROCEED IN
 THIS MATTER. MEANTIME AM ARRANGING BOOKINGS AT SKYWAY HOTEL LONDON AIRPORT.

REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME:

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT.:

International Relations

SIGNATURE:

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

REFERENCE:

Graves: qpm

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc: Mr. Asser

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
 Oct 19 8 36 PM 1973

For Use by Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretary's Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch

DISPATCHED

10

53c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MR. L. J. C. EVANS
THE OLD POST COTTAGE
MOTCOMBE
SHAFTESBURY
DORSET

DATE: OCTOBER 19, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: LT

1971

COUNTRY: ENGLAND

TEXT:
Cable No.: THREE CHANGES IN ILCA AGREEMENT ARE OFFERED BY ETHIOPIANS, ALL IN THE SECTION ON PARTICULAR COVENANTS BEGINNING ABOUT PAGE ELEVEN AND FALLING SPECIFICALLY ON PAGES THIRTEEN AND FOURTEEN.

1. IN PARAGRAPH EYE SUB PARAGRAPHS TWO, THREE AND FOUR INSERT QUOTE NOR ANY PERSON LOCALLY EMPLOYED UNQUOTE AFTER THE PHRASE QUOTE BEING NEITHER ETHIOPIAN NATIONALS NOR PERMANENT FOREIGN RESIDENTS OF ETHIOPIA UNQUOTE.

2. IN PARAGRAPH EYE SUB PARAGRAPH FIVE AFTER SIX MONTHS THEREAFTER INSERT QUOTE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT CUSTOMS REGULATIONS UNQUOTE. EYE DID NOT MENTION THIS ON TELEPHONE NOR DID MALONE EXPLAIN. WILL ASK HIM TO CABLE ME.

3. IN PARAGRAPH JAY SUB PARAGRAPH TWO INSERT PAREN AYE PAREN IMMEDIATELY AFTER TWO. IN THIRD LINE THIS SUB PARAGRAPH DELETE ARTICLES AND SUBSTITUTE QUOTE SCIENTIFIC AND LABORATORY EQUIPMENT. AFTER SECOND SEMICOLON THIS SUBPARAGRAPH ADD QUOTE PAREN BEE PAREN TAXES AND DUTIES ON VEHICLES FOR THE OFFICIAL USE OF THE CENTER AND OTHER ARTICLES AND SUPPLIES IMPORTED WHOLLY AND NECESSARILY AND EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE USE OF THE CENTER SHALL BE PAID BY THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE PERIOD UNQUOTE. IN LINE WITH OUR CONVERSATION WILL

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

(continued)

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: _____

COMMUNICATIONS
OCT 19 1973
DISPATCHED

ORIGINAL (НЕ СОБА)

DISPATCHED

FOR USE BY COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

REFERENCE

SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO DISPATCH

SIGNATURE

[Handwritten Signature]

OCT 19 8 39 PM 1973

DEPT

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS

NAME

HELOISE M. STANLEY, JR.

AUTHORIZED BY

STEVENS AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

(continued)

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

THE MINISTRY OF WORKS AND LABOR IN THE MEAN TIME COMMUNICATIONS UNIT
 AND NECESSARILY AND EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE USE OF THE CENTER SHOULD BE MADE BY
 OFFICIAL USE OF THE CENTER AND OTHER FACILITIES AND SERVICES PROVIDED THROUGH
 SUBSCRIPTIONS AND SHOULD BE MADE BY THE CENTER AND OTHER SERVICES FOR THE
 ABOVE SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL EQUIPMENT. THESE SECOND SEMESTER THIS
 WEEK TWO. IN THE MEAN TIME THIS SUBSCRIPTION SHOULD BE MADE AND SUBMITTED

3. IN PARAGRAPH TWO THE PARAGRAPH TWO SHOULD BE MADE IMMEDIATELY
 TO SAVE ME.

THE DID NOT MENTION THIS ON JUNE 1973 NOR DID ANYONE ELSE. BUT ASK HIM
 INSTEAD OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT CUSTOMS REGULATIONS SHOULD.

5. IN PARAGRAPH ONE THE PARAGRAPH ONE SHOULD BE MADE THROUGH THE
 ETHIOPIAN NATIONALS NOR PERSONNEL FOREIGN RESIDENTS OF ETHIOPIA SHOULD
 NOR ANY PERSON SHOULD EMPLOYED SHOULD THESE THE ABOVE SHOULD BE MADE THROUGH

7. IN PARAGRAPH ONE THE PARAGRAPH ONE SHOULD BE MADE AND SHOULD INSTEAD OF
 SPECIFICALLY ON PAGES THREE AND FOUR.

SECTION ON PARAGRAPH ONE SHOULD BE MADE BY THE ABOVE AND SHOULD

COPY NO: 15X1

THREE CHANGES IN THE ABOVE SHOULD BE MADE BY ETHIOPIANS' VLT IN THE

COPY NO:

ENCLOSURE

BOSS
 STANLEY
 MORTIMER
 THE OLD POST OFFICE
 NO. 1. 1. C. ROAD

SERVICE CLASS OF

[Handwritten Signature]
 11/1

DATE: OCTOBER 19, 1973

OUTGOING WIRE

ASSOCIATION INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FORM NO. 31	RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR	COOPERATION INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
---	--	--------------------------------------

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MR. L. J. C. EVANS

DATE: OCTOBER 19, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: LT

COUNTRY:

PAGE TWO

TEXT:
Cable No.:

ASK MALONE TO CLARIFY.

4. NO DOUBT THE THOUGHT HAS OCCURRED TO YOU THAT ANY DIFFICULT
POINTS HERE MIGHT BE PUT TO THE HEATHROW MEETING ON ILCA. REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE: HGraves : apm

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch: *[Signature]*

OUTGOING WIRE

TO:

MR. J. C. EVANS

DATE: OCTOBER 19, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: IT

COUNTRY:

PAGE TWO

TEXT:
Cable No.:

ASK MALONE TO CLARIFY.

A. NO DOUBT THE THOUGHT HAS OCCURRED TO YOU THAT ANY DIFFICULTY
POINTS HERE MIGHT BE PUT TO THE HEATHROW MEETING ON I.C.A. REGARDS.

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME:

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT:

International Relations

SIGNATURE:

Oct 19 8 39 PM 1973
COMMUNICATIONS

(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

HGraves: spm

DISPATCHED

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretary's Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch:



FROM: ADDIS ABABA

INCOMING TELETYPE

Log.156

Distribution: Mr. Graves

Handwritten initials: GS

OCTOBER 19, 1973

FOR COMMUNICATIONS - PLEASE URGENTLY SEND THIS TO HAROLD GRAVES BEFORE 9.00 A.M. YOUR TIME

342 URGENT FOR G RAVES

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 19 11 31 AM 1973

RECEIVED

FOLLOWING ARE PROPOSED REPLACEMENTS FOR ILCA AGREEMENT AS FOLLOWS:

"(II) BEING NEITHER ETHIOPIAN NATIONALS, NOR PERMANENT FOREIGN RESIDENTS OF ETHIOPIA, NOR ANY PERSON LOCALLY EMPLOYED, SHALL BE EXEMPT FROM TAXATION IN RESPECT OF THE SALARIES OR EMOLUMENTS PAID TO THEM BY THE CENTER:

(III) BEING NEITHER ETHIOPIAN NATIONALS NOR PERMANENT FOREIGN RESIDENTS OF ETHIOPIA, NOR ANY PERSON LOCALLY EMPLOYED, SHALL, TOGETHER WITH THEIR SPOUSES AND RELATIVES DEPENDENT ON THEM BE ACCORDED THE SAME IMMUNITIES FROM IMMIGRATION RESTRICTIONS, ALIEN REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS AND NATIONAL SERVICE OBLIGATIONS, THE SAME TREATMENT IN RESPECT OF TRAVELLING FACILITIES AND THE SAME REPATRIATION FACILITIES IN TIME OF INTERNATIONAL CRISIS AS ARE ACCORDED BY THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA TO OFFICIALS OF COMPARABLE RANK OF INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:

(IV) BEING NEITHER ETHIOPIAN NATIONALS NOR PERMANENT FOREIGN RESIDENTS OF ETHIOPIA, NOR ANY PERSON LOCALLY EMPLOYED, SHALL BE ACCORDED THE SAME FACILITIES AS REGARDS EXCHANGE RESTRICTIONS AS ARE ACCORDED BY EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA TO OFFICIALS OF COMPARABLE RANK OF INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS" - (FOR PAGE 13)

AND (FOR PAGE 14) -

"(V) SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO IMPORT FREE OF CUSTOMS DUTY AND OTHER TAX THEIR PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE AND EFFECTS AT THE TIME

OF FIRST TAKING UP THEIR POST IN ETHIOPIA OR WITHIN SIX MONTHS
THEREAFTER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RELEVANT CUSTOMS REGULATIONS, PROVIDED,
HOWEVER, THAT ARTICLES IMPORTED UNDER SUCH EXEMPTION WILL NOT BE SOLD
IN ETHIOPIA EXCEPT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE APPROPRIATE AUTHORITIES
OF THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA, AND TO EXPORT FREE OF CUSTOMS DUTY AND
OTHER TAX THEIR PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD FURNITURE AND EFFECTS AFTER
TERMINATION OF THEIR EMPLOYMENT IN ETHIOPIA:

(J) THE CENTER, ITS ASSETS AND OTHER PROPERTY SHALL BE:

(I) EXEMPT FROM ALL DIRECT TAXES: IT IS UNDERSTOOD, HOWEVER, THAT
THE CENTER WILL NOT CLAIM EXEMPTION FROM TAXES WHICH ARE, IN FACT,
NO MORE THAN CHARGES FOR PUBLIC UTILITY SERVICES:

(II) (A) EXEMPT FROM CUSTOMS DUTIES AND ALL OTHER TAXES OR DUTIES
INCIDENTAL TO IMPORT OR EXPORT, AND PROHIBITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS
ON IMPORTS AND EXPORTS IN RESPECT OF SCIENTIFIC AND LABORATORY
EQUIPMENT IMPORTED OR EXPORTED BY THE CENTER FOR ITS OFFICIAL USE:
IT IS UNDERSTOOD, HOWEVER, THAT ARTICLES IMPORTED UNDER SUCH
EXEMPTION WILL NOT BE SOLD IN ETHIOPIA EXCEPT UNDER CONDITIONS
AGREED TO WITH THE APPROPRIATE AUTHORITIES OF THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA:

(B) TAXES ON VEHICLES FOR OFFICIAL USE OF THE CENTER AND OTHER
ARTICLES AND SUPPLIES IMPORTED WHOLLY, NECESSARILY, AND
EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE USE OF THE CENTER SHALL BE PAID BY THE MINISTRY
OF AGRICULTURE.

(III) EXEMPT FROM DUTIES AND PROHIBITIONS AND RESTRICTIONS ON IMPORTS
AND EXPORTS IN RESPECT OF ITS PUBLICATION.

HAVE BOOKED TELEPHONE CALL FOR NINE A.M. YOUR TIME. SUGGEST WE
DISCUSS TOGETHER WITH ASSER.

REGARDS MALONE

55
53

53c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 19, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

PCA

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.: 404

FOLLOWING IS THE NOTE YOU REQUESTED ON THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP. ON THE INITIATIVE OF THE WORLD BANK, A CONSULTATIVE GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH WAS FOUNDED IN EARLY 1971. THE MAIN PURPOSE OF THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP IS TO GIVE FINANCIAL SUPPORT TO INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS WHOSE PURPOSE IS TO INCREASE THE QUANTITY AND IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF FOOD PRODUCTION IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.

THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP HAS 29 MEMBERS. THEY INCLUDE THE WORLD BANK AS CHAIRMAN, FAO AND UNDP AS CO-SPONSORS. OTHER MEMBERS ARE 13 GOVERNMENTS (AUSTRALIA, BELGIUM, CANADA, DENMARK, FRANCE, GERMANY, JAPAN, NETHERLANDS, NORWAY, SWEDEN, SWITZERLAND, UNITED KINGDOM, UNITED STATES), THREE REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS - (AFRICAN, ASIAN AND INTER-AMERICAN BANKS -), THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES, THREE PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS (FORD, ROCKEFELLER AND KELLOGG FOUNDATIONS), AND THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTER, AN INDEPENDENT CANADIAN ORGANIZATION. THE FIVE MAJOR DEVELOPING REGIONS OF THE WORLD PARTICIPATE IN THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP THROUGH REPRESENTATIVES DESIGNATED FOR A TWO-YEAR TERM BY THE MEMBERSHIP OF FAO.

THE FIRST MEETING OF THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP WAS HELD IN WASHINGTON ON MAY 19, 1971. THE GROUP AGREED, AMONG OTHER THINGS, (A) TO REVIEW THE NEEDS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES FOR SPECIAL EFFORTS IN INTERNATIONAL AND REGIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND ASSOCIATED TRAINING IN CRITICAL SUBJECT SECTORS UNLIKELY OTHERWISE TO BE COVERED ADEQUATELY BY EXISTING RESEARCH FACILITIES, AND TO CONSIDER HOW THESE NEEDS COULD BE MET, (B) TO REVIEW THE FINANCIAL AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS OF THOSE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH ACTIVITIES WHICH THE GROUP CONSIDERS TO BE OF HIGH PRIORITY,

(CONT.)

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. ~~INTERNATIONAL~~ International Relations

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

HG:mcj

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: _____

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO:

MALONE
INTERRAD
ADDIS ABABA

COUNTRY:

KHARTOUM

TEXT:

404

Cable No.:

DATE: OCTOBER 19, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

ACT

FOLLOWING IS THE NOTE YOU REQUESTED ON THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP ON THE INITIATIVE OF THE WORLD BANK, A CONSULTATIVE GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH WAS FOUNDED IN EARLY 1971. THE MAIN PURPOSE OF THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP IS TO GIVE FINANCIAL SUPPORT TO INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS WHOSE PURPOSE IS TO INCREASE THE QUANTITY AND IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF FOOD PRODUCTION IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.

THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP HAS 29 MEMBERS. THEY INCLUDE THE WORLD BANK AS CHAIRMAN, FAO AND UNDP AS CO-SPONSORS. OTHER MEMBERS ARE 13 GOVERNMENTS (AUSTRALIA, BELGIUM, CANADA, DENMARK, FRANCE, GERMANY, JAPAN, NETHERLANDS, NORWAY, SWEDEN, SWITZERLAND, UNITED KINGDOM, UNITED STATES), THREE REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS (AFRICAN, ASIAN AND INTER-AMERICAN BANKS -), THE COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES, THREE PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS (FORD, ROCKEFELLER AND KILLICK FOUNDATIONS), AND THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTER, AN INDEPENDENT CANADIAN ORGANIZATION. THE FIVE MAJOR DEVELOPING REGIONS OF THE WORLD PARTICIPATE IN THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP THROUGH REPRESENTATIVES DESIGNATED FOR A TWO-YEAR TERM BY THE MEMBERSHIP OF FAO.

THE FIRST MEETING OF THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP WAS HELD IN WASHINGTON ON MAY 19, 1971. THE GROUP AGREED, AMONG OTHER THINGS, (A) TO REVIEW THE NEEDS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES FOR SPECIAL REPORTS IN INTERNATIONAL AND REGIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND ASSOCIATED TRAINING IN CRITICAL SUBJECT SECTORS UNLIKELY OTHERWISE TO BE COVERED ADEQUATELY BY EXISTING RESEARCH FACILITIES, AND TO CONSIDER HOW THESE NEEDS COULD BE MET, (B) TO REVIEW THE FINANCIAL AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS OF THOSE AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH ACTIVITIES WHICH THE GROUP CONSIDERS TO BE OF HIGH PRIORITY,

(CONT.)

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT.

International Relations

SIGNATURE

(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE

For Use By Communications Section

SECTION
COMMUNICATIONS

Oct 19 8 36 PM 1973

DISPATCHED

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

SECTION
COMMUNICATIONS

(IMPORTANT: See instructions for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 19, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

RCA

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.: 404

- PAGE TWO -

~~*****~~
AND TO CONSIDER PROVIDING FINANCE FOR THOSE ACTIVITIES, AND (C)
TO SUGGEST FEASIBILITY STUDIES OF SPECIFIC PROPOSALS AND TO AGREE
ON HOW THESE STUDIES SHOULD BE UNDERTAKEN AND FINANCED.

THE MEMBERS OF THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP ARE PRESENTLY SUPPORTING
SIX EXISTING INTERNATIONAL CENTERS ALREADY IN OPERATION -- THE
MAIZE AND WHEAT IMPROVEMENT CENTER, BASED IN MEXICO, THE INTERNATIONAL
RICE RESEARCH INSTITUTE BASED IN THE PHILIPPINES, THE INTERNATIONAL
CENTER FOR TROPICAL AGRICULTURE, BASED IN COLOMBIA, THE INTERNATIONAL
INSTITUTE FOR TROPICAL AGRICULTURE, BASED IN NIGERIA, THE INTERNATIONAL
POTATO CENTER, BASED IN PERU, AND THE RECENTLY ESTABLISHED INTERNATIONAL
CROPS RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR THE SEMI-ARID TROPICS, BASED IN INDIA.

THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP, THROUGH ITS AFRICAN LIVESTOCK SUBCOMMITTEE,
ALSO IS PROCEEDING WITH THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN INTERNATIONAL LABORATORY
~~FOR~~ FOR RESEARCH ON ANIMAL DISEASES WHICH SHORTLY WILL BE INAUGURATED IN
KENYA, AND WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH ACTIVITY FOR ANIMAL PRODUCTION
AND HEALTH NOW BEING NEGOTIATED WITH THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA.

THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP DEFINES INTERNATIONAL RESEARCH BROADLY TO MEAN
RESEARCH WHICH, ~~WHICH~~ ALTHOUGH BASED IN ONE COUNTRY, IS OF WIDER USEFULNESS,
REGIONALLY OR GLOBALLY; IS INDEPENDENT OF PURELY NATIONAL ~~AND~~ INTERESTS;
AND BUILDS APPROPRIATE COOPERATIVE ARRANGEMENTS WITH NATIONAL RESEARCH
SYSTEMS TO ENSURE THE NECESSARY TESTING AND APPLICATION OF RESULTS. THE
CENTERS WHOSE ACTIVITIES ARE BEING SUPPORTED WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK PROVIDED
BY THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP ALL HAVE INTERNATIONAL BOARDS OF TRUSTEES AND
THEIR STAFFS ARE INTERNATIONAL.

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE _____
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

*SECTION
COMMUNICATIONS
OCT 18 8 38 AM 1973*

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: _____

OUTGOING WIRE

TO:

ADDIS ABABA
INTERNATIONAL
MALONE

DATE

OCTOBER 19, 1973

CLASS OF

SERVICE: TELEX

COUNTRY:

ETHIOPIA

TEXT:

404

Cable No.:

- PAGE TWO -

ON HOW THESE STUDIES SHOULD BE UNDERTAKEN AND FINANCED.
TO SUGGEST FEASIBILITY STUDIES OF SPECIFIC PROPOSALS AND TO AGREE
AND TO CONSIDER PROVIDING FINANCE FOR THOSE ACTIVITIES, AND (C)

THE MEMBERS OF THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP ARE PRESENTLY SUPPORTING
SIX EXISTING INTERNATIONAL CENTERS ALREADY IN OPERATION -- THE
MAIZE AND WHEAT IMPROVEMENT CENTER, BASED IN MEXICO, THE INTERNATIONAL
RICE RESEARCH INSTITUTE BASED IN THE PHILIPPINES, THE INTERNATIONAL
CENTER FOR TROPICAL AGRICULTURE, BASED IN COLOMBIA, THE INTERNATIONAL
INSTITUTE FOR TROPICAL AGRICULTURE, BASED IN NIGERIA, THE INTERNATIONAL
POTATO CENTER, BASED IN PERU, AND THE REGIONALLY ESTABLISHED INTERNATIONAL
CROPS RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR THE SEMI-ARID TROPICS, BASED IN INDIA.

THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP, THROUGH ITS AFRICAN LIVESTOCK SUBCOMMITTEE,
ALSO IS PROCEEDING WITH THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN INTERNATIONAL LABORATORY
FOR RESEARCH ON ANIMAL DISEASES WHICH SHORTLY WILL BE INAUGURATED IN
KENYA, AND WITH THE COMPREHENSIVE RESEARCH ACTIVITY FOR ANIMAL PRODUCTION
AND HEALTH NOW BEING NEGOTIATED WITH THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA.

THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP DEFINES INTERNATIONAL RESEARCH BROADLY TO MEAN
RESEARCH WHICH, ALTHOUGH BASED IN ONE COUNTRY, IS OF WIDER USEFULNESS,
REGIONALLY OR GLOBALLY, IS INDEPENDENT OF PURELY NATIONAL INTERESTS
AND BUILDS APPROPRIATE COOPERATIVE ARRANGEMENTS WITH NATIONAL RESEARCH
SYSTEMS TO ENSURE THE NECESSARY TESTING AND APPLICATION OF RESULTS. THE
CENTERS WHOSE ACTIVITIES ARE BEING SUPPORTED WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK PROVIDED
BY THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP ALL HAVE INTERNATIONAL BOARDS OF TRUSTEES AND
THEIR STAFFS ARE INTERNATIONAL.

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT.

International Relations

SIGNATURE

(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

SECTION
COMMUNICATIONS

OCT 19 8 36 PM 1973

DISPATCHED

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretariat Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch

For Use by Communications Section

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

Handwritten initials: JH

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: OCTOBER 19, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

RCA

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.: 404

IN 1972, ITS FIRST FULL YEAR OF OPERATION, THE CONSULTATIVE GROUP RAISED \$15 MILLION FOR EFFORTS OF THIS KIND, AND IN 1973 \$ 25 MILLION. THE SUMS PLEDGED FOR 1974 AMOUNT TO \$33 MILLION. OF THE PLEDGES FOR 1973 AND 1974, ABOUT \$1.6 MILLION ARE FOR THE LIVESTOCK CENTER PROPOSED FOR ETHIOPIA.

REGARDS

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*

(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: *JO*

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

SPATCHED

150

SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO SIGNIFY

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT: International Relations

NAME

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

AUTHORIZED BY:

CLEARANCE AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

CENTER PROPOSED FOR ETHIOPIA.
BUDGETS FOR 1973 AND 1974, ABOUT \$1.6 MILLION ARE FOR THE LIAISON
MILITON. THE SUMS BUDGETED FOR 1974 AMOUNT TO \$33 MILLION. OF THE
GROUP RAISED \$12 MILLION FOR EFFORTS OF THIS KIND, AND IN 1973 \$ 52
IN 1975, THE FIRST FULL YEAR OF OPERATION. THE CONSULTATIVE

GRAVES
REGARDS

Cable No.: 404

TEXT:

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

ADDRESSEES:
INTERNATIONAL
NATIONAL

SERVICE: TELEX
CLASS OF

DATE: OCTOBER 19, 1973

K.C.K.

OUTGOING WIRE

ASSOCIATION
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT
INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR

CORPORATION
INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

The Old Post Cottage,
Molcombe, Shroffesbury,
Dorset SP7 9NT,
England

17th October, 1973

Multanadd Groves,
Executive Secretary,
CGIAR,
1818 H Street, N.W.,
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20433, USA.

Dear Harold,

Many thanks for your letter of October 10, with which you enclosed a copy of your letter of the same date to Ato Tesfa. It would be excellent if he reacts with agreement to resume negotiations by the week of November 5. I hope John Malone's persuasions will be successful.

I look forward to seeing you at the seminar at London airport on October 26-28. I plan to fly to Washington on the BOAC flight leaving London at 13.30 on Sunday 28. I shall be attending the agricultural panel and then be available for CGIAR business.

Yes. // Tony Neylan has I think made reservations for me at the Hay Adams from October 28

until November 7. If I'm not needed so long
I'll return early. I wanted me to
go to Lithuania in the week of November 5
I could do that.

RECEIVED

22 PM 1:09

COMMUNICATIONS

Kind regards,

Yours sincerely

Jim Evans

TO OPEN SLIT HERE

SENDER'S NAME AND ADDRESS (PLEASE SHOW YOUR POSTCODE)

Jim Evans,
The Old Post Cottage,
Molcombe, Shaftesbury,
Dorset SP7 9NT

AN AIR LETTER SHOULD
NOT CONTAIN ANY ENCLOSURE;
IF IT DOES IT MAY BE SURCHARGED
OR SENT BY ORDINARY MAIL

SECOND FOLD HERE

BY AIR MAIL
AIR LETTER
PAR AVION AEROGRAMME



Mr. Harold Graves,
Executive Secretary, CGIAR,
The World Bank,
1818 H Street, N.W.,
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20433,
U.S.A.

93c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: **TRIBE
INTBAFRAD
LONDON**

DATE: **OCTOBER 16, 1973**

CLASS OF
SERVICE: **TELEX - LT/ITT**

COUNTRY: **ENGLAND**

TEXT: **351**
Cable No.:

**FOLLOWING RECEIPT YOUR HANDWRITTEN NOTE WILL INDEED ATTEND ILCA
SEMINAR. PLEASE RESERVE SKYWAY HOTEL FOR NIGHTS OF OCTOBER TWENTY SIX
AND SEVEN. BRINGING REQUESTED DOCUMENTATION. REGARDS.**

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME **Harold N. Graves, Jr.**

DEPT. **International Relations**

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

**HGraves:apm
ORIGINAL (File Copy)**
(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

SECTION
COMMUNICATIONS

OCT 16 3 53 PM '73

DISPATCHED

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch: *LWS*

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: TRIBE
INTERRAD
LONDON

DATE OCTOBER 16, 1973

CLASS OF

SERVICE: ~~TELEX~~

2/1/77

COUNTRY: ENGLAND

TEXT: 221
Cable No.:

FOLLOWING RECEIPT YOUR HANDWRITTEN NOTE WILL INDEXED ATTEND I.I.C.A.
SEMINAR. PLEASE RESERVE SKYWAY HOTEL FOR NIGHTS OF OCTOBER TWENTY SIX
AND SEVEN. BRINGING REQUESTED DOCUMENTATION. REGARDS.
GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT

International Relations

SIGNATURE

(Signature of individual authorized to approve)

REFERENCE

DISPATCHED

Graves: gpm
ORIGINAL (file copy)

(IMPORTANT: see Secretariat Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch:

[Handwritten signature]

~~1. BC~~
~~2. HJ~~
3. CJ

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. Harold N. Graves

FROM: Jacques Henri Wahl *JHW*

SUBJECT: Initial Fund for the International Livestock
Center for Africa (ILCA)

DATE: October 12, 1973

JCF/gt
73-130

This is to confirm to you France would be prepared to sign the memorandum of understanding concerning ILCA. That signature could take place before the end of the current year.

As far as the French contribution is concerned, its amount could be of the equivalent of \$ 100,000.

93c

October 10, 1973

Dear Jim:

Here is a copy of a letter I have sent today to Tesfa Bushen. I believe that the contents already have been communicated orally to him by John Malone, our man in Addis. As you see, I have had the temerity to suggest that we try to sign the Memorandum of Agreement on ILCA by November 5. If Bushen's reaction to this letter indicates that there is more negotiating to be done, we might start tentatively thinking of the week of November 5 for negotiation. We cannot wait too long after that date and still get our initial fund set up in orderly fashion before the end of the year, as we need to do if we are to have the benefit of the grants that already are authorized for 1973. Whether we actually would ask for your help, or whether we will need legal advice, we can determine when we have Bushen's reply.

After much backing and forthing, I have decided that I can come to the ILCA seminar near London on October 27 and 28, and I look forward to seeing you there.

I'm also trusting that in the following week, after the meeting of the agricultural panel, you will be able to arrange to stay for the meeting of the Consultative Group on November 1 and 2. Among other things, both African livestock and Center review procedures are on the agenda.

Sincerely,

Harold Graves

Enclosure

Mr. L. J. C. Evans
The Old Post Cottage
Motcombe
Shaftesbury
Dorset, SP7 9NT
Dorset
England

Handwritten initials

HGraves:apm

cc: Mr. Yudelman/Mr. Fransen

93c

October 10, 1973

His Excellency
Tesfa Bushen
Minister of State
Ministry of Agriculture
Empire of Ethiopia
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia

Dear Mr. Minister:

Since my last letter of August 27, members of the African Livestock Subcommittee of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research have completed their comments on the draft which I sent you at that time of a Memorandum of Agreement between the Empire of Ethiopia and the World Bank, acting on behalf of the Consultative Group, on the establishment of the International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA). I am glad to inform you that no changes of substance have been recommended or adopted, so that the draft Memorandum is substantially unchanged from the text, dated August 6, which I sent you last month.

I am now sending a copy of the text as revised, with changes marked on pages 3, 4, 8 and 10. The minor amendment on page 10 leaves it to the Board of Trustees to decide which, among the elective members serving on the original Board, shall serve for one year, which for two years and which for three; this is in conformity with the practice adopted by other new centers, and is usually done by lot.

None of the other changes would affect the intent of the language of the draft of August 6. The first change on page 3 does not relate to ILCA, but to the International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD), which is to be established in Kenya. The remaining change on page 3 corrects an error in grammar. The changes on page 4 are drafting changes not affecting the substance of the text; and the same is true of the changes on page 10.

The desirability of an early agreement on a final text is now growing urgent. Once the Empire of Ethiopia and the Bank have signed the Memorandum of Agreement, the Bank will establish the start-up fund into which donors are expected to pay their first contributions in support of ILCA.

His Excellency
Tesfa Bushen

- 2 -

October 10, 1973

This cannot be done, however, until the Memorandum of Agreement is signed. At the present time, moreover, the parliamentary authorizations under which various donors would make these payments are beginning to approach their expiration dates; and if these dates are reached before the payments are made, the funds will be lost.

In the circumstances, let me respectfully suggest that the authorities of the Empire of Ethiopia aim to sign the Memorandum of Agreement by November 5, 1973. In the meantime, I would appreciate hearing from you whether the text, as now forwarded to you, is satisfactory from the point of view of the Ethiopian authorities. If it is not, I would appreciate your indicating to me as quickly as possible what parts of the text it is desired to change, and in what respect. In the latter case, I should like to know whether you wish a representative of the Bank, acting for the Consultative Group, to come to Addis Ababa to discuss the matter further, and if so, on what dates.

The interested members of the Consultative Group continue to be keen to push forward the establishment of ILCA. I look forward to your early reply to this letter.

Sincerely,

Harold Graves
Executive Secretary

Attachment

-- draft of October 5 of the Draft Memorandum of Agreement between the Empire of Ethiopia and IBRD acting on behalf of the CGIAR for the establishment of an International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA)

cc: Mr. Lejeune/Mr. Tolley
Mr. Asser
Mr. Malone, IBRD, Addis Ababa
Mr. L. J. C. Evans

HGraves :apm

FROM: ADDIS ABABA

INCOMING TELE

Mr. Graves

Log. 194

RECEIVED

93c

Distribution:

Mr. Graves

OCT 9 - 3 01 PM 1973
COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

OCTOBER 9, 1973

323 HAROLD GRAVES

JRTEL 385 TO MALONE RECEIVED O.K. AND CONTACT BEING MADE WITH
MINISTER AGRICULTURE LATER TODAY. WILL ADVISE FURTHER.

REGARDS MALONE

AA*

440098 IBRD UI

✓ 933
cc 932
October 5, 1973

Dear Mr. Adams:

I am most grateful to you for your letters concerning the participation of A.I.D. in the initial funds which will be set up for the International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD) and for the International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA).

At the present time, the position on these two initial funds is as follows: (1) With respect to the ILRAD fund, we are working with The Rockefeller Foundation, which is the executive agency for the establishment of ILRAD, to remove some of the technical difficulties which, from an internal point of view, the Foundation sees in the way in which the initial fund is to be organized. We do not believe these difficulties are serious, and we expect them to be solved in a way that would not affect the position of other participants in the fund. I am still hopeful that we will present the enabling document for your signature and that of representatives of other donor agencies by about November 1. (2) With respect to the ILCA fund, we are proceeding toward the signing of a basic agreement between the Government of Ethiopia and the World Bank concerning the establishment of ILCA. Once that is done, we will be presenting the initial fund agreement for your signature and that of representatives of other donors; and I hope that these signatures can be obtained not later than December 1.

We will, of course, keep the Africa Bureau of A.I.D. informed about developments in these matters.

Sincerely yours,

Harold Graves
Executive Secretary

Mr. Samuel C. Adams, Jr.
Assistant Administrator for Africa
Department of State
Agency for International Development
Washington, D. C. 20523

HG
HGraves:apm

DRAFT

October 5, 1973

63e

DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA
AND
INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT
ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE
CONSULTATIVE GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH
FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN
INTERNATIONAL LIVESTOCK CENTER FOR AFRICA (ILCA)

PREAMBLE

The present level of livestock production in tropical Africa is considered to be well below the potential of the region. On grounds of human nutrition and welfare, of conservation of rangeland resources, and of economic growth, an urgent need exists to accelerate and extend research on livestock production. The tropical zones of Africa are estimated to contain about 124 million head of cattle, 98 million sheep and 80 million goats, producing meat, milk and hides for a rapidly increasing population and playing an essential part in the lives of the people. Commercial cattle production in most of tropical Africa is characterized by low annual offtake, high calf mortality and slow maturity. More efficient production is hampered by inadequate feeding and water supplies and by the prevalence of some animal diseases, notably Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis (mainly East Coast Fever). Economic and social conditions and limited marketing facilities further limit the output of cattle, sheep and goats.

In some cases, a leading cause of the disappointing growth in animal productivity has been the insufficient integration of biological, economic and sociological components of research and development programs. The need for strengthening livestock research in general and for more detailed study

of animal production systems is urgent. Although a considerable fund of knowledge on livestock research has been collected over several decades, the results of much of this work are not widely known, and present research activities are limited by shortages of experienced staff, facilities and funds.

A particular need exists for the study of Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis (mainly East Coast Fever), which are especially destructive on the African continent. The success of efforts to increase livestock production in Africa by upgrading present genetic strains of cattle, by improving husbandry and management practices and by developing better rangelands are, in certain regions, largely dependent upon a program to bring about effective control of these two diseases.

The concept of an international research effort to attack these problems has been under study and discussion for some time by the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (hereinafter referred to as the CGIAR). The CGIAR is co-sponsored by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the Bank), and the United Nations Development Programme; the membership of the CGIAR is indicated in Annex A hereto. To act for it in matters concerning research on livestock in Africa, the CGIAR has established a Subcommittee on African Livestock (hereinafter referred to as the Subcommittee), of which the Bank provides the chairman.

From study and discussion by the CGIAR and its Subcommittee has

emerged a proposal to establish an International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (hereinafter referred to as ILRAD) and an International Livestock Center for Africa (hereinafter referred to as the Center). It is intended that the activities of these two institutions will be closely coordinated. The Center will conduct research and training activities aimed at improving livestock production systems. The staff of ILRAD will concentrate initially on intensive research concerning the immunological and related aspects of controlling Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis, and possibly at a later stage other animal diseases. The headquarters of the Center would be situated in Ethiopia, and ILRAD would be situated in Kenya. The CGIAR has also decided that these two institutions should be established under arrangements which would enable them to be integrated at some future date and that it is desirable that ILRAD and the Center come under a common Board at the earliest appropriate time subject to further discussion and decision by the CGIAR at the time.

Subject to the approval of their respective governing bodies, certain interested members of the CGIAR have indicated a willingness in principle to provide financial support for the establishment of the Center, both during the initial stage of its development and as a continuing matter thereafter. The Subcommittee has asked the Bank to act as Executing Agency to bring the Center into being and to that end to enlist the cooperation of the International Development Research Center (hereinafter referred to as IDRC) pursuant to arrangements to be made between them.

Now, therefore, the parties to this Memorandum agree to work together toward the establishment of the Center as an international research and training institution, with suitable governance and legal charter, and

appropriate status, authorities, privileges and other conditions necessary to enable it to operate effectively and efficiently toward the attainment of its objectives when provided the requisite financial support. Specifically, the parties to this Memorandum agree:

1. NAME

The name of the Center shall be the International Livestock Center for Africa.

2. LOCATION

The headquarters of the Center shall be at Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; the Center will, in addition, develop such research units as may be needed, at locations to be designated in Africa, with at least one such unit in Ethiopia.

3. PURPOSES

The purpose of the Center shall be to assist national efforts which aim to effect a change in the production and marketing systems in tropical Africa south of the Sahara so as to increase the total yield and output of livestock products and improve the quality of life of the people in this region. The Center will serve (a) as an international center for research to promote the development and demonstration of improved livestock production systems optimizing the use of human and natural resources in Africa, (b) as a focal point for training activities which will increase regional competence in a systems approach to livestock production and development, and (c) as a multidisciplinary documentation center, working in both French and English, for the livestock industry of Africa.

In carrying forward its program, the Center will develop close linkages with national and regional organizations undertaking research and training activities in the same or closely related fields of interest.

4. ACTIVITIES

The activities of the Center will serve to identify means of increasing the efficiency of the major animal production systems of tropical Africa and to assist the governments and authorities responsible for achieving new levels of productivity. In particular, the Center will engage in the following types of activities:

- (a) retrieve, assemble and make available in both English and French all relevant information on animal production in tropical Africa;
- (b) engage a multidisciplinary research staff to study existing animal production systems (including breeding, feeding, management and related health aspects of husbandry, the improvement of range and pastures, and the social and economic factors affecting the livestock industry including processing and marketing), develop new or amended systems of production, and define priorities for other research;
- (c) support, supplement and cooperate with existing national and regional research stations or programs in developing a fully coordinated program of production and rangeland research which is related appropriately to the urgent needs of livestock development;

- (d) develop the capacity to undertake research programs in specific aspects of livestock production which are appropriate to an international center. Such programs will require careful justification with particular emphasis given to their timing and to their international application;
- (e) organize, or assist in organizing, seminars, technical conferences and training courses for staff engaged in livestock research, extension, planning and production, in order particularly to increase regional competence in the multidisciplinary "systems" approach to livestock research and development;
- (f) make available statistical support, information or advice to national, regional or international authorities in the various fields relating to animal production in which the Center is actively engaged.

In addition, the Center will engage in such other activities as may be found necessary in furtherance of its objectives.

5. POWERS

In furtherance of these purposes and activities, the Center shall have incidental power to:

- (a) acquire or obtain from any governmental authority, national, municipal, or local foreign or domestic, or otherwise, or from any company, corporation, association, person or other entity, such charters, franchises, licenses, rights, privileges, assistance (financial or otherwise) and concessions as are conducive to and necessary for the attainment of the purpose of the Center;

- (b) receive and acquire from any person, firm or entity, by donation, grant, exchange, devise, bequest, purchase or lease, either absolutely or in trust, contributions consisting of such properties, real or personal, including funds and valuable effects or things, as may be useful or necessary to carry out the purpose and objectives of the Center and to hold, own, operate, use or dispose of said properties or valuable things;
- (c) do and perform all acts and things as are necessary, expedient, suitable or proper for the furtherance or accomplishment of the purposes and the attainment of any or all of the objectives herein stated, or which shall appear, at any time, as conducive to and useful for the activities of the Center.

6. STATUS OF THE CENTER

The Center will operate as an autonomous, non-profit organization, international in character, governed by a Board of Trustees selected as provided in Section 7 of this Memorandum, and directed by a Director selected as provided in Section 9 of this Memorandum.

7. GOVERNANCE

The Center will be governed by a Board of Trustees of twelve members, comprised and selected as follows:

Two members designated by the Empire of Ethiopia;

Three members designated by the CGIAR or the Subcommittee;

Six members-at-large with interests and qualifications relevant to the work of the Center. Of these members, at least three shall be African nationals (with appropriate representation from different

parts of tropical Africa). These six members-at-large shall, in the first instance, be selected and appointed by the Subcommittee. If the Subcommittee shall have selected less than six members-at-large by the time of the first meeting of the Board of Trustees, the vacancies may be filled by the Board of Trustees; and the Director of the Center, ex officio.

The term of office of the members designated by the Empire of Ethiopia shall be determined by that State.

All other members of the Board shall serve for terms fixed by the Board, but not in excess of three years. These members shall be eligible to succeed themselves.

Vacancies among the members-at-large by reason of their retirement, death, incapacity or any other cause shall be filled by the Board of Trustees. Any such vacancies among the three members nominated by the CGIAR shall be filled by the CGIAR. New appointees shall be appointed for the remainder of the term of the member who is being replaced, or for three years in the case of those appointed to fill vacancies occurring as a result of the expiration of the term of a member.

The Board of Trustees of ILRAD shall be invited to send two of its members to attend as observers the meetings of the Board of Trustees of the Center.

8. THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Board of Trustees shall:

- (a) Frame rules of procedure for its own working;
- (b) Elect a Chairman and a Vice Chairman;
- (c) Determine policy for the operation of the Center;
- (d) Select and appoint the Director of the Center for such a period or periods as it deems necessary and appropriate;
- (e) Approve the programs developed for the Center by the Director;
- (f) Approve the appointment of senior staff members of the Center on the recommendations of the Director;
- (g) Scrutinize and approve the budget estimates for the Center;
- (h) Take such action as shall be necessary to conclude and realize the purpose of, such formal relationships with ILRAD as may be determined from time to time by the CGIAR, including without limitation, dissolution or reconstitution of the Board or the Center; and
- (i) Do and perform all other acts considered necessary, suitable and proper for the attainment of any or all of the purposes, activities and objectives of the Center as enumerated in this Memorandum.

9. DIRECTOR

The Center will be administered by a Director appointed by the Board of Trustees.

The Director will be responsible to the Board of Trustees. He will

implement the policies determined by the Board, follow the guidelines laid down by it for the functioning of the Center, carry out the directions of the Board and abide by its decisions. Under the overall policy guidance of the Board, the Director will be responsible for the operation and management of the Center and for assuring that its programs and objectives are properly developed and carried out.

10. COOPERATION WITH ILRAD

In realizing its purpose and carrying out its activities, the Center shall closely cooperate with ILRAD.

If and when the CGIAR determines that it would be appropriate to modify the cooperation between the Center and ILRAD under a formal relationship, the CGIAR will determine the terms and conditions under which that relationship shall be entered into. The Board of Trustees of the Center shall take all such action as shall be necessary to conclude, and realize the purposes of, such formal relationship in accordance with the directives of the CGIAR.

11. FINANCING

Financial support for the Center will be provided by members of the CGIAR, which will consider annually the budgetary requirements of the Center as approved by the Center's Board of Trustees. The Center will also be authorized to receive contributions from other sources. Full development of the Center and its program will be dependent upon the extent of the financial support thus provided.

Several members of the CGIAR have indicated that they are prepared to contribute towards the costs of those preliminary activities necessary to establish the Center as an operating entity in a position to proceed with the execution of its research mission. It is contemplated that these contributions will be placed in a Special Account to be established and administered for this purpose by the Bank.

12. PARTICULAR COVENANTS

The Center will be established by international agreement between the Empire of Ethiopia and the Bank. Specifically, the Empire of Ethiopia hereby agrees to accord to, or in connection with, the Center and its staff the following rights, privileges and immunities:

- (a) Assurance of authority for the Board of Trustees to establish employment policies and conditions for the Center's staff on an international basis, without discrimination as to nationality or origin or any consideration other than qualifications and experience, as may be necessary to assure availability of well-qualified staff and high quality of performance;
- (b) Assurance of procedures for expeditious clearance for entry into Ethiopia of trainees, scholars, and visitors concerned with the Center's program;
- (c) Authorization for the unrestricted movement of such biological materials into and out of Ethiopia as may be needed by the Center or for its cooperative programs in any part of the world consistent with the quarantine inspection laws and regulations of the Empire

of Ethiopia to avoid the introduction or export of serious pests or diseases. The Empire of Ethiopia agrees to assure prompt and expeditious inspection of all materials;

- (d) Freedom for publication and dissemination by the Center of research results;
- (e) The Center, its property and assets, wherever located and by whomsoever held, shall enjoy immunity from every form of legal process except insofar as in any particular case it has expressly waived its immunity. It is, however, understood that no waiver of execution shall extend to any measure of execution;
- (f) The premises of the Center shall be inviolable. The property, assets and archives of the Center, wherever located and by whomsoever held, shall be immune from search, requisition, confiscation, expropriation and any other form of interference, whether by executive, administrative, judicial or legislative action;
- (g) To the extent necessary to carry out the operations provided for in this Agreement and subject to the provisions of this Agreement, all property and assets of the Center shall be free from restrictions, regulations, controls and moratoria of any nature;
- (h) The official communications of the Center shall enjoy treatment not less favorable than that accorded by the Empire of Ethiopia to the official communications of any other state;

- (i) All trustees, officers and employees of the Center:
 - (i) shall be immune from legal process with respect to acts performed by them in the exercise of their official function except when the Center waives this immunity;
 - (ii) being neither Ethiopian nationals nor permanent foreign residents of Ethiopia, shall be exempt from taxation in respect of the salaries or emoluments paid to them by the Center;
 - (iii) being neither Ethiopian nationals nor permanent foreign residents of Ethiopia, shall, together with their spouses and relatives dependent on them, be accorded the same immunities from immigration restrictions, alien registration requirements and national service obligations, the same treatment in respect of travelling facilities and the same repatriation facilities in time of international crisis as are accorded by the Empire of Ethiopia to officials of comparable rank of international institutions;
 - (iv) being neither Ethiopian nationals nor permanent foreign residents of Ethiopia, shall be accorded the same facilities as regards exchange restrictions as are accorded by the Empire of Ethiopia to officials of comparable rank of international institutions;

- (v) shall have the right to import free of customs duty and other tax their personal and household furniture and effects at the time of first taking up their post in Ethiopia or within six months thereafter, provided, however, that articles imported under such exemption will not be sold in Ethiopia except with the approval of the appropriate authorities of the Empire of Ethiopia, and to export free of customs duty and other tax their personal and household furniture and effects after termination of their employment in Ethiopia;
- (j) The Center, its assets, income and other property shall be:
 - (i) exempt from all direct taxes; it is understood, however, that the Center will not claim exemption from taxes which are, in fact, no more than charges for public utility services;
 - (ii) exempt from customs duties and all other taxes or duties incidental to import or export, and prohibitions and restrictions on imports and exports in respect of articles imported or exported by the Center for its official use; it is understood, however, that articles imported under such exemption will not be sold in Ethiopia except under conditions agreed to with the appropriate authorities of the Empire of Ethiopia;
 - (iii) exempt from duties and prohibitions and restrictions on imports and exports in respect of its publications.

13. (a) The Empire of Ethiopia will make available to the Center on a long-term (e.g. - 50 years) lease at a nominal rental, a tract of land of approximately eight hectares at or near Addis Ababa which is suitable for the purposes of the Center's headquarters, including land for office and service buildings and for other appropriate facilities.
- (b) The Empire of Ethiopia also will make available to the Center on a long-term lease at a nominal rental one or more tracts of land of a size and location to be agreed between the parties to this Memorandum and being suitable for the research purposes of the Center.
- (c) The Bank has agreed, within the limitation of funds donated by members of the CGIAR, to act, with the cooperation of IDRC, in taking steps to establish the Center in accordance with the provisions of this Memorandum, up to the point at which a Director and a Board of Trustees will have taken office and a staff sufficient, in the opinion of the Director, and the Board of Trustees, to carry out the administration of the Center will have taken up its duties. At that point the Bank will endorse this Agreement to the Board of Trustees (and the Empire of Ethiopia agrees to such endorsement), turning over to that Board all the rights, obligations and assets it has incurred under this Agreement.

14. TERMINATION

The rights and obligations of the Bank under this Agreement will

terminate at such time as the Bank endorses its rights and obligations under this Agreement to the Board of Trustees then responsible for the Center, pursuant to Section 13 of this Memorandum. Should it be necessary to terminate the Agreement for any reason other than by such endorsement, the disposition of the rights, obligations and physical assets, other than land, accrued up to that time shall be determined by the CGIAR in consultation with the Empire of Ethiopia. Disposition of any land held by or on behalf of the Center shall be governed by the terms of the lease agreement for such land.

Signed in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, on behalf of the parties to this Agreement, this _____ day of _____, 1973.

THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA

By _____

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND
DEVELOPMENT
on behalf of the Consultative Group on
International Agricultural Research

By _____

ANNEX A
Members of Consultative Group on
International Agricultural Research

African Development Bank
Asian Development Bank
Australia
Belgium
Canada
Commission of the European Communities
Denmark
Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations
Ford Foundation
France
Germany
Inter-American Development Bank
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
International Development Research Centre
Japan
Kellogg Foundation
Netherlands
Norway
The Rockefeller Foundation
Sweden
Switzerland
United Kingdom
United Nations Development Programme
United States

Representing Africa: 1/

Morocco
Nigeria

Representing Asia and the Far East:

Philippines
Thailand

Representing Latin America:

Argentina
Brazil

Representing the Middle East:

Lebanon
Pakistan

Representing Southern and Eastern Europe:

Israel
Roumania

1/ The five major developing regions of the world participate in the Consultative Group through representatives designated for a two-year term by the membership of FAO. Each region has designated two countries which serve as member or alternate at their discretion.

ROUTING SLIP

Date: **OCT 8 1973**

INCOMING MAIL

Mr. Adler	E624	Mr. Stevenson	D532
Mr. Aldewereld	A1226	Mr. Thalwitz	A210
Mr. Alter	A908	Mr. Tims	D432
Mr. Baum	D729	Mr. Twining	N635
Mr. Bell	A1136	Mr. van der Tak	D732
Mr. Benjenk	A712	Mr. Votaw	C702
Mr. Blaxall	E624	Mr. Wapenhans	A707
Mr. Broches	A813	Mr. Weiner	A500
Mr. Cargill	A513	Mr. Wiese	A837
Mr. Cauas	N234	Mr. Williams	B1210
Mr. Chadenet	F918	Mr. Willoughby	G1050
Mr. V. C. Chang	E516	Mr. Wright	A307
Mr. Chaufournier	A313		
Mr. Chenery	A1221		
Mr. Wm. Clark	D928	<i>W/BAC</i>	
Mr. Clarke	D1029		
Mr. Damry	A1219		
Mr. D.A. de Silva	N635		
Mr. Diamond	A613	<i>ES</i>	
Mr. Fowler	A1219		
Mr. Gabriel	E516		
Mr. Goodman	C602		
Mr. Goreux	N235		
Mr. Graves	D1122		
Mr. Hartwich	A413		
Mr. Hittmair	E427		
Mr. Hoffman	D1123		
Mr. Husain	C1001		
Mr. Kirmani	A1143		
Mr. Knapp	A1230		
Mr. Knox	A911		
Mr. Lejeune	A1013		
Mr. McNamara	A1230		
Mr. Muller	N436		
Mr. Nurick	A802		
Mr. Paijmans	D1032		
Mr. Rayfield	N434		
Mr. de la Renaudiere	C302		
Sir Denis Rickett	A1230		
Mr. Rotberg	E427		

FROM: Communications Section, Room C-219, Ext. 2023

93c.



THE UNIVERSITY OF READING,
READING,
BERKSHIRE,
ENGLAND.

5th October 1973

H. Graves Esq.,
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research,
1818 H Street, N.W.,
Washington D.C. 20433,
U.S.A.

Dear Harold,

It occurs to me that it might be helpful if those attending the ILCA Seminar could each have copies of:-

- 1) The latest version of The Draft Memorandum of Agreement for ILCA;
- 2) The latest version of the Draft Memorandum of Understanding for ILCA;
- 3) A copy of the ILCA Task Force Report (unless these have already been distributed).

I am not sure whether the first two of these documents are listed "confidential", but you will know whether or not it would be appropriate to distribute them to the Board.

Also, I would like to stress that I am recommending their distribution only to give Board members as much background and information as possible. Of course there can be no question of discussing these documents in the sense of amending them!

Perhaps I am unduly sensitive about this since it has taken me a considerable time to convince Pagot that this was to be an "educational Seminar" and NOT, as he feared, a manoeuvre to amend Livestock Sub-Committee or CG decisions!!

1813001-2 5/15/73

If you feel that it would help to distribute these documents would you please send (or bring with you) 15 copies of each.

Many thanks,
Yours sincerely,

Derek
D.E. Tribe

THE UNIVERSITY OF READING
READING,
BERKSHIRE,
ENGLAND.



25th October 1973

H. Graves Esq.,
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research,
1818 H Street, N.W.,
Washington D.U. 20037,
U.S.A.

Dear Harold,

- It occurs to me that it might be helpful if those attending the IICA Seminar could have copies of:-
- 1) The latest version of The Draft Memorandum of Agreement for IICA;
 - 2) The latest version of the Draft Memorandum of Understanding for IICA;
 - 3) A copy of the IICA Task Force Report (unless these have already been distributed).

I am not sure whether the first two of these documents are listed "confidential", but you will know whether or not it would be appropriate to distribute them to the Board.

Also, I would like to stress that I am recommending their distribution only to give Board members as much background and information as possible. Of course there can be no question of discussing these documents in the sense of amending them!

Perhaps I am unduly sensitive about this since it has taken me a considerable time to convince ICA that it was to be an "educational Seminar" and NOT, as he feared, a manoeuvre to amend Livestock Sub-Committee or CG decisions!!

1973 OCT - 8 PM 12: 32

If you feel that it would help to distribute these documents would you please send (or bring with you) 75 copies of each.

RECEIVED
Yours sincerely,

D.E. Tribe

DET/178



UNIVERSITY OF READING

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND
HORTICULTURE

~~BC~~
HG.
Earley Gate
Reading RG6 2AT
England.
Tel. Reading 85123

Dear Harold,

4th Oct.

An unintelligible cable has been received from you from which I guess that you want to know whether you should attend the I.C.A. Seminar in addition to Sterling Wortman. If that is the correct question (and about that I am not sure), the correct answer (about which I have no doubts) is "Yes, please, if you can manage to do so without too much inconvenience." The programme now lists Sterling and yourself as joint leaders of the discussion on the C.I.A.R. Sterling & Frosty Hill are joint leaders of the session on international centres in general.

However, we hope that all participants will do much more than what they are listed to do on the programme. I hope that all discussions will be informal and free-flowing, and that you will be both asking and answering questions more or less continuously for 2 days! In particular we need to discuss how the

Board should tackle the interim problems
of establishment - which must necessarily
be done in close collaboration with
the Bank, as Executing Agent. Your
advice in this area is badly
needed. So, please, if you can
come without too much disorganization
to your own programme, please do so!
Best regards yours Derek

TO OPEN SLIT HERE

SENDER'S NAME AND ADDRESS

DE Vibe
Dept. of Agriculture
University of Reading
RERKS
ENGLAND

AN AIR LETTER SHOULD NOT CONTAIN
ANY ENCLOSURE; IF IT DOES IT MAY BE
SURCHARGED OR SENT BY ORDINARY MAIL

The 'APSLEY' Air Letter

A Dickinson Robinson Group Product

Form approved by the Post Office (United Kingdom) No. 1.

SECOND FOLD HERE

BY AIRMAIL
AIR LETTER
PAR AVION
AEROGRAMME



1122

Harold GRAVES Esq.
Consultative Group on Intl. Agricultural
I.R.R.D. Research
1818 H Street N.W.
WASHINGTON DC 20433
U.S.A.

Headquarters:
Washington, D.C., U. S. A.



INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

Cable Address - INTBAFRAD LONDON

LONDON OFFICE:

NEW ZEALAND HOUSE, HAYMARKET, LONDON S.W.1, ENGLAND

Telephone - 930-3886/3887

24th September 1973.

Mr. H. Graves,
Executive Secretary,
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research,
1818 H Street, N.W.,
Washington, D.C. 20433. USA.

per Air Mail.

Dear Harold,

Would you please let me know as soon as possible the names of the two ILCA Board Members nominated by the Ethiopian Government. Joe Hulse will want to invite them to the Seminar and Ralph Hodgson and I will put them on our visiting list when we go to Addis Ababa next month.

I am now enclosing a copy of a letter I have sent to John Malone about our Ethiopian visit and we look forward to meeting him.

The ILCA Seminar has now been moved from Marlow to The Skyways Hotel at Heathrow. This should make it more convenient for those people who are travelling long distances and keeping to tight schedules. I am pleased to report that all Board Members are coming, plus Cummings, Evans, Hill, Hulse and Wortman. I am asking Sterling Wortman to deal with the activities of the Consultative Group.

With best regards.

Yours sincerely,

PP D.E. Tribe.

Encl:

C.C. J. Hulse.



INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

City Address - INTERBANK LONDON

LONDON OFFICE:

NEW ZEALAND HOUSE, HAYMARKET, LONDON S.W.1, ENGLAND

Telephone - 930-3886/3887

24th September 1973.

Mr. H. Graves,
Executive Secretary,
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research,
1818 H Street, N.W.,
Washington, D.C. 20433, USA.

per Air Mail.

Dear Harold,

Would you please let me know as soon as possible the names of the two ILCA Board Members nominated by the Ethiopian Government. Joe Hulse will want to invite them to the Seminar and Ralph Hodgson and I will put them on our visiting list when we go to Addis Ababa next month.

I am now enclosing a copy of a letter I have sent to John Malone about our Ethiopian visit and we look forward to meeting him.

The ILCA Seminar has now been moved from Marlow to The Skyways Hotel at Heathrow. This should make it more convenient for those people who are travelling long distances and keeping to tight schedules. I am pleased to report that all Board Members are coming, plus Cummings, Evans, Hill, Hulse and Wortman. I am asking Sterling Wortman to deal with the activities of the Consultative Group.

With best regards.

Yours sincerely,

cc D.E. Tribe.

Encl:

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
1973 SEP 27 11:28

C.C. J. Hulse.

RECEIVED

Mr. J. Malone,
Resident Representative,
IBRD Mission,
P.O. Box 5515,
Addis Ababa,
Ethiopia.

24th September 1973.

per Air Mail.

Dear Mr. Malone,

I hear from Harold Graves that you have recently taken up your new position as resident representative of the World Bank in Ethiopia and that you are therefore handling the negotiations with government concerning the establishment of The International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA).

This is to let you know that in October Dr. Ralph Hodgson and myself plan to visit Addis Ababa in connection with ILCA matters. In addition to being members of the Board of Trustees, we have been engaged by The International Development Research Centre (Canada) to advise the new Board on certain administrative and organizational procedures which will be necessary in the early stages of ILCA's establishment. Although it has not yet been decided finally, it seems probable that Dr. Hodgson will be appointed Board Chairman and that he will also act as Project Development Officer pending the appointment of ILCA's Director.

Therefore, the purpose of our visit to Addis is to enable Dr. Hodgson to meet various authorities in Ethiopia and to visit the proposed sites for the headquarters and field station of ILCA.

Arthur Hamersley is already closely informed about the background to ILCA's development and on previous occasions he has been a tremendous help in the organization of my visits to Addis. Therefore, I have once again sought his assistance (see enclosed letter) knowing that as on previous occasions, he will liaise very closely with your office.

You will appreciate that our visit will not be concerned with legal matters, such as the Memorandum of Agreement, which are the sole responsibility of the Bank.

Dr. Hodgson and I look forward very much to meeting you and we would like to stress how welcome you would be to join us in any of our visits or meetings.

Yours sincerely,

c.c. R. Hodgson.
J.H. Hulse.
A. Hamersley.
H. Graves. ✓

D.E. Tribe.

Encl:

93c

October 1, 1973

Dear Joe:

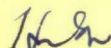
You may remember that Dr. Walter Schaefer-Kehnert accepted membership on the ILCA Board of Trustees subject to the condition that the World Bank would agree to let him serve. The Bank has now given its permission, and Dr. Walter Schaefer-Kehnert has been notified.

Sincerely yours,

Harold Graves

Mr. J. H. Hulse
Program Director
Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Sciences
International Development Research Centre
2197 Riverside Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada

cc: Professor Tribe
Dr. Schaefer-Kehnert


HGraves:apm

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: **DEREK TRIBE
INTBAFRAD
LONDON**

DATE: **SEPTEMBER 27, 1973**

CLASS OF
SERVICE: **TELEX**

Handwritten initials and scribbles

COUNTRY: **ENGLAND**

TEXT:
Cable No.:

**NOW FIND CAN ATTEND ILCA SEMINAR OCTOBER TWENTY SIX AFTER ALL AND WILL
PLAN TO DO SO UNLESS YOU ALREADY HAVE MADE ALTERNATIVE ARRANGEMENTS WHICH
WOULD BE AWKWARD TO CANCEL. WOULD ARRIVE SKYWAYS HOTEL EVENING OCTOBER
TWENTY FIVE DEPARTING MORNING OCTOBER TWENTY SEVEN. REGARDS.**

HAROLD GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME **Harold N. Graves, Jr.**

DEPT. **International Relations**

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE: **HGraves : apm**

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: _____

230

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

OUTGOING WIRE

DATE: SEPTEMBER 27, 1973

TO: DEREK TRIBE
LITZBARAD
LONDON

CLASS OF SERVICE

COUNTRY: ENGLAND

TEXT: Cable No.

NOW FIND CAN ATTEND IICA SEMINAR OCTOBER TWENTY SIX AFTER ALL AND WILL
PLAN TO DO SO UNLESS YOU ALREADY HAVE MADE ALTERNATIVE ARRANGEMENTS WHICH
WOULD BE AWKWARD TO CANCEL. WOULD ARRIVE SKYWAYS HOTEL EVENING OCTOBER
TWENTY FIVE DEPARTING MORNING OCTOBER TWENTY SEVEN. REGARDS.

HAROLD GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

AUTHORIZED BY

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

NAME

International Relations

DEPT.

SEP 27 3 20 PM 1973

(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

SIGNATURE

HGraves:qpm

REFERENCE

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

For Use by Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch

93c.

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: DEREK TRIBE
INTBAFRAD
LONDON

DATE: SEPTEMBER 27, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: ~~TELEX~~ LT ITT

COUNTRY: ENGLAND

TEXT: 329
Cable No.:

DATES MY MESSAGE ON ILCA SEMINAR SHOULD READ OCTOBER 26 AND 28. REGARDS

HAROLD GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

HGraves : apm

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch: *VO*

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: DEREK TRIBE
INTBRAD
LONDON

DATE: SEPTEMBER 27, 1973

COUNTRY: ENGLAND

CLASS OF SERVICE: ~~TEXT~~ LT TTT

TEXT: 329

Cable No.: DATES BY MESSAGE ON IICA SEMINAR SHOULD READ OCTOBER 26 AND 28. REGARDS

HAROLD GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME:

Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT:

International Relations

SIGNATURE:

SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE

REFERENCE:

HGraves: qm

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretariat Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dissem:

no

230

93c.

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: PMEA
INTBAFRAD
NAIROBI

DATE: SEPTEMBER 26, 1973

CLASS OF SERVICE: TELEX

COUNTRY: KENYA

TEXT:
Cable No.: 955

FOR BRAKEL

I REFER TO SELECTION OF SCHAEFER-KEHNERT BY LIVESTOCK SUB-COMMITTEE OF THE CGIAR AS MEMBER BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF ILCA AND SCHAEFER-KEHNERT'S LETTER SEPTEMBER 12 TO MR. BELL REQUESTING PERMISSION TO ACCEPT MEMBERSHIP STOP WE SEE NO OBJECTION TO APPROVE REQUEST AND IN FACT WE WELCOME HIS ACCEPTING THE MEMBERSHIP ON THE ILCA BOARD STOP PING LOH AND TOLLEY AGREE STOP PLEASE INFORM SCHAEFER-KEHNERT ACCORDINGLY STOP REGARDS

KIRMANI

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME S. S. Kirmani, Director

DEPT. East Africa Projects

SIGNATURE *S. S. Kirmani*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE: SSKirmani:ece

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

cc: R. A. Clarke
B. M. Cheek
C. Denton
Ping-Cheung Loh

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: *FS*

ORIGINAL (НЕ СОБА)

REFERENCE: ЗСКУЛОНУ:ССС

SIGNATURE: (SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)
[Handwritten Signature]

DEPT: БУКА ВЛІСН ПРОТЕКТО

NAME: З. С. КУЛОНУ, ДІРЕКТОР

AUTHORIZED BY:

FOR USE BY COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

ЛІТІС-СРЕДНІА ГОР
 С. ДЕНТОН
 В. М. СІБЕР
 СС: К. А. СІБЕР

SEP 26 11:14 P 1973
 COMMUNICATIONS

STEVANICES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

HC

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

КІНЦАМІ

ГЛОБ ПЛУАСЕ ІНФОРМ ШВАРЕН-КЕННЕЛІ АССОРДІНІА ГЛОБ РЕГІОНІ
 АССЕРІНІА ІНІ МЕМБЕРШІП ОН ІНІ ІГСА БОУІА ГЛОБ ПІНІ ГОН АНІ ДІТІА АСІА
 ГЛОБ МІ СІА НО ОБІЕКШІА ІА АПРІАІА РЕГІОНІ АНІ ІН ІАСІА МІ МЕРСОМ НІА
 РЕЛІА СІПТЕНБЕР ІА ІА МІ. РЕІА РЕГІОНІАІА ПЕРМІШІА ІА АСІА МЕМБЕРШІП
 ІНІ АСІА АІ МЕМБЕР БОУІА ОІ ІНІАІАІА ОІ ІГСА АНІ ШВАРЕН-КЕННЕЛІ, І
 І РЕІА ІА РЕГІОНІ ОІ ШВАРЕН-КЕННЕЛІ БІ ГІАІАІАІА СУБ-КОМІТІА ОІ

FOR BRACKET

Copy No: 322
 TEXT

COPIES: КЕНІА

ИВИКОВИ

ІНІАІАІА

TO: БРЕА

SERVICE
 CLASS OF: ЛІТІА

DATE: СЕПТЕМБЕР 26, 1973

OUTGOING MIBS

ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

(3-10)

Form No. 32

REGISTRATION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR

COOPERATION

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

d30

636
✓ ILCA

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20523

SEP 24 1973

Mr. Harold Graves, Executive Secretary
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research
World Bank, Room D-1122
1818 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20433

Dear Mr. Graves:


Your communication dated August 25, 1973 with attached Memorandum of Understanding concerning an initial start-up fund for the International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA) has been reviewed.

As you know, the Agency for International Development has participated since 1969 in the planning activities relating to the establishment in Africa of an International Research Center which would concentrate on livestock development. Thus, A.I.D. will be pleased to join with other donors in supporting the proposed initial fund for ILCA. Its contribution for this purpose will be \$100,000 subject to the following conditions:

- a. No portion of A.I.D.'s contribution may be used for capital expenditures; and
- b. A.I.D.'s commitment to ILCA's start-up fund is subject to the authorization of funds.

Subject to the above conditions, I am prepared to sign the Memorandum of Understanding for the ILCA project on September 28, 1973.

Sincerely yours,


Samuel C. Adams, Jr.
Assistant Administrator for Africa

FROM: ADDIS ABABA

INCOMING TELETYPE

RECEIVED

Log.94

SEPTEMBER 21, 1973

Distribution:

Mr. Cheek

SEP 21 12 05 PM 1973

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

311 CHEEK

FURTHER MYTEL 309, HAVE DISCUSSED NOMINATION OF ETHIOPIAN BOARD MEMBERS ILCA WITH H.E. TESFA BUSHEN. HE WISHES CONSIDER ALTERNATIVE CANDIDATES CAREFULLY BEFORE MAKING RECOMMENDATION TO MINISTER, WHO HAS JUST RETURNED FROM EXTENDED OVERSEAS VISIT AND IS EXTREMELY BUSY DEALING WITH FAMINE RELIEF, BUDGET, SUBMISSIONS, ETC. TESFA DOUBTS WHETHER APPOINTMENTS ETHIOPIAN MEMBERS CAN BE FINALISED IN TIME FOR LONDON MEETING BUT WILL DO HIS BEST.

REGARDS MALONE

*Hulse informed by
phone 9/21 cheek*

NOTE - Please reply to:

University of Reading
Department of Agriculture and
Horticulture
Early Gate
Reading, RG6 2AT, Berkshire.

With the Compliments of the

**INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT**

*London Office:
New Zealand House,
Haymarket, London, SW1Y 4TE
England*

Headquarters:
Washington, D.C., U. S. A.



INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

Cable Address - INTBAFRAD LONDON

LONDON OFFICE:

NEW ZEALAND HOUSE, HAYMARKET, LONDON S.W.1, ENGLAND

Telephone - 930-3886/3887

File ILCA

Mr. Harold N. Graves
International Relations
International Bank for Recon-
struction and Development
1818 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20433
U.S.A.

20th September, 1973

Dear Harold,

Thank you for your various letters and memoranda that were waiting for me this week when I returned from Scotland.

I was particularly sorry to receive your cable and to learn that you cannot manage after all to come to the Marlow Seminar. We shall miss you but fully appreciate that you cannot be in two places at once. Of course, Bruce Cheek would be most welcome if he would care to come, otherwise Joe Hulse or Sterling Wortman will no doubt cover the role and activities of the CGIAR.

Pagot has suggested that the ILRAD Board should also be invited to the Seminar, but I feel that there are several reasons why this would be difficult to arrange and probably undesirable anyway. However, while in Scotland I met Sir Alexander Robertson and he asked whether a copy of the Tribe Report could be sent to all ILRAD Board members. This struck me as a good idea and at the same time it would also be sensible to send copies of the Pritchard Report to ILCA members. In this way both Boards would gain an understanding of the other's activities. May I leave the thought with you?

It might also be advantageous if the two Boards were to have a joint meeting in Addis or Nairobi in the fairly near future. Would you care to raise this as a possibility with John Pino?

Thank you also for the copy of your letter to H.E. Tesfa Bushen (August 27) from which I was interested to learn of John Malone's appointment to Ethiopia. Does this mean that Walter Schaefer-Kehnert is remaining in Nairobi, or is he now bound for W. Africa or Latin America?

Ralph Hodgson and I are planning to visit Ethiopia between 18th and 24th October (approximately) in order to brief Ralph fully before the Marlow Seminar. We anticipate that the ILCA Board may ask Ralph to be Chairman and to be a sort of Project Officer to keep things moving until the Board meets formally in Addis and appoints the Director. Ralph has the time and inclination to do this and his experience and manner make him well qualified for it.

SEARCHED



INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT
Cable Address - INTERBANK LONDON

LONDON OFFICE:
NEW ZEALAND HOUSE, HAYMARKET, LONDON S.W.1, ENGLAND
Telephone - 930-3886/3887

Handwritten note: "For Mr. Harold N. Graves" with an arrow pointing to the recipient's name.

Mr. Harold N. Graves
International Relations
International Bank for Recon-
struction and Development
1818 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20433
U.S.A.

20th September, 1973

Dear Harold,

Thank you for your various letters and memoranda that were waiting for me this week when I returned from Scotland.

I was particularly sorry to receive your cable and to learn that you cannot manage after all to come to the Marlow Seminar. We shall miss you but fully appreciate that you cannot be in two places at once. Of course, Bruce Greek would be most welcome if he would care to come, otherwise Joe Hulse or Sterling Workman will no doubt cover the role and activities of the CGAR.

Ragot has suggested that the IIRAD Board should also be invited to the Seminar, but I feel that there are several reasons why this would be difficult to arrange and probably undesirable anyway. However, while in Scotland I met Sir Alexander Robertson and he asked whether a copy of the Tribe Report could be sent to all IIRAD Board members. This struck me as a good idea and at the same time it would also be sensible to send copies of the Pritchard Report to IICA members. In this way both Boards would gain an understanding of the other's activities. May I leave the thought with you?

It might also be advantageous if the two Boards were to have a joint meeting in Addis or Nairobi in the fairly near future. Would you care to raise this as a possibility with John Pinos?

Thank you also for the copy of your letter to H.E. Teela Bushen (August 27) from which I was interested to learn of John Malone's appointment to Ethiopia. Does this mean that Walter Schaefer-Kehner is remaining in Nairobi, or is he now bound for W. Africa or Latin America?

Ralph Hodgson and I are planning to visit Ethiopia between 18th and 24th October (approximately) in order to visit Ralph fully before the Marlow Seminar. We anticipate that the Board may ask Ralph to be Chairman and to be a sort of Project Officer to keep things moving until the Board meets formally in Addis, and appoints the Director. Ralph has the time and inclination to do this and his experience and manner make him well qualified for it.

RECEIVED

1973 SEP 24 11:30 AM

Our trip to Ethiopia will enable Ralph to meet the various key people in Addis (Government, ECA, University, Bank, UNDP, etc.) and we shall visit Adami Tulle and Debre Berhan.


Should you feel that we could do anything to help with negotiations over the Memorandum of Agreement you will doubtless let us know. Otherwise we shall of course steer clear of that subject, emphasizing to the Ethiopian authorities that the Bank is handling the formal negotiations separately. We shall keep John Malone fully briefed about our visit and he will be most welcome to join us in any of our meetings or visits, particularly if we meet the Minister.

Thank you for your formal invitation for me to serve on the ILCA Board. I have written to my Vice-Chancellor seeking University of Melbourne approval, and do not doubt that this will be forthcoming. Subject to that confirmation may I accept the appointment and, in doing so, take this opportunity of saying how grateful I have been for the experience of my association with the Consultative Group and its activities. I regard it as a considerable honour to be a member of the ILCA Board and look forward to the difficult but exciting challenge that now faces the Board.

Would you please thank Caryl for the useful documents she sent. These will be copied and distributed to those attending the Seminar.

With best regards,

Yours sincerely,


D. Tribe

~~BC~~ seen
~~HC~~

RECEIVED

Distribution: Mr. Cheek ✓
Mr. Bell
Mr. Lejeune
Mr. Tolley

SEP 20 1 10 PM 1973

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

M.C.J.

FROM ADDIS ABABA

SEPTEMBER 20, 1973

309 CHEEK

REURTEL 359 - PRIMO - DISCUSSING DESIGNATION OF ETHIOPIAN BOARD MEMBERS WITH TESFA BUSHEN TODAY. SECUNDO - HE HAS NOW RECEIVED ALL ATTACHMENTS GRAVES LETTER INCLUDING LATEST DRAFT OF ILCA MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT. WILL ADVISE HIS REACTION SOONEST.

REGARDS MALONE

93c

Mr. S. Kirmani

September 18, 1973

Bruce M. Cheek 

CGIAR -- Trustees of ILCA

At its meeting in Washington on August 3, 1973, the Livestock Subcommittee of the CGIAR selected most of the 12 members of the Board of Trustees of the International Livestock Center for Africa, which is being established with headquarters in Ethiopia.

The Subcommittee selected Dr. Walter Schaefer-Kehnert as one of the Trustees and the Chairman of the Consultative Group so advised him by letter of August 17, 1973. Dr. Schaefer-Kehnert was selected, like the other Trustees, for his ability and not because of his position in the Bank. Board membership entails certain meetings each year, but is in no way a full-time job; nor are the costs of the Board member's travel and attendance chargeable to the Bank.

Dr. Schaefer-Kehnert has enquired whether there is any objection by the Bank to his accepting this position. I am writing to ask whether your Regional Office has any such objection. I would appreciate hearing from you so that Dr. Schaefer-Kehnert may make his decision, including attendance at an October 26-28 preparatory session of the incoming Board members.



BCheek:apm

93c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: SEPTEMBER 18, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: **TELEX**

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.: 359 PRIMO WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR CONTACTING TESFA BUSHEN REGARDING DESIGNATION BY EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA OF TWO MEMBERS OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES AS MENTIONED GRAVES AUGUST TWENTY-SEVEN LETTER AND ILCA DRAFT MEMORANDUM. IMPORTANT PRELIMINARY MEETING OF DESIGNATED TRUSTEES OF ILCA PLANNED FOR LONDON OCTOBER TWENTY-SIX-TWENTY-EIGHT AND PARTICIPATION ETHIOPIAN MEMBERS VERY DESIRABLE. FOLLOWING RECEIPT TWO NAMES ^{IDRC} WOULD WRITE FURTHER RE LONDON MEETING AND WOULD PAY TRAVEL COSTS.

SECUNDO ALSO APPRECIATE FURTHER INFORMATION ON TESFA BUSHENS RECEIPT OF ILCA MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

REGARDS

CHEEK

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME **Bruce M. Cheek**
DEPT. **International Relations**

SIGNATURE
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

BCheek:apm
ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch: _____

(mirrored text from reverse side)

ORIGINAL (1st COPY)

Checked for Distribution

REFERENCE

SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO SIGN

FOR USE BY COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SIGNATURE

[Handwritten Signature]

DATE

SEP 13 4 42 AM 1973

NAME

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
BRUCE H. SPEER

STAMPING AND COPY DISTRIBUTION

AUTHORIZED BY

HC

NOT TO BE REPRODUCED

CHEEK

RECEIVED

RECEIPT OF ICSV MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

SECOND. ALSO APPRECIATE PUBLISHED INFORMATION ON LEGAL BUSINESS MEETING AND WOULD BEY LEVAET COSTS.

LEVA DELEGATE. BOTTOMING RECEIPT TWO NAMES WOULD BE LONDON LONDON OSLOVEK TWENTY-SIX-TWENTY-EIGHT AND PARTICIPATION ETHIOPIAN MEMBERS INFORMAL PRELIMINARY MEETING OF DESIGNATED LEADERS OF ICSV TRAINED FOR MENTIONED STATES VISUAL TWENTY-TWOEN FETTER AND ICSV DEVEL MEMORANDUM.

DESIGNATION BY EMPLOYE OF ETHIOPIA OF TWO MEMBERS OF BOARD OF LEADERS AS

Copy No: 328
TEXT

BEING WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR CONDUCTING LEGAL BUSINESS REGARDING

COPIES: ETHIOPIA

ADDIS ABABA
INTERNATIONAL
RELATIONS

SERVICE: TELETYPE
CLASS OF

DATE: SEPTEMBER 18, 1973

OUTGOING MESSAGE

ASSOCIATION INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT (3-20) Form No. 23	RECOGNITION AND DEVELOPMENT INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR	CORPORATION INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
---	---	--------------------------------------

328

93c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: **MALONE
INTBAFRAD
ADDIS ABABA**

DATE: **SEPTEMBER 14, 1973**

CLASS OF
SERVICE: **TELEX**

COUNTRY: **ETHIOPIA**

TEXT:
Cable No.: **355**

TODAY RECEIVED TELEGRAM FROM TESFA BUSHEN SAYING HE HAS NOT RECEIVED AUGUST SIX DRAFT OF MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT CONCERNING ESTABLISHMENT OF INTERNATIONAL LIVESTOCK CENTER FOR AFRICA. THIS MAY REFLECT A MIXUP IN ATTACHMENTS TO MY LETTER OF AUGUST TWENTY-SEVEN WHICH YOU CARRIED TO ADDIS. THAT LETTER WAS INTENDED TO HAVE TWO ATTACHMENTS. ONE WAS DRAFT OF JULY SIX AND OTHER WAS DRAFT OF AUGUST SIX. PERHAPS ATTACHMENTS WERE NOT DELIVERED OR PERHAPS HE RECEIVED TWO COPIES OF JULY SIX DRAFT IN ERROR. IN ANY CASE BELIEVE YOU HAVE COPIES BOTH TEXTS. WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR INVESTIGATING AND CLARIFYING. PLEASE INFORM. REGARDS

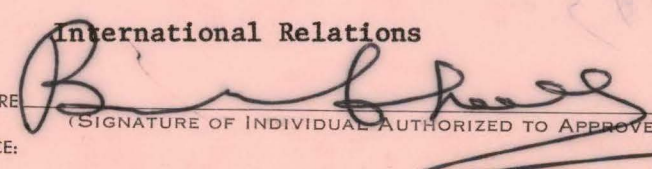
GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME **Bruce M. Cheek**

DEPT. **International Relations**

SIGNATURE 
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)


REFERENCE:

**HGraves:apm
ORIGINAL (File Copy)**

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

For Use By Communications Section

Checked for Dispatch: 

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR
RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CORPORATION

OUTGOING WIRE

SEPTEMBER 14, 1973

DATE

MALONE
INTBRAD
ADDIS ABABA

TO:

CLASS OF
SERVICE
TELEX

ETHIOPIA COUNTRY:

TEXT
Cable No.

352

TODAY RECEIVED TELEGRAM FROM TESTA BUSHEN SAYING HE HAS NOT

RECEIVED AUGUST SIX DRAFT OF MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT CONCERNING ESTABLISHMENT
OF INTERNATIONAL LIVESTOCK CENTER FOR AFRICA. THIS MAY REFLECT A MIXUP IN
ATTACHMENTS TO MY LETTER OF AUGUST TWENTY-SEVEN WHICH YOU CARRIED TO ADDIS.
THAT LETTER WAS INTENDED TO HAVE TWO ATTACHMENTS. ONE WAS DRAFT OF JULY SIX
AND OTHER WAS DRAFT OF AUGUST SIX. PERHAPS ATTACHMENTS WERE NOT DELIVERED
OR PERHAPS HE RECEIVED TWO COPIES OF JULY SIX DRAFT IN ERROR. IN ANY CASE
BELIEVE YOU HAVE COPIES BOTH TEXTS. WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR INVESTIGATING
AND CLARIFYING. PLEASE INFORM. REGARDS

GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

COMMUNICATIONS

SEP 15 6 09 AM 1973

HC

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME: Bruce M. Check

DEPT: International Relations

SIGNATURE: 

SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO SIGN

REFERENCE:

HC:graves:apm

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretariat Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch

70

incoming cable

RECEIVED

LOG NO.175

SEP 14 1 06 PM 1973

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

ZCZC 248423 RCO18 PDB1802 RMB7926 ITC445 ETRO34 ADU152 PHONE653

URWT CO ETAD 033

ADDISABABA 33 14 1240

SEPTEMBER 14, 1973

Distribution

Mr. Graves

HAROLD GRAVES

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY INTBAFRAD

WASHINGTONDC

REF YOUR LETTER OF AUGUST 27 1973 TO HE ATO TESFA BUSHEN
HAS NOT RECEIVED AUGUST 6 DRAFT STOP PLEASE DISPTCH IMMEDIATELY
TESFA BUSHEN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

COL HAROLD GRAVES 27 1973 6

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. Harold N. Graves *H*

DATE: September 14, 1973

FROM: Hans Janssen

SUBJECT: Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research

My authorities have asked me to inform you as follows:

1. The German government is prepared to sign the "Memorandum of Understanding" concerning ILCA (ILCA-Project) TMC Asser/M - August 23, 1973 which was transmitted to the members of the African Livestock Subcommittee with your letter of August 25, 1973. The signing could take place at the November meeting of the Consultative Group. Furthermore, the German government is also prepared to make a contribution of up to DM 1 Million to an initial ILCA-Fund.

2. The German government is prepared to sign the "Memorandum of Understanding" concerning ILRAD (ILRAD-Project) TMC Asser, August 29, 1973, which was transmitted to the members of the African Livestock Subcommittee by your letter of August 31, 1973. The signing could take place at the November meeting of the Consultative Group. The German government is also prepared to make a contribution of up to DM 1 Million to an initial ILRAD-Fund.

UNITED NATIONS
DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME



PROGRAMME DES NATIONS UNIES
POUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT

866 UNITED NATIONS PLAZA
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10017

TELEPHONE: 754-1234

CABLE ADDRESS: UNDEVPRO • NEW YORK

REFERENCE: DP/PRO/301/AFR.LIV

13 September 1973

Dear Mr. Graves,

Reference is made to your memoranda of August 15, 23 and 25 attaching the minutes of the last meeting of the African Livestock Sub-Committee, the draft memoranda of agreement on ILRAD and ILCA and the draft memorandum of understanding to establish a start-up fund for ILCA.

We have no comments on the minutes and on the draft memoranda of understanding with host governments, which are in accordance with the extensive discussions that took place at the meeting. We also concur with the content and legal terms of the memorandum of understanding for the creation of an initial fund towards the establishment of ILCA. Subject to the signature of the memorandum of understanding by the parties concerned, we herewith confirm our willingness to contribute an amount of \$50,000 for this purpose, on the understanding that the funds made available by UNDP could not be used for capital expenditures and that this would not imply that UNDP commits itself to financial support in ILCA's research activities.

Subject to the above considerations, we shall inform the Governing Council at its 17th Session in June 1974 of the action taken by the Administrator in respect to ILCA.

Yours sincerely,


William T. Mashler
Director

Division for Global and Interregional Projects

Mr. Harold Graves
Executive Secretary
Consultative Group on
International Agricultural Research
1818 H Street N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20433

Be
He
G

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION



Permanent Mission in Eastern Africa

Extelcoms House - Haile Selassie Avenue - Nairobi, Kenya
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 30577 - Telephone 24391 - Cable Address: INTBAFRAD



Letter No. 832

September 12, 1973

Mr. Richard H. Demuth
Chairman, Consultative Group
on International Agricultural Research
1818 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20433

Dear Mr. Demuth:

Thank you very much for your letter No. 550 of August 17, 1973, informing me that the African Livestock Subcommittee of the CGIAR has selected me to be a member of the Board of Trustees of the International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA) which is expected to be established shortly with headquarters at Addis Ababa.

It will be a great honor to me to accept the membership on the ILCA Board provided the Bank grants me permission to do so. I have requested this permission today (by letter to the Bank's Regional Vice President for Eastern Africa, Mr. B.R. Bell) and I would appreciate if you would communicate directly with Mr. Bell in case he wants to have more information on the implications of ILCA Board membership. A copy of my letter to Mr. Bell is attached.

I also received a letter from Mr. J.H. Hulse, Program Director at the International Development Research Centre in Ottawa, inviting me to attend a short seminar on "The Establishment of an International Centre" to be held in London from October 26 to 28, 1973, on behalf of CGIAR. With the proviso that the Bank grants me permission I have accepted this invitation and I am looking forward to meeting the other designated members of the Board in London.

I apologise for the late reply but I have been on home leave and received your letter only yesterday.

Best personal regards,

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, which appears to read "Walter Schaefer-Kehnert".

W. Schaefer-Kehnert

Attachments

H. Demuth

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT
INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

Permanent Mission in Eastern Africa

Extelcoms House - Haile Selassie Avenue - Nairobi, Kenya
Mailing Address: P.O. Box 30577 - Telephone 24391 - Cable Address: INTBAFRAD



Letter No. 833

September 12, 1973

Mr. Bernard R. Bell
Vice President, East Africa Region
International Bank for Reconstruction
and Development
1818 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Bell:

This is to inform you that the African Livestock Subcommittee of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR) has selected me to be a member of the Board of Trustees of the International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA) which is expected to be established shortly with headquarters at Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.

As a staff member of the Bank I herewith request your permission to accept this membership. I have written to Mr. R.H. Demuth, who is the Chairman of the CGIAR and has informed me on my selection, that it would be a great honor to me to accept the membership on the ILCA Board provided the Bank grants me permission to do so.

The possible implications of ILCA Board membership are outlined in a memorandum of Mr. J. Fransen to files dated August 24, of which I attach a copy. In case you want to have more information on this, I have asked Mr. Demuth to communicate directly with you.

In my opinion the representation of a Bank staff member on the ILCA Board would be useful to the Bank because ILCA's research program needs certainly to be closely coordinated with the Bank's livestock development activities in Africa.

With the proviso that the Bank grants me permission I have already accepted an invitation to attend a seminar on "The Establishment of an International Centre" which will be carried out by the International Development Research Centre on behalf of CGIAR in London from October 26 to 28, 1973. The travel expenses will be met by the CGIAR.

When informing me on your decision please send a copy directly to Mr. Demuth.

Best personal regards,

Yours sincerely,

Attachments

W. Schaefer-Kehnert

Mr. Brabul

Files

August 24, 1973

James H. Fransen *J.H.F.*

International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA)
Walter Schaefer-Kehnert -- Election to the ILCA Board of Trustees

1. This memorandum is in response to several inquiries about the election of Walter Schaefer-Kehnert to the ILCA Board and, in particular, the nomination procedure and in the event that he is able to accept the appointment what membership would mean in respect of functions and time involved. A review of the background to this event might be useful for a fuller understanding.

2. The concept of an international research effort to work on problems limiting increased livestock production in tropical Africa has been under study and discussion for some time by the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR). To act for it in these matters, the CGIAR established the African Livestock Subcommittee, of which the Bank provides the chairman. Two proposals have emerged: one to establish an International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD) to be headquartered in Kenya; the other to establish an International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA) to be headquartered in Ethiopia. It is intended that the activities of the two institutions will be closely coordinated.

3. The Subcommittee has asked the Bank to act as Executing Agency to bring ILCA into being and to that end to enlist the cooperation of the International Development Research Centre (IDRC). In actual fact, the Bank (mainly the CGIAR Secretariat) has been mostly concerned with legal matters while backstopping IDRC which has engaged Derek Tribe as a consultant to assist in efforts to continue with the recommendations of the Tribe Task Force Report in respect of the establishment of ILCA.

4. At the February 1973 Subcommittee meeting, IDRC agreed to identify a short list of candidates who might be considered by the Subcommittee for the ILCA Board of Trustees. After requesting interested Subcommittee members to submit names of candidates who might be considered for the ILCA Board and following personal visits to members as well as to other organizations and countries, biographical data on thirteen individuals selected by IDRC for consideration in connection with the appointment of the ILCA Board was submitted to the CGIAR Secretariat. The Secretariat sent this biodata, along with other relevant documents, to members of the Subcommittee (including the Bank) on July 20, 1973 for consideration at the Subcommittee meeting scheduled for August 1, 1973.

5. At the August 1 Subcommittee meeting, Tribe proposed a special composition for the ILCA Board based on "categories of specialization." He suggested that seven of twelve Board members be elected, composed as follows: animal production -- two; animal health -- one; social sciences -- two; and international experience -- two. The IDRC representative withdrew Nestel's name from the list of thirteen candidates. No additional nominations were accepted. Schaefer-Kehnert was to be considered in the social science category. However, several Subcommittee members suggested that the "package approach" was not appropriate and that members simply elect by balloting the seven best qualified candidates from the remaining list of twelve candidates. This procedure

INTL. ROUTING	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fraser
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Adams
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Chinger
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Fabiani
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Gregor
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Hayden
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Khouri
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	McMahon
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Prashar/Randall
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Quaker
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Reader
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Russell
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Schaefer-Kehnert
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Stubenitsky
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Thornley
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Whyte
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yenny

Op. C f. /
Head Sec /
File:
Date Re eivs /
- 1 SEP 1973

Computations
Any further
see above?
Spice for
Fraser's story not very of interest on
relevance - what the functions of the Board will be etc

3/9

August 24, 1973

was followed and Schaefer-Kehnert was elected on the first ballot. He has been notified by letter of his nomination but his response has not yet been received.

6. Should Mr. Schaefer-Kehnert accept the nomination and be appointed to the ILCA Board, the amount of time this would require annually is unclear. Since ILCA is in the start-up phase, it is likely that its Board would need to meet frequently for short periods (say three or four times during the first year for a total of about eight to ten days excluding travel). Once ILCA is established, the Board would not normally meet more than once or twice annually for about two or three days per meeting plus travel time. Those members appointed to the Board's Executive Committee meet more frequently and have greater responsibilities (say up to perhaps twelve to fifteen days annually plus travel). It should be recorded that Board members serve without compensation. It is also an established fact, in the international center network, that among the Board of Trustees are employees of international organizations.

7. For the record, it should be noted that the Agriculture Department was not aware that Schaefer-Kehnert would actually be nominated by IDRC until receipt of the documents along with other Subcommittee members. Barry Nestel of IDRC did, however, mention on June 29, while at the Bank, that IDRC considered him as a possible candidate.

JJFransen:go

cc: Messrs. Tadelman/Darnell, Stoops, Graves, Malton, Denton, and Prakel.

on
we
6/3/73

INTFRAD64145

RECEIVED

WU1010 GLC213

LONDON 83/82 12 0857

September 12, 1973

SEP 12 11 17 AM 1973
COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

Distribution:

Mr. Grover

LT

INTBAFRAD

WASHINGTONDC

MODEV 49 FOR GRAVES CGIAR YRLET 25 AUGUST ABOUT ILCA
WE HAVE NO AMENDMENTS TO SUGGEST TO TEXT OF MEMORANDUM
STOP UK EXPECTS TO CONTRIBUTE ABOUT 40000 POUNDS STERLING
IN 1974 TO INITIAL FUND BUT OFFICIAL CONFIRMATION AND SETTING
OF DATE OF SIGNATURE MUST AWAIT COMPLETION OF
UK ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES WE WILL INFORM YOU IMMEDIATELY
CLEARANCE OBTAINED WHICH SHOULD BE BY NOVEMBER STOP HOWEVER
ANY UK CONTRIBUTION TO ILCA WILL NOT BE PAYABLE UNTIL
AFTER 1 APRIL 1974

MINISTRANT

COL 49 25 1 1974 ALSO 1974

1151 EST

INCOMING TELEX

Log.255

440098 IBRD UI
ETRANGERES E KH

File

Distribution: Mr. Graves
Mr. Cheek

FROM: COPENHAGEN

RECEIVED
SEP 11 3 05 PM 1973
COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

INTBAFRAD WASHINGTON

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS COPENHAGEN 11 SEP 1973 AT 17.55 HRS.

P R I O R I T E T

CONSULTATIVE GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH.

RE.: INITIAL FUNDS FOR ILCA AND ILRAD.

REFERRING TO YOUR LETTER OF AUGUST 25, 1973, PLEASE BE INFORMED THAT THE DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING CONCERNING A START-UP FUND FOR ILCA WHICH DRAFT HAS BEEN FORWARDED WITH THE SAID LETTER IS ACCEPTABLE TO THE DANISH AUTHORITIES. THE AMOUNT LISTED IN PARAGRAPH II (C) OF THE DRAFT MEMORANDUM AS DENMARK'S INITIAL CONTRIBUTION SHOULD BE US DOLLARS 25,000, TWENTYFIVE THOUSAND.

THE ROYAL DANISH EMBASSY IN WASHINGTON WILL BE AUTHORIZED TO SIGN THE MEMORANDUM ON BEHALF OF DENMARK AND THE EMBASSY IS INSTRUCTED TO GET IN TOUCH WITH YOU CONCERNING THE DATE OF SIGNING.

- Mr. HAXTHAUSEN

AS FAR AS CONCERNS THE MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ESTABLISHING THE INITIAL FUND FOR ILRAD, YOUR LETTER OF AUGUST 31, 1973, THE DANISH AUTHORITIES HAVE NO COMMENTS TO THE DRAFT SUBMITTED TO US. AS A DANISH CONTRIBUTION TO ILRAD IS NOT PRESENTLY UNDER CONSIDERATION, DENMARK SHALL NOT BE SIGNING THE MEMORANDUM AS AN INITIAL DONOR.

DANIDA/ETRANGERES

INCOMING CABLE

Log. 154

93c

Distribution: Mr. Demuth
Mr. Cheek

ZCZC 248423 RC088 PDE0231 RMZ6196 SWB8486 020218

URWT CO SWSM 025

STOCKHOLM 25 10 1649

September 10, 1973

DEMUTH INTBAFRAD

WASHINGTONDC

DUE TO OTHER DUTIES EGEAR TO KNOW EXACT DATE OF
FIRST MEETING BOARD OF TRUSTEES (ILCA)

KARL ERIC KNUTSSON

STO KHOLM UNIVERSITY

AS RECEIVED: PRESUMABLE "EAGER"

COL NIL

INCOMING CABLE

Log. 154

RECEIVED

1973 SEP 10 PM 1:48

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

Distribution: Mr. Demuth
Mr. Cheek

ZCZC 248423 RC088 PDE0231 RMZ6196 SWB8486 020218

URWT CO SWSM 025

STOCKHOLM 25 10 1649

September 10, 1973

DEMUTH INTBAFRAD

WASHINGTONDC

DUE TO OTHER DUTIES EGEAR TO KNOW EXACT DATE OF
FIRST MEETING BOARD OF TRUSTEES (ILCA)

KARL ERIC KNUTSSON

STO KHOLM UNIVERSITY

AS RECEIVED; PRESUMABLE "EAGER"
COL NIL

D23d
cc: Genetic
100
sub

OUTGOING WIRE

843-61181

TO: WEBSTER
FOODAGRI
ROME

DATE: SEPTEMBER 10, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: TELEX

MA

COUNTRY: ITALY

TEXT:
Cable No.:

THANKS YOUR LETR AUGUST 30. NO TRANSLATION FACILITIES REQUIRED
FOR GENETIC RESOURCES MEETING. SUGGEST YOU SEND FAO BACKGROUND PAPER
TO SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS DIRECTLY. WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR ACTION TO
CLARIFY STATUS OF MOROCCO AND EGYPT AS REPRESENTATIVES IN CGIAR
INCLUDING DATE OF EFFECTIVENESS OF EGYPT AND ANY OTHER CHANGES AFFECTING
NOVEMBER CG INVITATIONS. REGARDS

CHEEK

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Bruce M. Cheek

DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE *Bruce M. Cheek*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

BMC:mcj

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: ✓

1 BC
~~2 HCC~~
3. CJ

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. Harold N. Graves

DATE: September 7, 1973

FROM: Hans Janssen *HJ*

SUBJECT: Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research

Please refer to Mr. Artopoulos' memorandum of August 30, 1973 concerning the draft memoranda on ILRAD and ILCA. Mr. Treitz has now asked me to advise you that he would appreciate it if the protocol on the meeting of the African Livestock Subcommittee I of August 3, 1973 could be changed as follows:

In paragraph 21 on page 5 of the protocol (second session) the word "desirable" should be replaced by the word "possible".

File ILCA

yellow *G3b*
cc: G3c

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20523

September 7, 1973

Mr. Harold Graves, Executive Secretary
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research
Room D 1122
World Bank
1818 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20433

Dear Mr. Graves:

This letter is in reply to your memorandum subject: "Draft Memoranda of Agreement on ILRAD and ILCA", dated August 15, 1973.

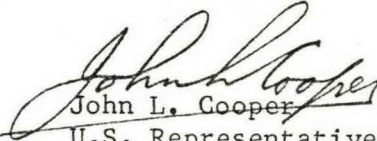
The documents enclosed with your memorandum, namely: (a) Draft Memorandum of Agreement between the Empire of Ethiopia and the Bank for Reconstruction and Development acting on behalf of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research for the establishment of an International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA); and (b) Draft Memorandum of Agreement between the Government of Kenya and the Rockefeller Foundation acting on behalf of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research for the establishment of an International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD) have been reviewed.

The draft memorandums of agreement for ILCA and ILRAD referred to above are acceptable. These documents appear to accurately reflect the consensus of views reached during the sessions of the CGIAR African Livestock Subcommittee held on August 1, 2 and 3, 1973. While further refinement in the texts would be possible, the current drafts are adequate. Also, negotiations with the host governments involved should be initiated without further delay.

For purposes of the record, we do wish to invite attention to two matters of concern. These are: (a) On page two of the ILCA draft agreement par. 2 - "Location" makes provision for research units to be designated at locations in Africa. It is important that the Board of Trustees, in authorizing such units, should keep the number consistent with the research priorities of the Center, as well as with the efficient use of existing available research facilities; (b) the "Governance" provisions of both the ILCA and ILRAD draft memorandums authorize members of the Board of Trustees, other than those appointed by the host government

or ex-officio members, to succeed themselves. It would seem that when each center's by-laws are drafted consideration might well be given to placing some limitation on the number of terms which elected board members should serve.

Sincerely yours,



John L. Cooper

U.S. Representative, CGIAR

// African Livestock Subcommittee

INCOMING CABLE

LOG 179

93c

ITT-19 AWA599 VIA ITT CICO71 SOA980

UIWA CO GCSO 074

SHAFTESBURY DORSET 74 6 1230 1/50

RECEIVED

SEP 6 2 32 PM 1973

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

SEPTEMBER 6, 1973

INTBAFRAD

WASHINGTONDC

Distribution: Mr. Cheek
Mr. Graves

FOR CHEEK THANKS CABLE 5TH I AGREE GRAVES RECOMMENDATIONS PRIMO
LEAVE INTEGRATION SENTENCE UNCHANGED SINCE THIS ALREADY REPRESENTS
COMPROMISE WHICH USA UK ACCEPTED ONLY AFTER MUCH PERSUASION
FURTHERMORE FRANCE GERMANY POSITION IS ADEQUANTLY SAFEGUARDED
BY FINAL CLAUSE RESERVING CGIAR DECISION SECUNDO DO NOT ACCEPT
MELVILLE INSERTION WHICH IS

~~COL 5TH USA UK CGIAR~~

SOA980 INTBAFRAD 2/24

UNNECESSARILY RESTRICTIVE BECAUSE WHILE MOST LINKAGES WILL BE
WITH COUNTRIES IN AFRICA ILCA MAY FOR EXAMPLE NEED LINKAGE WITH
CIAT BEEF PROGRAMME REGARDS

EVANS

AS RECEIVED

COL ILCA CIAT

93c

September 6, 1973

Dear Professor Tribe:

With respect to your letter of August 28, Mr. Graves is presently on leave and will be in touch with you on his return. Meanwhile, I am sending by separate mail 15 copies of a Note which we drew up on CGIAR some time ago. Since it was written, ICRISAT has been fully established and we have made further progress on ILRAD and ILCA, as you well know. The Note refers to expenditures of \$15 million for 1972. For 1973 and 1974 the expected figures are \$24 million and \$32 million, respectively.

Sincerely yours,

Caryl Jones

Professor Derek Tribe
Department of Agriculture
University of Reading
Reading
Berkshire
England

BMC:mcj

93b
cc: 93c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: EVANS
THE OLD POST COTTAGE
MOTCOMBE
SHAFTESBURY
DORSET

DATE: SEPTEMBER 5, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: LT / ITT

COUNTRY: ENGLAND

TEXT:
Cable No.:

WE NOW HAVE UNITED STATES UNITED KINGDOM GERMAN AND FRENCH
SUGGESTIONS CONCERNING ILRAD AND ILCA MEMORANDA OF AGREEMENT.
DESIRABLE WE QUICKLY AMEND BOTH ACCORDING TO SUCH OF THESE SUGGESTIONS
AS ARE ACCEPTABLE. REASON FOR SPEED THAT SADUN AND MCKELVEY
PROCEEDING NAIROBI SEPTEMBER SIXTEEN WITH HOPE ILRAD MEMORANDUM
CAN BE SIGNED THEN.

ONLY TWO SUBSTANTIVE POINTS HAVE BEEN RAISED. FIRST CONCERNS
FAMOUS SENTENCE ON INTEGRATION. IT OCCURS FOR EXAMPLE AS LAST
SENTENCE OF PARAGRAPH RUNNING OVER ONTO PAGE THREE OF ILCA DRAFT.
BOTH VERNEDE AND TREITZ HAVE SUGGESTED THIS SENTENCE BE MODIFIED.
SENSE OF BOTH SUGGESTIONS IS THAT THE SENTENCE SPEAK OF INTEGRATION
UNDER A COMMON BOARD AS BEING POSSIBLE AND NOT AS BEING DESIRABLE.
ON OTHER HAND, BOTH UNITED STATES AND UNITED KINGDOM ARE SATISFIED
WITH SENTENCE AS IT STANDS. SENTENCE ALREADY IS RATHER COMPLEX

Cont.

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:
NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.
DEPT. International Relations
SIGNATURE _____
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)
REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

HG:mcj

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: EVANS
THE OLD POST COTTAGE
MOTCOMBE
SHAFTESBURY
DORSET

DATE: SEPTEMBER 5, ~~1972~~ 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: LT

COUNTRY: ENGLAND

TEXT:
Cable No.:

- PAGE TWO -

AND DIFFICULT. TO ~~MAKE~~ AMEND IT FURTHER MIGHT SIMPLY ADD TO
DIFFICULTY. BELIEVE THERE IS NO REAL DISAGREEMENT ON SUBSTANCE
AND THAT THE LANGUAGE ABOUT FURTHER DISCUSSION AND DECISION BY
CGIAR IS CONTROLLING ANYWAY NO MATTER WHAT IS SAID IN FIRST PART
OF SENTENCE. WOULD THEREFORE PROPOSE SUBJECT TO YOUR CONCURRENCE
TO LET SENTENCE STAND.

SECOND POINT IS FROM MELVILLE. IN PARAGRAPH AT TOP OF PAGE
FIVE OF ILCA DRAFT AND PARALLEL PARAGRAPH IN ILRAD DRAFT MELVILLE
WOULD INSERT QUOTE IN COUNTRIES OF AFRICA UNQUOTE AFTER REGIONAL
ORGANIZATIONS. MY OWN REACTION THIS IS A SOMEWHAT UNNECESSARY
QUALIFICATION. IT IS CLEAR THAT BOTH CENTERS ARE TO WORK IN AND
FOR BENEFIT OF AFRICAN COUNTRIES, BUT A LIMITATION OF KIND MELVILLE
SUGGESTS MIGHT UNDER CIRCUMSTANCES WE CANNOT NOW FORESEE CONSTITUTE
AN UNDESIRABLE RESTRICTION. WOULD THEREFORE PROPOSE SUBJECT YOUR
CONCURRENCE NOT TO ADOPT THIS SUGGESTION. WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR
INSTRUCTIONS. REGARDS HAROLD GRAVES

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME Harold N. Graves, Jr.

DEPT. International Relations

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

HG:mcj

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: *(Signature)*

L. J. C. Evans,
The Old Post Cottage,
Molcombe, Shaftesbury,
Dorset, SP7 9NT,
England

Mr Bruce Cheek,
Deputy Executive Secretary
CGIAR, IBRD,
1818 H Street, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C., 20433, USA.

69

4th September, 1973

Dear Bruce,

I understand from Harold Graves's letter of August 28 that he'll be away from the office for three weeks, so I address this to you.

I acknowledge receipt of the following from Harold in addition to his August 28 letter:

Minutes of African Livestock SubCtee Meeting, August 1-3.

Draft Memorandum of Understanding for IICA start-up fund.

" " " " " ICRAD

Harold Graves letter dated August 23 to me

" " " " " 29 to Prof Linde

" " " " " 28 to Dr Goodman

" " " " " 27 to Tesfe Bushen

The draft minutes, as usual, seem to me to be excellent. I have only a few comments:

para 12: perhaps add at end of paragraph, (in parentheses); a reference to the relevant paragraph numbers (paras 19, 20, 21, 27)

para 19 "The Subcommittee considered revised draft... not "a revised draft".

L. J. Evans,
The Old Post Cottage,
Melcombe Regis,
Dorset, DT11 9JY

Mr Bruce Clark
Deputy Director General
C STAR 1898
1818 H Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20036 USA

RECEIVED

1973 SEP 10 PH12:40

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

[Faint, mostly illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

My comments on ILCA Memorandum of Understanding:

I (b) The first sentence needs some redrafting. The Subcommittee has not examined research programs nor should it supervise even the initial stages of programs, since this is the job of the Trustees and Director. I think "proposals" is meant, and I suggest the following re-draft:

"(b) The C - G - has authorized (The Subcommittee) to prepare and examine the feasibility of livestock research proposals for Tropical Africa and to arrange for the implementation of the initial stages of any agreed proposal."

I (b) 9th line: spell out "The Bank", and "IDRC" since this is the first reference to them.

II (a) second sentence: it's not quite accurate to say the Tribe report proposed to establish "ILCA". That report actually suggested "The International Centre for the Development of Animal Production in Tropical Africa (ICDAPTA) - having discarded "The Centre for Research on Animal Production" for acronymic reasons. Perhaps as a re-draft try " The Task Force submitted its report with the proposal (hereinafter) called the Proposal) to establish an international center for animal production in Africa, subsequently referred to as

The International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA).

Appendix III, page 1, (e) "The recruitment and employment of a Director-General, initial staff, and temporary consultants." This may be all right if it does not conflict with the duties of the Board of Trustees to "Select and appoint the Director" (see 8(d) of the draft Memorandum of Agreement). I think in practice the Trustees will make the selection, the executing agency will do the recruiting and may have to employ the Director on a provisional basis until the ILCA is properly constituted and operating.

Appendix III page 2. "The Initial Stage . . . shall be . . . completed when the Bank determines that ILCA has been established as a legal entity and has the capacity etc. . . ." I'm not quite sure whether this can be a unilateral determination by the Bank? I have a recollection that in the case of ICRI SAT (a useful precedent which we follow when we can) a similar determination had to be made by the ~~the~~ Board of Trustees and Director; and indeed in the draft Memorandum of Agreement for ILCA, section 13 (c) it is provided that "The Bank has agreed . . . to act . . ."

... up to the point at which a Director and a Board of Trustees will have taken office and a staff sufficient, in the opinion of the Director and the Board of Trustees, to carry out the administration of the Center will have taken up its duties".

My comments on ILRAD Memorandum of Understanding:

I (b)
Appendix III page 2 } same as for ILCA

Harold's letter to me dated August 23:

I agree to Harold's proposals for dealing with his points (1) and (2) which arise out of the minutes. As ILRAD Trustees to be designated by the CG I would nominate Cohen, Goodman and Pino, (as suggested by Harold) and I think a mail ballot would be adequate.

Harold's letter to Tesfa Busken dated August 27:

" " Dr Goodman " " 28:
" " P. of Tulbe " " 29

All excellent letters and I shall await the replies from Ato Tesfa and Dr Goodman with interest.

(5)

Harold's letter to me dated August 28:

I hope that the ILCA and ILRAD draft Memoranda of Agreement will be agreed by the members of the Subcommittees with no major changes, so that Bell & Bank and Rockefeller Foundation will ~~be~~ each be in a position to conclude final negotiations and proceed to signing as soon as possible.

I entirely agree with Harold that the matter of ILRAD staff housing in Nairobi needs careful reconsideration. I hope it won't be found necessary to spend much capital on staff housing. (In Addis Ababa in early July we in fact reversed the recommendation of the Task Force, and decided most of the housing could be and should be rented for ILCA staff). I'm sorry that John Pinos cannot go to Nairobi with Sadun in mid-September; I suppose he's not available.

The proposed ILCA seminar in U.K., October 25-27.

This is referred to in Harold's letter of August 23. I'm prepared to leave it to Louell Hardin, Joe Hulze and Derek Tribe to make the arrangements. It's mainly IDRC's job. If they want to invite someone from Rockefeller they can; it's almost more appropriate to invite someone from ILRAD, e.g. Sadun, and I'll tell Derek Tribe so.

Kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,
Tim



Foreign & Commonwealth Office,
OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

Land Resources Division
Tolworth Tower Surbiton Surrey KT6 7DY England

281

Our reference:
L/2/6
Your reference:

31 August 1973

Mr R M Demuth
Chairman, Consultative Group on
International Agricultural Research
1818 H Street NW
Washington DC 20433
U S A

Dear Mr Demuth

I am writing to record my appreciation of your letter of 17 August and my pleasure in accepting membership on the Board of Trustees of ILCA. I have noted that the first meeting of the Board is likely to take place some time after 1 October.

For future correspondence, you may care to note the more exact address given above.

With best regards

Yours sincerely

D J Pratt

LAND RESOURCES DIVISION
OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION
TOLWORTH TOWER
SURBITON, SURREY
KT6 7DY, ENGLAND

KT6 7DY
SURBITON
SURREY

31 AUG 1973
SURREY

TO OPEN SLIT HERE

SENDER'S NAME AND ADDRESS

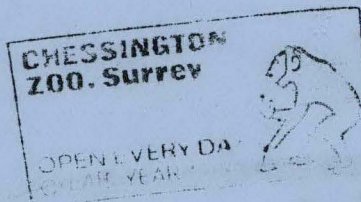
LAND RESOURCES DIVISION,
OVERSEAS DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION,
TOLWORTH TOWER,
SURBITON, SURREY,
KT6 7DY, ENGLAND.

AN AIR LETTER SHOULD NOT CONTAIN
ANY ENCLOSURE; IF IT DOES IT MAY BE
SURCHARGED OR SENT BY ORDINARY MAIL

Form approved by the Post Office (United Kingdom) No. 1.

SECOND FOLD HERE

BY AIRMAIL
AIR LETTER
PAR AVION
AEROGRAMME



Mr R M Demuth
Chairman, Consultative Group on
International Agricultural Research
1810 G Street NW
Washington DC 20433

RECEIVED United States of America



FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION
OF THE UNITED NATIONS

59

Via delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100-ROME

Cables: FOODAGRI ROME

Telex: 61181 FOODAGRI

Telephone: 5797

Ref. PR 3/13 AFR.

31 August 1973

Dear Harold:

I refer to your circular Memo of 23 August giving cover to the Minutes of the African Livestock Sub-committee Meeting of 1-3 August.

The minutes are excellent and I have no substantive comments. There are a number of small points however which you might care to consider.

- 1) My notes indicate that an additional sub-item was added to the Agenda, Item 3, sub c. "Relationship of ILRAD to ILCA."
- 2) If chronological order of elections is followed, paras. 5, 6 and 7 may be transposed as 6, 7, 5.
- 3) Pg. 5 para. 19. First line should read - "revised drafts of".
- 4) Paragraph 24. Mr. Mensah's initials are "M.C." not "M.K."
- 5) List of participants: Mr. Brian Webster, not Dr.

With reference to para. 26, our nominations for the Directorship of ILCA have already been submitted to IDRC.

We shall look forward to receiving in due course the further revised Memoranda of Agreement on ILRAD and ILCA.

Best regards.

Yours sincerely,

B.N. Webster
Agricultural Research Officer
Research Development Centre

Mr. Harold Graves
Executive Secretary
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research
International Bank for Reconstruction
and Development
1818 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20433



FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION
OF THE UNITED NATIONS

Telephone 323

Telex 8710 FOODAR

Cable 7021 ROMA

Via Air Mail

31 August 1973

Ref: FAO/AG/...

Dear Harold:

I refer to your circular memo of 23 August giving cover to the Minutes of the African Agricultural Development Committee Meeting of 1-3 August.

The Minutes are excellent and I have no substantive comments. There are a number of small points however which you might care to consider.

1) My notes indicate that an additional paragraph was added to the Agenda, para. 1, on the "Establishment of IAKAD in IAKA."

2) In paragraph 1 of the agenda, the following sentence should be inserted as 1, 2, 3:

1) The 2 para. 10. First this should read - "proposed draft of"

2) Paragraph 11. Mr. Moxley's initials are "M.C." not "K.K."

3) List of participants: Mr. John Weaver, not Dr.

In reference to para. 20, our nomination for the Directorship of IAKAD has already been submitted to IAKA.

We shall look forward to receiving in due course the further revised Minutes of Agreement on IAKAD and IAKA.

Best regards,

Yours sincerely,

B.N. Weaver

Agricultural Research Officer
Research Development Centre

SECTION
COMMUNICATIONS

1973 SEP 18 PM 3:44

RECEIVED

Mr. Harold Graves
Executive Secretary
Advisory Group on International
Agricultural Research
International Bank for Reconstruction
and Development
1818 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20433

PROGRAMME DES NATIONS UNIES
POUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT



c/o
UNITED NATIONS
DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

REPRESENTATION EN HAUTE-VOLTA
Adresse Télégr. UNDEVPRO
Boîte Postale 575 - Tél. 28-91 ; 28-92
OUAGADOUGOU

290

Référence :

30 August 1973

Dear Mr Demuth,

I wish to thank you for your letter of 17 August, 1973 informing me of my selection as a member of the Board of Trustees of the International Livestock Centre for Africa.

I am greatly honoured by the confidence the Consultative Group's African Livestock Subcommittee has placed in me, and will be happy to participate in its affairs as a member of the Board of Trustees of the ILCA.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Moïse C. Mensah', written over two horizontal lines.

Moïse C. Mensah
Assistant Director General/
Regional Representative of FAO
for Africa.

Mr Richard H. Demuth,
Chairman,
Consultative Group on
International Agricultural Research,
1818 H Street, N.W.,
Washington D.C.



REPRESENTATION EN HAUTE-VOLTA
Adresse Télég. UNDEVRO
Boite Postale 275 - Tél. 28-91 ; 28-92
OUAGADOUGOU

Reference

30 August 1973

Dear Mr Demuth,

I wish to thank you for your letter of 17 August, 1973 informing me of my selection as a member of the Board of Trustees of the International Livestock Centre for Africa.

I am greatly honored by the confidence the Consultative Group's African Livestock Subcommittee has placed in me, and will be happy to participate in its affairs as a member of the board of trustees of the ILCA.

Yours sincerely,

H. G. Menah
Assistant Director General
Regional Representative of FAO
for Africa.

Mr Richard H. Demuth,
Chairman,
Consultative Group on
International Livestock Research,
1818 H Street, N.W.,
Washington D.C.

RECEIVED
1973 SEP -7 AM 9:55
COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

cc: Prof. Iube
Mr. Hulse
Mr. Demuth

RECEIVED

AUG 30 3 07 PM 1973

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

FROM OUAGADOUGOU

AUGUST 30, 1973

M

Distribution: Mr. Graves

RCA1019/30

248423 IBRD UR

MINAGRI OUAGA

⊞

248423 IBRD UR

RICHARD DEMUTH REYRLET17/8 EYE ACCEPT WITH PLEASURE NOMINATION
BOARD TRUSTEES INTERNATIONAL LIVESTOCK CENTRE FOR AFRICA. LETTER
FOLLOWS. REGARDS=

MENSAH+

MINAGRI OUAGA

⊞

248423 IBRD UR

XTD 30/8 AT 1425Z

yellow 93b
✓ cc 93cSECRETARIAT D'ÉTAT AUX AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES,
CHARGÉ DE LA COOPÉRATIONParis, le 30 AOÛT 1973
20, rue Monsieur 75700 Paris

DIRECTION DE L'AIDE AU DÉVELOPPEMENT

Bureau de Coordination et de Contrôle
des Organismes d'Intervention

N° 033688 DAD/OI

Cher Monsieur Graves,

Les projets révisés d'accords relatifs à l'ILRAD et à l'ILCA sont arrivés à mon bureau alors que j'étais absent de Paris. J'espère néanmoins que les présents commentaires vous parviendront dans des délais compatibles avec les préoccupations exprimées dans votre lettre du 17 août.

Mon souci dominant reste que les accords à passer avec le Kenya et l'Éthiopie, tout en mentionnant clairement la possibilité de l'institution ultérieure de liaisons organiques entre l'ILRAD et l'ILCA, ne préjugent en rien les décisions qui pourront le cas échéant intervenir dans le futur quant à la nature de ces liaisons.

no
A cet égard, l'ensemble des dispositions des deux projets paraissent désormais satisfaisantes. Seule, dans les préambules, la dernière phrase du premier paragraphe de la page 3 mériterait une rédaction plus nuancée. Je propose qu'elle soit modifiée comme suit : "The CGIAR under arrangements which would enable it to be associated under a formal relationship or possibly integrated at some future date ; ILRAD and ILCA could especially come under a common Board at such appropriate time subject to further discussion and decision by the CGIAR at the time".

Je ferais une autre remarque, plus secondaire, en ce qui concerne le projet relatif à l'ILCA. Peut-être conviendrait-il de dire plus modestement, à la première phrase du chapitre 3 (Purposes), que le but du Centre sera d'aider à effectuer (plutôt que d'effectuer) un changement dans les systèmes de production et de commercialisation.

127

Veillez agréer, Cher Monsieur Graves, l'assurance de ma considération très distinguée.



H. VERNEDE.

Monsieur Harold GRAVES
Secrétaire du Groupe Consultatif
sur la recherche agricole internationale

93c

RECEIVED

AUG 30 3 07 PM 1973

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

FROM OUAGADOUGOU

AUGUST 30, 1973

Distribution: Mr. Graves

RCA1019/300

248423 IBRD UR

MINAGRI OUAGA

248423 IBRD UR

RICHARD DEMUTH REYRLET17/8 EYE ACCEPT WITH PLEASURE NOMINATION
BOARD TRUSTEES INTERNATIONAL LIVESTOCK CENTRE FOR AFRICA. LETTER
FOLLOWS. REGARDS=

MENSAH+

MINAGRI OUAGA

248423 IBRD UR

XTD 30/8 AT 1425Z

93c

August 29, 1973

Dear Derek:

Many thanks for your letter of 23rd August concerning the revised draft of the ILCA Memorandum of Agreement. I have taken note of your corrections, and have marked up a new text to include them, with one slight adaptation. Since the phrase "to support national policies" is one that is often used to describe political action, I am proposing to paraphrase it to read "to assist national efforts."

I have forwarded the August 6 draft to Tesfa Bushen, informally and by the safe hand of John Malone, the new World Bank representative in Addis Ababa who will be taking up his post there on September 1. After all the comments are in (by September 6), a fully revised draft can be sent; in the meantime, we may get from Malone some informal indication about whether another visit to deal with legal matters will be necessary.

Sincerely,

Harold Graves

Professor Derek Tribe
Department of Agriculture
University of Reading
Reading
Berkshire
England

cc: Mr. Evans with incoming
Mr. Hulse " "

HG
HGraves:apm

43b
cc: 43c

INCOMING CABLE

DATE AND TIME OF CABLE: AUGUST 28, 1973 1833

LOG NO.: 2/29
TO: INTBAFRAD
FROM: LONDON

ROUTING	
ACTION COPY:	MR. GRAVES
INFORMATION COPY:	
DECODED BY:	

TEXT: MODEV 45 FOR GRAVES CGIAR

FOLLOWING FROM MELVILLE. YOUR LETTER 17 AUGUST REFERS. SUGGEST AMENDMENTS AS FOLLOWS

1. ILRAD-SECTION IV LINE 13 AFTER ^{THE}WORD ORGANIZATIONS INSERT "IN OTHER AFRICAN COUNTRIES". SECTION VIII LINE 20 DELETE THE WORD SUB COMMITTEE AND SUBSTITUTE "BOARD IN FORMAL SESSION". SECTION X LINE 3 DELETE THE WORD CONTINUE AND SUBSTITUTE "MODIFY" LINE 5 DELETE THE WORD DETERMINE AND SUBSTITUTE "ASSIST IN DETERMINING". SECTION XII PAGE 11 PARA 6 LINE 4 DELETE THE WORD REASONABLE SUBSTITUTE "OBLIGATORY".

2. ILCA. SUGGEST AMENDMENTS AS FOLLOWS PAGE 3 LINE 11 DELETE THE WORD IT SUBSTITUTE "THEM". PAGE 4 ITEM 2 LINE 4 DELETE THE WORDS FIELD STATION SUBSTITUTE "SUCH UNIT". PAGE 5 LINE 2 INSERT AFTER THE WORDS REGIONAL ORGANIZATIONS "IN OTHER AFRICAN COUNTRIES". PAGE 8 LINE 10 DELETE THE WORDS SUBCOMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE "BOARD IN FORMAL SESSION". PAGE 10 ITEM 10 LINE 4 DELETE THE WORD CONTINUE AND SUBSTITUTE "MODIFY". PAGE 10 ITEM 10 LINE 5 DELETE THE WORD DETERMINE SUBSTITUTE "ASSIST IN DETERMINING".

MINISTRANT

jx

Yellow 93b
cc: 93c

INCOMING CABLE

DATE AND TIME OF CABLE: AUGUST 28, 1973 1833
LOG NO.: 2/29
TO: INTBAFRAD
FROM: LONDON

ROUTING
ACTION COPY: MR. GRAVES
INFORMATION COPY:
DECODED BY:

TEXT: MODEV 45 FOR GRAVES CGIAR

FOLLOWING FROM MELVILLE. YOUR LETTER 17 AUGUST REFERS. SUGGEST AMENDMENTS AS FOLLOWS

1. ILRAD-SECTION IV LINE 13 AFTER ^{THE}WORD ORGANIZATIONS INSERT "IN OTHER AFRICAN COUNTRIES". SECTION VIII LINE 20 DELETE THE WORD SUB COMMITTEE AND SUBSTITUTE "BOARD IN FORMAL SESSION". SECTION X LINE 3 DELETE THE WORD CONTINUE AND SUBSTITUTE "MODIFY" LINE 5 DELETE THE WORD DETERMINE AND SUBSTITUTE "ASSIST IN DETERMINING". SECTION XII PAGE 11 PARA 6 LINE 4 DELETE THE WORD REASONABLE SUBSTITUTE "OBLIGATORY".

No →

Yes →

Yes →

No →
2. ILCA. SUGGEST AMENDMENTS AS FOLLOWS PAGE 3 LINE 11 DELETE THE WORD IT SUBSTITUTE "THEM". PAGE 4 ITEM 2 LINE 4 DELETE THE WORDS FIELD STATION SUBSTITUTE "SUCH UNIT". PAGE 5 LINE 2 INSERT AFTER THE WORDS REGIONAL ORGANIZATIONS "IN OTHER AFRICAN COUNTRIES". PAGE 8 LINE 10 DELETE THE WORDS SUBCOMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE "BOARD IN FORMAL SESSION". PAGE 10 ITEM 10 LINE 4 DELETE THE WORD CONTINUE AND SUBSTITUTE "MODIFY". PAGE 10 ITEM 10 LINE 5 DELETE THE WORD DETERMINE SUBSTITUTE "ASSIST IN DETERMINING".

Yes →

Yes →

No →

Yes →

Yes →

MINISTRANT

jr

FOR INFORMATION REGARDING INCOMING CABLES, PLEASE CALL THE COMMUNICATIONS SECTION, EXT. 2021

ORIGINAL

Dept. of Agriculture
University of Reading
EARLEY GATE

READING RG6 2AT
BERKS.

Dear Harold,

28th Aug.

I have just seen Joe Hulse and was delighted to learn that you will be attending the ILCA Seminar at Marlow on October 26th-28th.

This note is to confirm that you will be billed on the program as the first speaker, and your subject will be: "The CGIAR — What it is; How it functions; Its relations with the International Centres." I suggest that you might talk for 20 to 25 minutes and deal with questions and discussion for a similar period. You will be followed by Jim Evans who will talk about "The African Livestock Sub-Committee — ILRAD & ILCA".

If you have any papers or memoranda which would be helpful would you please send them over for circulation to those attending the Seminar. They could

be sent off in advance or circulated at the time - as you please. I feel that it is important for ILCA to be in step as far as possible with the other Centres (e.g. with salaries, conditions, etc.) and therefore we should be told in detail what the existing rules of the game are so that we can follow them instead of writing new ones for ourselves!

Best regards,
Yours Derek

TO OPEN SLIT HERE

SENDER'S NAME AND ADDRESS (PLEASE SHOW YOUR POSTCODE)

RECEIVED

1973 SEP 4 AM 9:23

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AN AIR LETTER SHOULD NOT CONTAIN ANY ENCLOSURE; IF IT DOES IT MAY BE SURCHARGED OR SENT BY ORDINARY MAIL

SECOND FOLD HERE

BY AIR MAIL
AIR LETTER
PAR AVION AEROGamme



H. GRAVES Esq.
Consultative Group on
International Agricultural Research
1818 H St. NW.
WASHINGTON
D.C. 20433

U.S.A.

INCOMING CABLE

Log 216

RECEIVED

AUG 28 1 40 PM 1973

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

HS

See files -

cc: Dr. T. T. T.

Mr. Demuth

Sent
August 28/73

☐

ITT-18 AWA329 VIA ITT ITB710 030299

UIWA CO SWSX 020

STOCKHOLM 20 28 1055

AUGUST 28, 1973

Distribution:

Mr. Graves

CHAIRMAN RICHARD H DEMUTH

INTBAFRAD

WASHINGTONDC

YOUR LETTER OF AUGUST 17 STOP
HONOURED BY THE NOMINATION STOP
ACCEPT APPOINTMENT

KNUTSSON

COL H 17

August 28, 1973

Mr. L. J. C. Evans
The Old Post Cottage
Motcombe
Shaftesbury
Dorset, SP7 9NT
England

Dear Jim:

Many thanks for your letter of August 20. John Cooper of USAID has indicated informally that the ILCA draft is satisfactory to him. We shall have heard from the others, I trust, by the end of the first week of September, and can then consider what to do next.

Your horizontal analysis, comparing the ILCA and ILRAD drafts, will, I'm sure, be very interesting to Toby Asser. I'm sending it to him and to John Pino, and will let you know about any reaction. In the meantime, we have not heard from the Ethiopians about the view of the Council of Ministers on the question of the taxation of non-Ethiopian nationals and of the Center.

This morning I did a vertical analysis, comparing the July ILCA draft Memorandum of Agreement with the one which emerged from our August meeting. After talking here with John Malone, who is to be the Bank's representative in Addis from September 1, I have sent off by his safe hand an informal letter to Tesfa Bushen, telling him about the election of trustees, the indications of financial interest, and the changes in the draft Memorandum of Agreement. A copy of the letter, without attachments (since you are familiar with them, and may be running out of storage space), is enclosed. As you will see, it leaves open for further consideration whether there should be an additional visit to Ethiopia and, if so, by whom.

On ILRAD, let me report that the present plan is for Dr. Sadun and John McKelvey of Rockefeller to go to Nairobi in the middle of September to carry forward the business there, perhaps including the signing of the Memorandum of Agreement between Rockefeller and the Kenya Government. In the meantime, as I try to get together some

Mr. L. J. C. Evans

- 2 -

August 28, 1973

reasonable figures as a basis for accounting for the prospective size of ILRAD's initial fund (it looks as if we have about \$1.56 million), it penetrates my consciousness for the first time that the Pritchard report proposes the expenditure of nearly \$1.25 million (more than a third of the entire capital budget) for staff housing. It strikes me as being very questionable whether staff housing needs to be provided at all; and certainly \$1.25 million is far too much. I know that Rockefeller and John Pino will be very sensitive to this issue, and will call it to their attention.

I shall be away beginning on September 5 for about three weeks, leaving Bruce Cheek to cope.

Sincerely,

Harold Graves

Enclosure

men
HGraves:apm

The Rockefeller Foundation

111 WEST 50th STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10020

69

AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

CABLE: ROCKFOUND, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: COLUMBUS 5-8100

August 27, 1973

Dear Bruce:

Enclosed is the outline of the possible meeting on the research status of various approaches to trypanosomiasis control. I want to be sure you understand that this is a first draft, a hastily written attempt at putting together such a meeting. My colleague John McKelvey thinks the general pattern is good. I want to refine it, of course, and much of the detail needs to be fleshed out.

Should we go ahead with such a meeting, I suspect that the Foundation might wish to sponsor it, as it has the series on this subject held at the Villa Serbelloni to date:

October 12-17, 1969 - Conference on the Incidence and Prevention of East Coast Fever Among Cattle in Africa

October 19-22, 1970 - Conference to review the draft of a paper on the status of animal work in Africa, a preliminary step in the establishment of the projected "Institute of Parasitic Diseases" in Africa

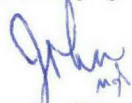
May 10-13, 1972 - Conference on Trypanosomiasis

June 27-July 1, 1973 - Conference on the Tsetse Fly

Since Centers Week I have been hectically busy trying to get in some vacation, take care of office business, and prepare for a meeting at Woods Hole, so I have not written to Vernede or Treitz on this matter. I will do so in the first week of September. //

Sincerely yours,

Mr. Bruce Cheek
World Bank
1818 H Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20433


John A. Pino
Director

Enclosure

P.S. Other meetings on this subject have been held at locations other than the Villa Serbelloni such as London, Rome, Addis Ababa, New York City.

RECORDED

Handwritten mark or signature in the top left corner.

The Rockefeller Foundation

111 WEST 60th STREET NEW YORK, N.Y. 10020

TELEPHONE: GRUMWELL 2-1100
CABLE: ROCKFELLER NEW YORK

AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

August 27, 1973

Dear Bruce:

Enclosed is the outline of the possible meeting on the research status of various approaches to trypanosomiasis control. I want to be sure you understand that this is a first draft, a hastily written attempt at putting together such a meeting. My colleague John McKelvey thinks the general pattern is good. I want to refine it, of course, and much of the detail needs to be fleshed out.

Should we go ahead with such a meeting, I suspect that the Foundation might wish to sponsor it, as it has the series on this subject held at the Villa Serbelloni to date:

October 12-17, 1969 - Conference on the Incidence and Prevention of East Coast Fever Among Cattle in Africa

October 19-22, 1970 - Conference to review the draft of a paper on the status of animal work in Africa, a preliminary step in the establishment of the projected "Institute of Parasitic Diseases" in Africa

May 10-13, 1972 - Conference on Trypanosomiasis

June 27-July 1, 1973 - Conference on the Tsetse Fly

Since Centers Week I have been hectically busy trying to get in some vacation, take care of office business, and prepare for a meeting at Woods Hole, so I have not written to Verne or Treix on this matter. I will do so in the first week of September.

Sincerely yours,

Handwritten signature of John A. Hiao

John A. Hiao
Director

Mr. Bruce Glick
World Bank

1818 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. SECTION
COMMUNICATIONS

1973 AUG 29 PM 3:07

RECEIVED

P.S. Other meetings on this subject have been held at locations other than the Villa Serbelloni such as London, Rome, Addis Ababa, New York City.

It has become apparent that research efforts dealing with methods for coping with the disease trypanosomiasis have intensified in recent years. Many new scientific developments and techniques have appeared in consequence of these efforts. Some have been directed toward the methods of control of the vector, especially the tsetse fly, and other research efforts have been oriented toward the prevention or cure of the disease itself. It is likely that all of these avenues of research should and will continue, and it is premature to say which procedure or combination of approaches will provide the most effective and practical method of controlling the disease.

In view of the rapid progress occurring in many research laboratories throughout the world, it would seem desirable to provide an opportunity for leading scientists in each major activity to meet together where they might look comprehensively at all of the various techniques and form a judgment as to the promise of these efforts or their likely relationship to one another.

It is proposed, therefore, that a conference be organized (at the Rockefeller Foundation's Bellagio Study and Conference Center, Villa Serbelloni, Bellagio, Como, Italy) at which the key individuals in each field would be invited to give a comprehensive review (brief history, current research status, and future direction of research efforts) in the particular area of his expertise.

The agenda might include the following subject areas:

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Research related to organism | a) immunology |
| | b) chemotherapy |

Research related to vector

- c) insecticide - spraying
- d) bush clearing
- e) sterile male release
- f) pheromone and juvenile hormone techniques

Research related to host

- g) animal resistance (genetic) studies

A Possible Agenda

for a

CONFERENCE ON CONTROL PROGRAMS FOR TRYPANOSOMES
AND THEIR VECTORS

to be held during March or April 1974

at the Bellagio Study and Conference Center
Villa Serbelloni
Bellagio (Como), Italy

A.M. Sessions: 9:00 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.

P.M. Sessions: 3:00 p.m. - 6:00 p.m.

Evening Sessions as required

Day 1 - A.M. Progress in achieving successful immunization of cattle (or
other animals)

Nature of antigens, duration, etc.

(three speakers)

P.M. Chemotherapy in prevention and treatment programs

(two speakers)

Day 2 - A.M. Sterile male techniques

Progress

(two speakers)

P.M. The place of pheromone and juvenile hormone technology

(three speakers)

Day 3 - A.M. Successes and practicability of bush clearing-population
techniques

(two speakers)

P.M. Insecticides - spraying techniques

(two speakers)

Day 4 - A.M.

Genetic resistance in cattle - prospects for widespread
application

(two speakers)

P.M.

Resume - Summary



INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTRE
CENTRE DE RECHERCHES POUR LE DÉVELOPPEMENT INTERNATIONAL

P.O. Box 8500
Ottawa, Canada
K1G 3H9
Cable: RECENTRE

August 27, 1973

Mr. Harold Graves
Executive Secretary
Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research
I B R D
1818 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20433
U.S.A.

Harold
Dear Mr. Graves:

Attached is a copy of the letter and enclosures sent to each member appointed to the ILCA Board of Trustees. We hope you are planning to attend.

With best wishes.

Yours sincerely,

J.H. Hulse
Program Director
Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Sciences

Encl.

RECEIVED

1973SEP-3 PM 8:22

COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

SEMINAR

26-28 OCTOBER 1973

THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN INTERNATIONAL CENTRE

This form should be completed and returned to :-

Professor D.E. Tribe
c/o International Bank for Reconstruction
and Development
New Zealand House
Haymarket
London SW1Y 4TE, England

by 23rd September, 1973 at the latest.

NAME: (in block letters)

ADDRESS: (in block letters)

ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE DETAILS: (London Heathrow Airport)

<u>Date of Arrival</u>	<u>Flight No.</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Point of Embarkation</u>
.....

<u>Date of Departure</u>	<u>Flight No.</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>Point of Disembarkation</u>
.....

Upon receipt of the above details, cars will be arranged to meet, and deliver you to, your flight.

MENU REQUIREMENTS

If you have any particular dietary preference, please give details below:

.....

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

.....

SEMINAR

THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN INTERNATIONAL CENTRE

DATE : October 26-28, 1973

PLACE : The Compleat Angler
Marlow
Buckinghamshire
England

Telephone: Marlow 4444

(This is an hotel within 40 miles of
London Heathrow Airport and provides
appropriate facilities for the
Seminar.)

PROGRAMME :

Friday
October 26.

It is expected that all participants will arrive at The Compleat Angler in time for dinner (19.30 hours).

Saturday
October 27

9.00a.m..

Welcome and Introduction
Dr. J. Hulse

9.15a.m..

The Consultative Group on International
Agricultural Research

- What it is
- How it functions
- Its relations with the International
Centres

Dr. J. Hulse or Mr. H. Graves

10.00a.m..

The African Livestock Sub-Committee of
the Consultative Group

- ILRAD and ILCA

Mr. L.J.C. Evans

10.45a.m..

Break for Coffee

11.00a.m..

The International Centres

- Concept and philosophy
- Aims and operations

Dr. F.F. Hill or Dr. L. Hardin

Break for Luncheon

Saturday
October 27

2.00p.m..

Establishing a New Centre: ICRISAT
as a Case History

- Legal, financial and architectural arrangements
- Appointment of Director and staff
- Role of Board and its Chairman
- Interim administration
- Final autonomy
- Research programme development and review

Dr. R. Cummings and/or
Professor C.F. Bentley

3.30p.m..

Break for Tea

Above discussion continued

(It is suggested that Dr. R. Melville should also be invited to attend this session.)

Sunday
October 28

9.00a.m..

Establishing ILCA

- Emphases reflected in Task Force Report
- Method of appointing Director and other Board members
- Method of defining initial activities and research priorities
- Interim administrative arrangements

Professor D.E. Tribe

10.45a.m..

Break for Coffee

Above discussion continued

12.00noon

Conclusion - Dr. J. Hulse

PARTICIPANTS DEPART AFTER LUNCHEON



INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTRE
CENTRE DE RECHERCHES POUR LE DÉVELOPPEMENT INTERNATIONAL

P.O. Box 8500
Ottawa, Canada
K1G 3H9
Cable: RECENTRE

August 27, 1973

Dear

By this time we hope you have received a letter from the Secretariat of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR) inviting you to become a Foundation member of the Board of Trustees of the proposed International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA). In the sincere hope that you have accepted this invitation, I am writing to invite you to attend a short seminar on "The Establishment of an International Centre" which is being organized by the International Development Research Centre on behalf of the CGIAR. The enclosed notice provides details of the time, place and proposed program of the seminar.

It is our hope that this seminar will provide a useful opportunity at which the Board of Trustees may become better acquainted with one another and with representatives of the Boards of Trustees of other international centres. I must emphasize that the proposed seminar is in no sense a formal meeting of the Board of Trustees of ILCA. The first Board meeting cannot be held until the legal formalities necessary to the establishment of ILCA have been finalized between the Government of Ethiopia and the executing agency of the CGIAR.

The purpose of the proposed seminar is to provide information about international agricultural research centres in general, how they are financed, to explain the nature and purpose of the CGIAR and its committees, and to outline and discuss the general responsibilities of Board of Trustees. In particular, it is hoped that the seminar will serve to develop an understanding of the particular objectives of ILCA and to provide the members of its Founding Board with an opportunity to discuss these objectives and how they might most effectively be realized. We earnestly hope that you will accept this very warm invitation to attend what we believe will be a most useful meeting.

The International Development Research Centre will provide all participants with prepaid return air tickets between their place of residence and London airport. IDRC will also provide each participant on arrival with an allowance to cover the cost of accommodation, meals and other incidental expenses.

I shall be grateful if you will let us know as quickly as possible, preferably by cable, whether you are able to accept this invitation and from which airport you wish to embark. At the same time, will you kindly complete the enclosed questionnaire and return it to Professor D.E. Tribe c/o International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, New Zealand House, Haymarket, London SW1Y 4TE, England.

With renewed hope that you will make every effort to attend this meeting and with every good wish, I am,

Yours sincerely

c.c. D.E. Tribe
Encls.

J.H. Hulse
Program Director
Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Sciences

93c.

August 27, 1973

His Excellency
Tesfa Bushen
Minister of State
Ministry of Agriculture
Empire of Ethiopia
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia

Dear Mr. Minister:

Your telegram of August 6, indicating that continuing and favorable consideration was being given by your Government to the establishment in Ethiopia of an International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA), was most welcome. You will by now have received my telegram in response, indicating that additional forward steps toward the establishment of the Center had been taken in meetings of the African Livestock Subcommittee of the Consultative Group.

The purpose of this letter is to describe these steps in detail. Let me first say in summary that members of the Subcommittee confirmed that the governments or organizations they represented were prepared to give financial support to ILCA during the initial phase of its development. The Subcommittee chose most of the members of the Board of Trustees of ILCA apart from those who are to be chosen by the Empire of Ethiopia or who are to serve ex officio. Certain changes were made in the draft Memorandum of Agreement under which ILCA is expected to be established. These changes have the effect of giving ILCA a more independent and more permanent character from the outset than previously had been proposed. Let me describe each of these matters.

(1) Changes in the Memorandum of Agreement. With this letter, I am sending a text of the draft Memorandum of Agreement in the form it reached as a result of the visit to Addis Ababa of Mr. L. J. C. Evans, the Chairman of the African Livestock Subcommittee, and his colleagues at the beginning of July. This text is dated July 6, 1973. I am also sending a text of the draft Memorandum of Agreement as it was revised in the meeting of the African Livestock Subcommittee in Washington from August 1 to 3. This draft is dated August 6.

His Excellency
Tesfa Bushen

- 2 -

August 27, 1973

Let me emphasize that the August 6 draft is being kept open to suggestions for changes by members of the Subcommittee until September 6. It does not seem likely, however, that these changes will involve matters of principle or substance.

For your convenience, both the July 6 and the August 6 drafts have been marked to show where changes have occurred. A caret ^ in the July 6 draft shows where additional language has been inserted in the August 6 draft; and in the August 6 draft, these additions are shown by underlining. (For instance, the first page of the July 6 draft shows an insertion in the third from the last line of the first paragraph; and an underlining at the corresponding point in the August 6 draft shows that this addition consists simply of the word "some.") Deletions from the July 6 text are shown by crossing out the words being deleted; and the point in the August 6 text where the omission occurs is shown by a square □.

The principal change in the two texts is that they no longer make mandatory a merger of ILCA and the International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD), of which the latter, as you know, is to be established in Kenya. This merger may occur at a later time, but if it does, it will happen as a result of a further consideration of the matter and a further decision by the Consultative Group. In the meantime, ILCA will proceed as an independent enterprise, having the functions and the purposes with which you already are familiar.

This change in the draft Memorandum was suggested and supported by a large majority of members in the African Livestock Subcommittee. The Subcommittee had felt all along that ILCA and ILRAD should begin as separate but independent enterprises, looking toward a merger at a later date. In Washington, the view emerged strongly that it would be unwise to provide at the outset that the two Centers should be merged; the Subcommittee felt that the two Centers should be allowed to develop to the stage where each is fully operational and each has fully established its own identity, and that the matter of merger should then be considered again by the Consultative Group.

The chief changes that follow on these suggestions by the African Livestock Subcommittee concern the Board of Trustees and management of ILCA. As you will see, in the August 6 text, the Board and Director-General are no longer spoken of as "provisional." Moreover, the Board (Section 7 of the August 6 draft) is enlarged to 12 members; and two of these members (as was to have been the case when ILCA and ILRAD were merged) are to be designated by the Empire of Ethiopia. A third member is to be the Director-General ex officio. Nine others (including three who are to be nationals of African countries) may be selected initially by the Consultative Group or its Subcommittee; three of the nine are

His Excellency
Tesfa Bushen

- 3 -

August 27, 1973

identified as designees of the Consultative Group (which shall designate their successor when their terms expire).

(2) Selection of the Board of Trustees. At its meeting in Washington, the African Livestock Subcommittee chose seven of the nine elective members. These seven are as follows:

Dr. Ralph Hodgson
Professor E. Knutsson
Mr. Moise C. Mensah
Dr. Jean Pagot
Mr. David Pratt
Dr. Walter Schaefer-Kehnert
Professor Derek Tribe.

Attached to this letter is the biographical material on each of these seven which was presented to the Subcommittee.

(3) Initial Fund for ILCA. Finally, in Washington, eight members of the Subcommittee showed their interest in following the operations of ILCA by indicating that they would be willing to contribute to a start-up fund which might support ILCA during the first phase of its development, which might be expected to last for a year or so, until such time as a more detailed research program could be prepared and a more final budget could be presented to and considered by the Consultative Group. The expressions of interest suggest that a sum on the order of U. S. \$500,000 will be available, from the following seven members of the Consultative Group:

Belgium
Denmark
International Development Research Centre
(of Canada)
Sweden
United Kingdom
United Nations Development Programme
United States.

In addition, a representative of the World Bank indicated that the Bank would be willing to consider making a contribution if such an addition to the initial fund was needed.

* * *

This letter is being brought to Addis Ababa on behalf of the African Livestock Subcommittee of the Consultative Group by Mr. John Malone, the new resident representative of the World Bank in Addis Ababa. When the

His Excellency
Tesfa Bushen

- 4 -

August 27, 1973

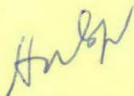
deadline of September 6 has passed and the suggestions of the African Live-
stock Subcommittee for revisions of the Memorandum can be considered
complete, I shall write you formally. I would hope that you could then
consider what further information, discussions, or amendments would be
needed in order for the Memorandum of Agreement to be signed by the Empire
of Ethiopia and the World Bank.

Mr. Malone, I may say, would be glad to discuss this matter with you
at any time you wish. If you think it desirable, I would also be glad to
arrange for Mr. Evans or some other representative of the Subcommittee to
come to Addis Ababa for further discussions at any time you specify. We
continue to be anxious to press forward with this matter as rapidly as
possible.

Sincerely yours,

Harold Graves
Executive Secretary

Enclosures



HGraves:apm

cc: Mr. Evans
Mr. Hulse
Mr. John Malone
Professor Tribe
Mr. Yudelman

CONSULTATIVE GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH

43c

1818 H St., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20433 U.S.A.
Telephone (Area Code 202) 477-3592
Cable Address - INTBAFRAD

August 25, 1973

TO: Members of the African Livestock Subcommittee
FROM: The Secretary
SUBJECT: Initial Fund for ILCA

1. Attached is a draft Memorandum of Understanding under which a start-up fund would be established for the International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA).

2. Each member is asked to inform the Secretary not later than September 14, 1973, whether it would be prepared to sign this Memorandum. In addition, members intending to sign the Memorandum are asked to inform the Secretary, not later than September 14, of the date by which they would be prepared to sign.

3. Each member intending to sign the Memorandum is also asked to inform the Secretary not later than September 14 what amount should be listed as the member's contribution in paragraph II (c) on page 2 of the draft Memorandum. The amount may be stated in U.S. dollars or in other currency.

4. Any member intending to sign the Memorandum but wishing to suggest amendment of the text is asked to have its suggestions in the hands of the Secretary not later than September 10, 1973.

5. The Secretary will circulate in a few days a parallel text of a Memorandum of Understanding under which an initial fund would be established for the International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD).

Attachment

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

TO: Files

DATE: August 24, 1973

FROM: James M. Fransen *JMF*SUBJECT: International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA)
Walter Schaefer-Kehnert -- Election to the ILCA Board of Trustees

1. This memorandum is in response to several inquiries about the election of Walter Schaefer-Kehnert to the ILCA Board and, in particular, the nomination procedure and in the event that he is able to accept the appointment what membership would mean in respect of functions and time involved. A review of the background to this event might be useful for a fuller understanding.
2. The concept of an international research effort to work on problems limiting increased livestock production in tropical Africa has been under study and discussion for some time by the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR). To act for it in these matters, the CGIAR established the African Livestock Subcommittee, of which the Bank provides the chairman. Two proposals have emerged: one to establish an International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD) to be headquartered in Kenya; the other to establish an International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA) to be headquartered in Ethiopia. It is intended that the activities of the two institutions will be closely coordinated.
3. The Subcommittee has asked the Bank to act as Executing Agency to bring ILCA into being and to that end to enlist the cooperation of the International Development Research Centre (IDRC). In actual fact, the Bank (mainly the CGIAR Secretariat) has been mostly concerned with legal matters while backstopping IDRC which has engaged Derek Tribe as a consultant to assist in efforts to continue with the recommendations of the Tribe Task Force Report in respect of the establishment of ILCA.
4. At the February 1973 Subcommittee meeting, IDRC agreed to identify a short list of candidates who might be considered by the Subcommittee for the ILCA Board of Trustees. After requesting interested Subcommittee members to submit names of candidates who might be considered for the ILCA Board and following personal visits to members as well as to other organizations and countries, biographical data on thirteen individuals selected by IDRC for consideration in connection with the appointment of the ILCA Board was submitted to the CGIAR Secretariat. The Secretariat sent this biodata, along with other relevant documents, to members of the Subcommittee (including the Bank) on July 20, 1973 for consideration at the Subcommittee meeting scheduled for August 1, 1973.
5. At the August 1 Subcommittee meeting, Tribe proposed a special composition for the ILCA Board based on "categories of specialization." He suggested that seven of twelve Board members be elected, composed as follows: animal production -- two; animal health -- one; social sciences -- two; and international experience -- two. The IDRC representative withdrew Nestel's name from the list of thirteen candidates. No additional nominations were accepted. Schaefer-Kehnert was to be considered in the social science category. However, several Subcommittee members suggested that the "package approach" was not appropriate and that members simply elect by balloting the seven best qualified candidates from the remaining list of twelve candidates. This procedure

August 24, 1973

was followed and Schaefer-Kehnert was elected on the first ballot. He has been notified by letter of his nomination but his response has not yet been received.

6. Should Mr. Schaefer-Kehnert accept the nomination and be appointed to the ILCA Board, the amount of time this would require annually is unclear. Since ILCA is in the start-up phase, it is likely that its Board would need to meet frequently for short periods (say three or four times during the first year for a total of about eight to ten days excluding travel). Once ILCA is established, the Board would not normally meet more than once or twice annually for about two or three days per meeting plus travel time. Those members appointed to the Board's Executive Committee meet more frequently and have greater responsibilities (say up to perhaps twelve to fifteen days annually plus travel). It should be recorded that Board members serve without compensation. It is also an established fact, in the international center network, that among the Board of Trustees are employees of international organizations.

7. For the record, it should be noted that the Agriculture Department was not aware that Schaefer-Kehnert would actually be nominated by IDRC until receipt of the documents along with other Subcommittee members. Barry Nestel of IDRC did, however, mention on June 29, while at the Bank, that IDRC considered him as a possible candidate.

JMFransen:go

cc: Messrs. Yudelman/Darnell, Stoops, Graves, Walton, Denton, and Brakel.

208
August 23, 1973

Mr. Richard H. Demuth
Chairman, Consultative Group on
International Agricultural Research
1818 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20433

Dear Mr. Demuth:

In response to your letter of August 17, 1973, I am pleased to accept membership on the Board of Trustees of the International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA). I look on this proposed institution as an important undertaking to advance livestock production in Africa. As a Board member, I shall be dedicated to give my best efforts to objectives of the Centre.

I have reviewed copies of the memorandum of agreement and the project report. I have reviewed these with great interest.

I note that the first meeting of the Board may take place sometime after October 1. I shall be interested to learn of the specific dates as early as possible, since I anticipate being out of the City the first two or three weeks of October.

In anticipation of hearing more from you, I am,

Sincerely,

Ralph E Hodgson

Ralph E. Hodgson, Ph. D.
7006 Wake Forest Drive
College Park, Maryland 20740
Phone - 927-7269

181300252 25/10/73

RECEIVED

August 23, 1973

Mr. Richard H. Demuth
Chairman, Consultative Group on
International Agricultural Research
1818 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20433

Dear Mr. Demuth:

In response to your letter of August 17, 1973, I am pleased to accept
membership on the Board of Trustees of the International Livestock
Centre for Africa (ILCA). I look on this proposed institution as an
important undertaking to advance livestock production in Africa. As
a Board member, I shall be dedicated to give my best efforts to
objectives of the Centre.

I have reviewed copies of the memorandum of agreement and the project
report. I have reviewed these with great interest.

I note that the first meeting of the Board may take place sometime after
October 1. I shall be interested to learn of the specific dates as
early as possible, since I anticipate being out of the City the first
two or three weeks of October.

In anticipation of hearing more from you, I am,

Sincerely,

Ralph E. Hodgson, Ph. D.
7006 Wake Forest Drive
College Park, Maryland 20740
Phone - 837-7259

RECEIVED
1973 AUG 25 PM 10:55
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

43c

August 23, 1973

Dear Derek:

In the temporary absence of Mr. Demuth, the Chairman of the Consultative Group, the pleasure falls to me of formally confirming that you have been chosen a member of the Board of Trustees of the International Livestock Centre for Africa now being formed under the sponsorship of the Consultative Group. I would appreciate having, for the record, a note from you saying that you accept this appointment.

Sincerely yours,

Harold Graves
Executive Secretary

Professor Derek Tribe
Department of Agriculture
University of Reading
Reading
Berkshire
England

Handwritten initials

Identical Letter sent to Mr. J. Pagot, IEMVT, France

HG:mcj

93c

August 23, 1973

Dear Derek:

Lowell Hardin mentioned the other day that he thought you might be interested to see some documents indicating work in progress on ICRISAT at a time when the tasks to be carried out were somewhat the same as those which now lie before ILCA. As a result, I am sending two documents prepared by Ralph Cummings:

- (1) a "Proposed Schedule of Operations for ICRISAT," dated January 20, 1972; and
- (2) a "Progress Report on ICRISAT," dated April 18, 1972.

Sincerely,

Harold Graves

Enclosures (2)

Professor Derek Tribe
Department of Agriculture
University of Reading
Reading
Berkshire
England

HG:mcj



UNIVERSITY OF READING

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND
HORTICULTURE

Earley Gate
Reading, RG6 2AT

Telephone No. Reading 85123 Ext

Head of Department & Professor of Crop Production
Professor E.H. Roberts, PhD, DSc, FIBiol.

Professor of Animal Production & Director of University Farms
Professor J.C. Bowman, BSc, PhD, FIBiol.

Professor of Horticulture
Professor P.A. Huxley, BSc, PhD

Professor of Agricultural Systems
Professor C.R.W. Spedding, MSc, PhD, DSc, FIBiol.

Dear Harold,

23rd August.

Thank you for your circular of August 15th with the latest drafts of the ILCA and ILCA Memoranda of Agreement. They seem fine to me and I hope that no-body will raise further problems.

Two small points occur to me: -
1) Page 3, line 11, of ILCA - the word "it" should read "them". The ILCA wording is slightly different and the singular "it" is therefore correct in the ILCA context.

2) Page 4, line 7, of ILCA, para headed "2. LOCATION" - I suggest the deletion of the word "principal". In fact the only headquarters of ILCA will be in Addis.

One final point which may be slightly more important.

According to my notes of the recent Washington meeting, someone (I forget who it was) suggested that the purpose of ILCA

(P. 4, numbered para. 3) was not "to effect a change in the production and marketing systems... etc." — for it was argued that only national governments could do that and ICA should not set out to tell governments their business! Therefore the beginning of that para. should read: "The purpose of the Center shall be to support national policies which aim to effect a change... etc." (i.e. insert the words I have underlined).

I hope that all will go well and that the negotiations on the Memorandum will be quickly finalized. As soon as possible we would like to hold the first Board meeting in Addis but I understand that this should await the signing of the Memorandum.

Yours,

With best regards to Toby and

Yours sincerely

Robert Vibe

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

1973 AUG 27 PM 12:36

RECEIVED

69

The Old Post Cottage,
Molcombe, Shaftesbury,
Dorset, SP7 9NT

20th August 1973

Mr. Harold Graves,
Secretary, African Livestock Sub-Committee.
CGIAR, 1818 H Street, N.W.,
Washington, D.C., 20433, U.S.A.

Dear Harold,

Thank you for the revised draft Memoranda of Agreement for IHRAD and IHCA, which arrived to-day. They seem to me to be substantially what we agreed in the Sub-Committee meetings August 1-3. There is now a good deal of similarity between the two Memoranda in the most essential places.

There is still marked dissimilarity between the two drafts in respect of "privileges and immunities" in IHRAD section XII "Agreements" and IHCA section 12 "Particular Covenants". It may be that during the next stages of discussion with the Kenya Government it will be advisable to incorporate some of the IHCA language into the IHRAD draft. Specific differences are obvious and today Asser is certainly aware of them. The ones which I suppose to be significant are listed on the attached sheet.

There is a minor typographical error in line 11 of page 3 of the IHCA draft "... arrangements which would enable it to be integrated...". For "it" read "them".

Kindest regards,

Yours sincerely,

Jim Evans

July 1st 1944
M. J. ...
...

10

...

...

...

...

...

1073000 000000

RECEIVED

ILRAD

ILCA

Exemption of Lab/Center from taxation

XII
2 exemption from all regional, national and local taxes.

12
J
(1)

exemption from all direct taxes; except...charges for utility services

Exemption of staff from taxation

XII
8 exemption from payment of Kenyan income taxes for all non-Kenyan staff

[presumably wouldn't apply to permanent foreign residents, nor to income other than salaries and emoluments?]

12
(i)
(ii)

"being neither Ethiopian nationals nor permanent foreign residents shall be exempt from taxation in respect of the salaries or emoluments paid to them by the Center" ... (and this applies to "all trustees, officers and employees of the Center")

Import restrictions on Lab/Center

XII
1 importation ... and exemption from customs duty ... of all equipment and supplies ... "

12
(J)
(ii)

exempt from customs duties etc ... incidental to import or export...

Unrestricted movement of staff,

XII
3 unrestricted movement of staff into and out of Kenya as often as necessary. (? all staff, including Kenyans and non-Kenyans; and what about families?)

12
(i)
(ii)

"immunities from immigration restrictions ... travelling facilities ..." applies to "spouses and relatives" but only to "trustees, officers, and employees"

... being neither Ethiopian nationals nor permanent foreign residents".

ILRAJ

ILCA

Employment policies

XII
4

distinction between "senior scientific staff" and "junior scientists, technicians and clerical, administrative and operational support personnel."

[I would prefer to say "senior staff" so as to be able to include, if necessary, senior administrative and financial staff, as well as scientists, in the senior category]

12
(a)

"the Center's staff on an international basis . . ."

[Ethiopia may ask us to distinguish between "senior staff" and "junior staff"]

Import of staff's personal and household effects

XII
9

importation . . . free of customs duty . . . of personal and household effects . . . for personal and family use of non-Kenyan . . . staff.

[unlimited entries?
no restriction on resale?
right to export after termination?]

12
(i)
(v)

all trustees, officers and employees . . . shall have the right to import free of customs duty . . . their personal and household furniture and effects at the time of first taking up their post in Ethiopia or within six months thereafter provided . . . that articles imported . . . will not be sold except with approval . . . and to export free of customs duty . . . after termination of employment.

	ILRA	ILCA
Exchange restrictions	[omitted - could be important]	12 (i) (iv) ... facilities as regards exchange restrictions ...
Immunity from legal process	ditto	12 (i) (i) " ... immune from legal process with respect to acts performed by them in the exercise of their official function - ... "
"	ditto	12 (e) "... center ... shall enjoy immunity from every form of legal process ... "
Inviolability	[omitted]	12 (f) "... center premises of ... center shall be inviolable ... property, assets, and archives ... shall be immune from search, etc. - ... "
Official communication	[omitted]	12 (h) ... official communication shall enjoy treatment not less favorable ...



Record Removal Notice

File Title CGIAR - G-9 - International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA) - Correspondence 72/74-03		Barcode No. 1761599		
Document Date August 20, 1973	Document Type Memorandum			
Correspondents / Participants To: Harold Graves From: T. M.C. Asser				
Subject / Title International Livestock Center for Africa				
Exception(s) Attorney-Client Privilege				
Additional Comments		The item(s) identified above has/have been removed in accordance with The World Bank Policy on Access to Information or other disclosure policies of the World Bank Group.		
		<table border="1"><tr><td>Withdrawn by Sherrine M. Thompson</td><td>Date April 12, 2021</td></tr></table>	Withdrawn by Sherrine M. Thompson	Date April 12, 2021
Withdrawn by Sherrine M. Thompson	Date April 12, 2021			

93c

Mr. Asser

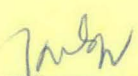
August 20, 1973

Harold Graves

International Livestock Centre for Africa

One matter to which thought must now be given is the preparation of a charter for ILCA. I assume that for this purpose, we must have the advice of private counsel in Addis Ababa, and I am wondering whether we have some firm which we ordinarily use there. In any case, we need to decide how to proceed in this matter, and I'd appreciate a chance to talk to you about it as soon as you have been able to clear the draft Memorandum of Understanding on the ILRAD initial fund out of the way.

cc: Mr. Delaume


HGraves :apm

yellow file
copy - 93c

August 17, 1973

Professor E. Knutsson
Department of Social Anthropology
University of Stockholm
Stockholm
Sweden

Dear Professor Knutsson:

It is my pleasure to inform you that you have been selected to be a member of the Board of Trustees of the International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA) which is expected to be established shortly with headquarters at Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. The selection of the members of the Board was made by the African Livestock Subcommittee of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research, acting on behalf of the Group and in conformity with discussions with the Government of Ethiopia concerning the establishment of the Centre.

ILCA is being established as an international, autonomous institution. It will serve as (a) an international centre for research to promote the development and demonstration of improved livestock production systems optimizing the use of human and natural resources in Africa, (b) a focal point for training activities which will increase regional competence in a systems approach to livestock production and development, and (c) a multidisciplinary documentation centre, working in both French and English, for improvement of the livestock industry of Africa.

The steps leading to the establishment of ILCA have been taken under the auspices of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research. The Group, created in 1971, is co-sponsored by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, the United Nations Development Programme, and the World Bank. It consists of 29 governments and organizations which have joined together for the purpose of giving support to international agricultural research programs designed to raise the quantity and quality of agricultural production in the developing countries. Several members of the Consultative Group, including Belgium, Denmark, the International Development Research Centre of Canada, The Rockefeller Foundation, the United Kingdom, the United Nations Development Programme, the United States and the World Bank have expressed a willingness to establish an

August 17, 1973

initial fund for financing the first steps toward setting up ILCA and bringing it into operation. These and other members of the Group will consider ILCA's financial requirements from year to year. A note giving some particulars about the Group is attached to this letter.

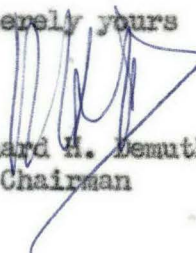
The proposal for the establishment of ILCA originated with The Rockefeller Foundation, and has been endorsed by the experts composing the Technical Advisory Committee of the Consultative Group. At the instance of the Group, a team of scientists headed by Professor Derek Tribe of the University of Melbourne, Australia, visited Africa and prepared detailed recommendations for the establishment of the Centre; and it is on the work of this team that the subsequent development of the project has been largely based. By separate mail, I am sending you a copy of the report prepared by Professor Tribe and his colleagues.

Also by separate mail, I am sending you the draft of a Memorandum of Agreement which is expected to be signed between the Empire of Ethiopia and the World Bank acting on behalf of the Consultative Group. In this document, you will see that the Consultative Group foresees that the Centre may in due course be integrated with a proposed International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD). Discussions concerning ILRAD, I may say, are well advanced; and the Laboratory seems likely to be established sometime late in 1973 or early in 1974, with headquarters in Kenya.

It is expected that the first meeting of the initial Board of ILCA will take place sometime after October 1st. I attach for your information a full list of the persons so far selected for membership on the Board.

I feel confident that the Centre will become a research institution of great importance in the development of the countries of tropical Africa. The Consultative Group's African Livestock Subcommittee felt that the Centre would benefit greatly from your participation in its affairs, and I therefore hope that at an early date you will indicate your acceptance of membership on the ILCA Board.

Sincerely yours


Richard H. Demuth
Chairman

J. Knutsson
Enclosures

HGraves/RHDemuth:na

93c

August 17, 1973

Dr. Ralph Hodgson
Agricultural Research Service
United States Department of Agriculture
Washington, D. C. 20250

Dear Dr. Hodgson:

It is my pleasure to inform you that you have been selected to be a member of the Board of Trustees of the International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA) which is expected to be established shortly with headquarters at Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. The selection of the members of the Board was made by the African Livestock Subcommittee of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research, acting on behalf of the Group and in conformity with discussions with the Government of Ethiopia concerning the establishment of the Centre.

ILCA is being established as an international, autonomous institution. It will serve as (a) an international centre for research to promote the development and demonstration of improved livestock production systems optimizing the use of human and natural resources in Africa, (b) a focal point for training activities which will increase regional competence in a systems approach to livestock production and development, and (c) a multidisciplinary documentation centre, working in both French and English, for improvement of the livestock industry of Africa.

The steps leading to the establishment of ILCA have been taken under the auspices of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research. The Group, created in 1971, is co-sponsored by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, the United Nations Development Programme, and the World Bank. It consists of 29 governments and organizations which have joined together for the purpose of giving support to international agricultural research programs designed to raise the quantity and quality of agricultural production in the developing countries. Several members of the Consultative Group, including Belgium, Denmark, the International Development Research Centre of Canada, The Rockefeller Foundation, the United Kingdom, the United Nations Development Programme, the United States and the World Bank have expressed a willingness to establish an initial fund for financing the first steps toward setting up ILCA and bringing it into operation. These and other members of the Group will consider ILCA's financial requirements from year to year. A note giving some particulars about the Group is attached to this letter.

August 17, 1973

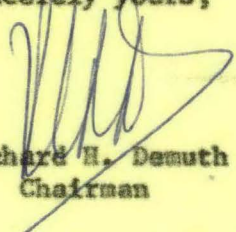
The proposal for the establishment of ILCA originated with The Rockefeller Foundation, and has been endorsed by the experts composing the Technical Advisory Committee of the Consultative Group. At the instance of the Group, a team of scientists headed by Professor Derek Tribe of the University of Melbourne, Australia, visited Africa and prepared detailed recommendations for the establishment of the Centre; and it is on the work of this team that the subsequent development of the project has been largely based. By separate mail, I am sending you a copy of the report prepared by Professor Tribe and his colleagues.

Also by separate mail, I am sending you the draft of a Memorandum of Agreement which is expected to be signed between the Empire of Ethiopia and the World Bank acting on behalf of the Consultative Group. In this document, you will see that the Consultative Group foresees that the Centre may in due course be integrated with a proposed International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD). Discussions concerning ILRAD, I may say, are well advanced; and the Laboratory seems likely to be established sometime late in 1973 or early in 1974, with headquarters in Kenya.

It is expected that the first meeting of the initial Board of ILCA will take place sometime after October 1st. I attach for your information a full list of the persons so far selected for membership on the Board.

I feel confident that the Centre will become a research institution of great importance in the development of the countries of tropical Africa. The Consultative Group's African Livestock Subcommittee felt that the Centre would benefit greatly from your participation in its affairs, and I therefore hope that at an early date you will indicate your acceptance of membership on the ILCA Board.

Sincerely yours,



Richard H. Demuth
Chairman

Enclosures

HW
HGGraves/RHDemuth:apm

*By Sep. Cover - Aug 17 -
2 docs. Tribe report &
Idea Draft memos of
Agreement. ILCA.*

43c

August 17, 1973

Dr. Walter Schaefer-Kehnert
World Bank Permanent Mission
in Eastern Africa
P. O. Box 30577
Extelcoms House
Haile Selassie Avenue
Nairobi
Kenya

Dear Dr. Schaefer-Kehnert:

It is my pleasure to inform you that you have been selected to be a member of the Board of Trustees of the International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA) which is expected to be established shortly with headquarters at Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. The selection of the members of the Board was made by the African Livestock Subcommittee of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research, acting on behalf of the Group and in conformity with discussions with the Government of Ethiopia concerning the establishment of the Centre.

ILCA is being established as an international, autonomous institution. It will serve as (a) an international centre for research to promote the development and demonstration of improved livestock production systems optimizing the use of human and natural resources in Africa, (b) a focal point for training activities which will increase regional competence in a systems approach to livestock production and development, and (c) a multidisciplinary documentation centre, working in both French and English, for improvement of the livestock industry of Africa.

The steps leading to the establishment of ILCA have been taken under the auspices of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research. The Group, created in 1971, is co-sponsored by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, the United Nations Development Programme, and the World Bank. It consists of 29 governments and organizations which have joined together for the purpose of giving support to international agricultural research programs designed to raise the quantity and quality of agricultural production in the developing countries. Several members of the Consultative Group, including Belgium, Denmark, the International Development Research Centre of Canada, The Rockefeller Foundation, the United Kingdom, the

August 17, 1973

United Nations Development Programme, the United States and the World Bank have expressed a willingness to establish an initial fund for financing the first steps toward setting up ILCA and bringing it into operation. These and other members of the Group will consider ILCA's financial requirements from year to year. A note giving some particulars about the Group is attached to this letter.

The proposal for the establishment of ILCA originated with The Rockefeller Foundation, and has been endorsed by the experts composing the Technical Advisory Committee of the Consultative Group. At the instance of the Group, a team of scientists headed by Professor Derek Tribe of the University of Melbourne, Australia, visited Africa and prepared detailed recommendations for the establishment of the Centre; and it is on the work of this team that the subsequent development of the project has been largely based. By separate mail, I am sending you a copy of the report prepared by Professor Tribe and his colleagues.

Also by separate mail, I am sending you the draft of a Memorandum of Agreement which is expected to be signed between the Empire of Ethiopia and the World Bank acting on behalf of the Consultative Group. In this document, you will see that the Consultative Group foresees that the Centre may in due course be integrated with a proposed International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD). Discussions concerning ILRAD, I may say, are well advanced; and the Laboratory seems likely to be established sometime late in 1973 or early in 1974, with headquarters in Kenya.

It is expected that the first meeting of the initial Board of ILCA will take place sometime after October 1st. I attach for your information a full list of the persons so far selected for membership on the Board.

I feel confident that the Centre will become a research institution of great importance in the development of the countries of tropical Africa. The Consultative Group's African Livestock Subcommittee felt that the Centre would benefit greatly from your participation in its affairs, and I therefore hope that at an early date you will indicate your acceptance of membership on the ILCA Board.

Sincerely yours,



Richard H. Demuth
Chairman

Handwritten initials
Enclosures

93c

August 17, 1973

Dear Mr. Mensah:

It is my pleasure to inform you that you have been selected to be a member of the Board of Trustees of the International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA) which is expected to be established shortly with headquarters at Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. The selection of the members of the Board was made by the African Livestock Subcommittee of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research, acting on behalf of the Group and in conformity with discussions with the Government of Ethiopia concerning the establishment of the Centre.

ILCA is being established as an international, autonomous institution. It will serve as (a) an international centre for research to promote the development and demonstration of improved livestock production systems optimizing the use of human and natural resources in Africa, (b) a focal point for training activities which will increase regional competence in a systems approach to livestock production and development, and (c) a multidisciplinary documentation centre, working in both French and English, for improvement of the livestock industry of Africa.

The steps leading to the establishment of ILCA have been taken under the auspices of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research. The Group, created in 1971, is co-sponsored by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, the United Nations Development Programme, and the World Bank. It consists of 29 governments and organizations which have joined together for the purpose of giving support to international agricultural research programs designed to raise the quantity and quality of agricultural production in the developing countries. Several members of the Consultative Group, including Belgium, Denmark, the International Development Research Centre of Canada, The Rockefeller Foundation, the United Kingdom, the United Nations Development Programme, the United States and the World Bank have expressed a willingness to establish an initial fund for financing the first steps toward setting up ILCA and bringing it into operation. These and other members of the Group will consider ILCA's financial requirements from year to year. A note giving some particulars about the Group is attached to this letter.

The proposal for the establishment of ILCA originated with The Rockefeller Foundation, and has been endorsed by the experts composing the Technical Advisory Committee of the Consultative Group. At the instance

August 17, 1973

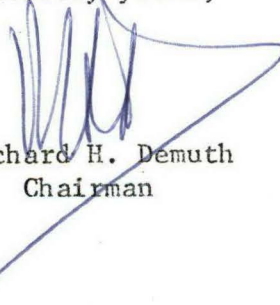
of the Group, a team of scientists headed by Professor Derek Tribe of the University of Melbourne, Australia, visited Africa and prepared detailed recommendations for the establishment of the Centre; and it is on the work of this team that the subsequent development of the project has been largely based. By separate mail, I am sending you a copy of the report prepared by Professor Tribe and his colleagues.

Also by separate mail, I am sending you the draft of a Memorandum of Agreement which is expected to be signed between the Empire of Ethiopia and the World Bank acting on behalf of the Consultative Group. In this document, you will see that the Consultative Group foresees that the Centre may in due course be integrated with a proposed International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD). Discussions concerning ILRAD, I may say, are well advanced; and the Laboratory seems likely to be established sometime late in 1973 or early in 1974, with headquarters in Kenya.

It is expected that the first meeting of the initial Board of ILCA will take place sometime after October 1st. I attach for your information a full list of the persons so far selected for membership on the Board.

I feel confident that the Centre will become a research institution of great importance in the development of the countries of tropical Africa. The Consultative Group's African Livestock Subcommittee felt that the Centre would benefit greatly from your participation in its affairs, and I therefore hope that at an early date you will indicate your acceptance of membership on the ILCA Board.

Sincerely yours,



Richard H. Demuth
Chairman

Enclosures

Mr. Moise C. Mensah
Regional Representative of FAO for Africa
Regional Office for Africa
P. O. Box 1628
Accra
Ghana

Handwritten initials
HNG/RHD:apm

cc to Mr. Mensah
c/o Resident Representative of the UNDP in Upper Volta
B.P. 575
Ouagadougou, Upper Volta

93c

August 17, 1973

Mr. David Pratt
Directorate of Overseas Surveys
Overseas Development Administration
Eland House
Stag Place
London, S.W.1
England

Dear Mr. Pratt:

It is my pleasure to inform you that you have been selected to be a member of the Board of Trustees of the International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA) which is expected to be established shortly with headquarters at Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. The selection of the members of the Board was made by the African Livestock Subcommittee of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research, acting on behalf of the Group and in conformity with discussions with the Government of Ethiopia concerning the establishment of the Centre.

ILCA is being established as an international, autonomous institution. It will serve as (a) an international centre for research to promote the development and demonstration of improved livestock production systems optimizing the use of human and natural resources in Africa, (b) a focal point for training activities which will increase regional competence in a systems approach to livestock production and development, and (c) a multidisciplinary documentation centre, working in both French and English, for improvement of the livestock industry of Africa.

The steps leading to the establishment of ILCA have been taken under the auspices of the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research. The Group, created in 1971, is co-sponsored by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, the United Nations Development Programme, and the World Bank. It consists of 29 governments and organizations which have joined together for the purpose of giving support to international agricultural research programs designed to raise the quantity and quality of agricultural production in the developing countries. Several members of the Consultative Group, including Belgium, Denmark, the International Development Research Centre of Canada, The Rockefeller Foundation, the United Kingdom, the United Nations Development Programme, the United States and the World Bank have expressed a willingness to establish an initial fund for

August 17, 1973

financing the first steps toward setting up ILCA and bringing it into operation. These and other members of the Group will consider ILCA's financial requirements from year to year. A note giving some particulars about the Group is attached to this letter.

The proposal for the establishment of ILCA originated with The Rockefeller Foundation, and has been endorsed by the experts composing the Technical Advisory Committee of the Consultative Group. At the instance of the Group, a team of scientists headed by Professor Derek Tribe of the University of Melbourne, Australia, visited Africa and prepared detailed recommendations for the establishment of the Centre; and it is on the work of this team that the subsequent development of the project has been largely based. By separate mail, I am sending you a copy of the report prepared by Professor Tribe and his colleagues.

Also by separate mail, I am sending you the draft of a Memorandum of Agreement which is expected to be signed between the Empire of Ethiopia and the World Bank acting on behalf of the Consultative Group. In this document, you will see that the Consultative Group foresees that the Centre may in due course be integrated with a proposed International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD). Discussions concerning ILRAD, I may say, are well advanced; and the Laboratory seems likely to be established sometime late in 1973 or early in 1974, with headquarters in Kenya.

It is expected that the first meeting of the initial Board of ILCA will take place sometime after October 1st. I attach for your information a full list of the persons so far selected for membership on the Board.

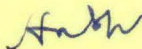
I feel confident that the Centre will become a research institution of great importance in the development of the countries of tropical Africa. The Consultative Group's African Livestock Subcommittee felt that the Centre would benefit greatly from your participation in its affairs, and I therefore hope that at an early date you will indicate your acceptance of membership on the ILCA Board.

Sincerely yours,



Richard M. Demuth
Chairman

Enclosures



HGraves/RHDemuth:apm

The Old Post Cottage, ~~15C~~
2HG
Molcombe, Shroton, 3.CJ
Dorset SP7 9NT,
England

August 15, 1973

Mr Harold Graves,
Executive Secretary, CGIAR,

Dear Harold,

Thank you for sending me a copy of Ato Tesfa's cable of August 6 about ILCA and your reply of August 10. I expect you'll be sending me in due course a copy of the latest revised draft of the memorandum of agreement. I hope that an explanatory covering letter was/will be sent with it to Ato Tesfa. It may be that the changes will result in a little further delay in Ethiopia, and possibly resubmission to the Council of Ministers. But the changes are, I would hope, favourable to Ethiopia rather than otherwise: e.g. omission of the "provisional" stage; and two ^{Ethiopian} ~~Board~~ representatives rather than one from the outset. If you haven't already done so, perhaps you might indicate that a mission of one or two people would go out ^{if required} again, to discuss revisions and, hopefully, reach final agreement. It ought not to need more than three days in Addis. If this has to be done and you wish me to do it please let me know.

Tube phoned me yesterday from the London Office and told me of proposals initiated by Lowell Hardin and Joe Hulse for a seminar for ILCA Board members. The proposals as outlined by Tube seemed to me quite sensible.

Time: 1 1/2 days (Saturday and half Sunday). Date October 27-28.

Place: Compleat Angler Hotel, Marlowe, Bucks (Half hour from Heathrow Airport)

Cost: to be paid by IDRC

Agenda: History of international centers - F.F. Hill and/or Lowell Hardin
" " African livestock subcommittee - L.J. Erans
Problems of establishing an international center - Ralph Cummings
ILCA Task Force report and recommendations - D. Triske
Role of ILCA Board and possible problems - F.F. Hill, L. Hardin, L.J. Erans

Attendance: ILCA Board members, including Ethiopian nominees plus Hill, Hardin, Erans, Cummings, Graves (and possibly Bentley). I advised against having Pereira or Bunting.

This would be a seminar, not a board meeting. Consideration should be given to inviting a member of ILRAD Board, possibly Sadun or Pind.
Kind regards, Yours sincerely, Jim Erans

To open slit here

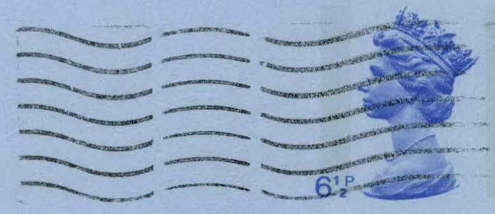
To open slit here

Sender's name and address

L.J. Erans,
The Old Post Cottage,
Motcombe, Shaftesbury,
Dorset SP7 9NT,
England

An air letter should not contain any enclosure

By air mail Air letter
Par avion Aerogramme



Mr Harold Graves,
Executive Secretary, Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research,
The World Bank,
1818 H Street, N.W.,
WASHINGTON, D.C., 20433,
U.S.A.

CONSULTATIVE GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH

1818 H St., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20433 U.S.A.
Telephone (Area Code 202) 477-3592
Cable Address - INTBAFRAD

9.30
cc: 6.30

August 15, 1973

TO: African Livestock Subcommittee
FROM: The Secretary
SUBJECT: Draft Memoranda of Agreement on ILRAD and ILCA

1. Attached are draft Memoranda of Agreement with the prospective host governments on the establishment of the International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (ILRAD) and of the International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA). The Memoranda have been revised to reflect the discussions in the African Livestock Subcommittee on August 1, 2 and 3.

2. Members having suggestions for further revisions of these Memoranda are requested to have these suggestions, in writing, in the hands of the Secretary of the Subcommittee not later than September 6.



Record Removal Notice

File Title CGIAR - G-9 - International Livestock Center for Africa (ILCA) - Correspondence 72/74-03		Barcode No. 1761599		
Document Date August 10, 1973	Document Type Memorandum			
Correspondents / Participants To: Mr. Graves, Associate Director, International Relations Department From: Georges R. Delaume				
Subject / Title International Livestock Center for Africa: Board Action				
Exception(s) Attorney-Client Privilege				
Additional Comments		The item(s) identified above has/have been removed in accordance with The World Bank Policy on Access to Information or other disclosure policies of the World Bank Group.		
		<table border="1"><tr><td>Withdrawn by Sherrine M. Thompson</td><td>Date April 12, 2021</td></tr></table>	Withdrawn by Sherrine M. Thompson	Date April 12, 2021
Withdrawn by Sherrine M. Thompson	Date April 12, 2021			

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE



All correspondence should be addressed to "The Director of Veterinary Services"

Parcels by rail: Kibera Station

Telegrams: "VETLAB", Kabete

Telephone: Fort Smith 2231

When replying please quote

Ref. No.RES/GEN/VOL.IV/27

and date

VETERINARY SERVICES DIVISION
VETERINARY RESEARCH LABORATORY
P.O. KABETE

.....10th August,....., 19..73.

The Chairman,
Livestock Sub-Committee of the
Consultative Group,
U.S.A.

DIRECTOR - I.L.C.A.

While in Washington, I gathered that it has not been easy to locate a Director for I.L.C.A. I know of a candidate who is knowledgeable, capable and already with fruitful experience on related subjects to I.L.C.A. His name is Dr. Michael John Creek and his present address is:

United Nations Development Project/Special Fund,
Private Bag,
Nakuru,
KENYA.

If you have not already finalised the subject, you may wish to consider the above-named among your list of candidates.

The above information is given to you in trust that it will be helpful.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "I.E. Muriithi".

(I.E. Muriithi)

DIRECTOR OF VETERINARY SERVICES

IEM/RIM

REGION
COMMUNICATIONS

31 AUG 1973 11:33

RECEIVED

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE



VETERINARY RESEARCH LABORATORY
VETERINARY SERVICES DIVISION
P.O. KABETE

JOHN ANASTAS 1973

All correspondence should be
addressed to "The Director of
Veterinary Services"
Parcels by rail: Kibera Station
Telegrams: "VETLAB", Kabete
Telephone: Fort Smith 2331
When replying please quote

Ref. No. RES\GEN\VOL. IV\27
and date

The Chairman,
Livestock Sub-Committee of the
Consultative Group,
U.S.A.

DIRECTOR - I.I.C.A.

While in Washington, I gathered that it has not
been easy to locate a Director for I.I.C.A. I know of a
candidate who is knowledgeable, capable and already with
fruitful experience on related subjects to I.I.C.A. His
name is Dr. Michael John Creek and his present address is:

United Nations Development Project/Special Fund,
Private Bag,
Nakuru,
KENYA.

If you have not already finalised the subject, you may wish
to consider the above-named among your list of candidates.

The above information is given to you in trust
that it will be helpful.

DIRECTOR OF VETERINARY SERVICES
(I.E. MURITHI)

ITEM/RIM

SECTION
COMMUNICATIONS
1973 AUG 21 AM 9:33

RECEIVED

93c

OUTGOING WIRE

TO: H. E. TESFA BUSHEN
MINISTER OF STATE
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE
ADDIS ABABA

DATE: AUGUST 10, 1973

CLASS OF
SERVICE: LT

111

COUNTRY: ETHIOPIA

TEXT:
Cable No.:

MANY THANKS YOUR CABLE ON AFRICAN LIVESTOCK CENTRE. AM ANSWERING FOR EVANS WHO IS IN ENGLAND. MEETING OF LIVESTOCK SUBCOMMITTEE IN WASHINGTON AUGUST FIRST THROUGH THIRD CONTINUED TO EXPRESS SUPPORT FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF CENTRE IN ETHIOPIA. SUBCOMMITTEE RECEIVED ENCOURAGING INDICATIONS OF FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR CENTRE AND CHOSE MAJORITY OF INDIVIDUALS WHO WOULD COMPOSE MAJORITY OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES WHEN CENTRE ESTABLISHED. SUBCOMMITTEE ALSO APPROVED SOME REVISIONS OF DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT WITH EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA WHICH SEEM CONSISTENT WITH DISCUSSIONS DURING EVANS VISIT TO ADDIS ABABA IN JULY. COPIES OF REVISED DOCUMENT NOW BEING SENT TO YOU.

HAROLD GRAVES
SECRETARY LIVESTOCK SUBCOMMITTEE
WORLD BANK

NOT TO BE TRANSMITTED

AUTHORIZED BY:

NAME **Harold N. Graves, Jr.**

DEPT. **International Relations**

SIGNATURE *Harold N. Graves, Jr.*
HGraves:apm
(SIGNATURE OF INDIVIDUAL AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE)

REFERENCE:

CLEARANCES AND COPY DISTRIBUTION:

CC: **Mr. Yudelman**
Mr. Asser
Mr. Demeksa
Mr. Evans

For Use By Communications Section

ORIGINAL (File Copy)

(IMPORTANT: See Secretaries Guide for preparing form)

Checked for Dispatch: *[Signature]*

93c

Mr. Asser

August 9, 1973

Harold Graves

ILCA: Initial Fund Agreement

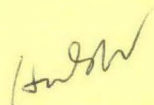
1. Thank you for letting me see, again, the July 6 draft of the Memorandum of Understanding under which an initial fund would be organized for ILCA. You will remember that this draft was modeled on the Memorandum of Understanding used in the case of ICRISAT.

2. It seems that it would now be desirable to revise the draft somewhat, to reflect the discussions which have taken place recently in the African Livestock Subcommittee and to amend the draft at points where the ICRISAT model is not applicable.

3. I am returning the draft with some observations and with some suggested revisions.

4. You will remember that we also need a Memorandum of Understanding for ILRAD. While we are proceeding toward the same deadline for the circulation and signature of the two documents, in actual fact, the ILRAD draft is the more urgent of the two.

Attachment



HGraves:apm

43c

Mr. Delaume

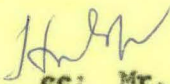
August 9, 1973

Harold Graves

International Livestock Centre for Africa: Board Action?

I still need the advice of the Legal Department concerning the question I raised (my memorandum of May 29 to you) in connection with the proposed International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA):

"If the Bank is to sign the proposed Memorandum of Agreement with the Government of Ethiopia (on the establishment of ILCA), what action needs to be taken with respect to the Executive Directors, and at what time? In considering this question you might wish to take into account not only the present draft of the Memorandum of Agreement, but also the amendments proposed in a recent letter from me to Mr. J. H. Hulse of IDRC, of which you have a copy."



cc: Mr. Asser

HGraves:apm

DRAFT
TMCasser:bmc
August 6, 1973

AL/VII/73 - 7

93c

DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA
AND
INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT
ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE
CONSULTATIVE GROUP ON INTERNATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH
FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN
INTERNATIONAL LIVESTOCK CENTER FOR AFRICA (ILCA)

PREAMBLE

The present level of livestock production in tropical Africa is considered to be well below the potential of the region. On grounds of human nutrition and welfare, of conservation of rangeland resources, and of economic growth, an urgent need exists to accelerate and extend research on livestock production. The tropical zones of Africa are estimated to contain about 124 million head of cattle, 98 million sheep and 80 million goats, producing meat, milk and hides for a rapidly increasing population and playing an essential part in the lives of the people. Commercial cattle production in most of tropical Africa is characterized by low annual offtake, high calf mortality and slow maturity. More efficient production is hampered by inadequate feeding and water supplies and by the prevalence of some animal diseases, notably Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis (mainly East Coast Fever). Economic and social conditions and limited marketing facilities further limit the output of cattle, sheep and goats.

In some cases, a leading cause of the disappointing growth in animal productivity has been the insufficient integration of biological, economic and sociological components of research and development programs. The need for strengthening livestock research in general and for more detailed study

of animal production systems is urgent. Although a considerable fund of knowledge on livestock research has been collected over several decades, the results of much of this work are not widely known, and present research activities are limited by shortages of experienced staff, facilities and funds.

A particular need exists for the study of Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis (mainly East Coast Fever), which are especially destructive on the African continent. The success of efforts to increase livestock production in Africa by upgrading present genetic strains of cattle, by improving husbandry and management practices and by developing better rangelands are, in certain regions, largely dependent upon a program to bring about effective control of these two diseases.

The concept of an international research effort to attack these problems has been under study and discussion for some time by the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (hereinafter referred to as the CGIAR). The CGIAR is co-sponsored by the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (the Bank), and the United Nations Development Programme; the membership of the CGIAR is indicated in Annex A hereto. To act for it in matters concerning research on livestock in Africa, the CGIAR has established a Subcommittee on African Livestock (hereinafter referred to as the Subcommittee), of which the Bank provides the chairman.

From study and discussion by the CGIAR and its Subcommittee has

emerged a proposal to establish an International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases (hereinafter referred to as ILRAD) and an International Livestock Center for Africa (hereinafter referred to as the Center). It is intended that the activities of these two institutions will be closely coordinated. The Center will conduct research and training activities aimed at improving livestock production systems. The staff of ILRAD will study methods of immunization against Trypanosomiasis and Theileriosis, and possibly at a later stage other animal diseases. The headquarters of the Center would be situated in Ethiopia, and ILRAD would be situated in Kenya. The CGIAR has also decided that these two institutions should be established under arrangements which would enable it to be integrated at some future date and that it is desirable that ILRAD and the Center come under a common Board at the earliest appropriate time subject to further discussion and decision by the CGIAR at the time.

Subject to the approval of their respective governing bodies, certain interested members of the CGIAR have indicated a willingness in principle to provide financial support for the establishment of the Center, both during the initial stage of its development and as a continuing matter thereafter. The Subcommittee has asked the Bank to act as Executing Agency to bring the Center into being and to that end to enlist the cooperation of the International Development Research Center (hereinafter referred to as IDRC) pursuant to arrangements to be made between them.

Now, therefore, the parties to this Memorandum agree to work together toward the establishment of the Center as an international research and training institution, with suitable governance and legal charter, and

appropriate status, authorities, privileges and other conditions necessary to enable it to operate effectively and efficiently toward the attainment of its objectives when provided the requisite financial support. Specifically, the parties to this Memorandum agree:

1. NAME

The name of the Center shall be the International Livestock Center for Africa.

2. LOCATION

The principal headquarters of the Center shall be at Addis Ababa, Ethiopia; the Center will, in addition, develop such research units as may be needed, at locations to be designated in Africa, with at least one field station in Ethiopia.

3. PURPOSES

The purpose of the Center shall be to effect a change in the production and marketing systems in tropical Africa south of the Sahara so as to increase the total yield and output of livestock products and improve the quality of life of the people in this region. The Center will serve (a) as an international center for research to promote the development and demonstration of improved livestock production systems optimizing the use of human and natural resources in Africa, (b) as a focal point for training activities which will increase regional competence in a systems approach to livestock production and development, and (c) as a multidisciplinary documentation center, working in both French and English, for the livestock industry of Africa.

In carrying forward its program, the Center will develop close linkages with national and regional organizations undertaking research and training activities in the same or closely related fields of interest.

4. ACTIVITIES

The activities of the Center will serve to identify means of increasing the efficiency of the major animal production systems of tropical Africa and to assist the governments and authorities responsible for achieving new levels of productivity. In particular, the Center will engage in the following types of activities:

- (a) retrieve, assemble and make available in both English and French all relevant information on animal production in tropical Africa;
- (b) engage a multidisciplinary research staff to study existing animal production systems (including breeding, feeding, management and related health aspects of husbandry, the improvement of range and pastures, and the social and economic factors affecting the livestock industry including processing and marketing), develop new or amended systems of production, and define priorities for other research;
- (c) support, supplement and cooperate with existing national and regional research stations or programs in developing a fully coordinated program of production and rangeland research which is related appropriately to the urgent needs of livestock development;

- (d) develop the capacity to undertake research programs in specific aspects of livestock production which are appropriate to an international center. Such programs will require careful justification with particular emphasis given to their timing and to their international application;
- (e) organize, or assist in organizing, seminars, technical conferences and training courses for staff engaged in livestock research, extension, planning and production, in order particularly to increase regional competence in the multidisciplinary "systems" approach to livestock research and development;
- (f) make available statistical support, information or advice to national, regional or international authorities in the various fields relating to animal production in which the Center is actively engaged.

In addition, the Center will engage in such other activities as may be found necessary in furtherance of its objectives.

5. POWERS

In furtherance of these purposes and activities, the Center shall have incidental power to:

- (a) acquire or obtain from any governmental authority, national, municipal, or local foreign or domestic, or otherwise, or from any company, corporation, association, person or other entity, such charters, franchises, licenses, rights, privileges, assistance (financial or otherwise) and concessions as are conducive to and necessary for the attainment of the purpose of the Center;

- (b) receive and acquire from any person, firm or entity, by donation, grant, exchange, devise, bequest, purchase or lease, either absolutely or in trust, contributions consisting of such properties, real or personal, including funds and valuable effects or things, as may be useful or necessary to carry out the purpose and objectives of the Center and to hold, own, operate, use or dispose of said properties or valuable things;
- (c) do and perform all acts and things as are necessary, expedient, suitable or proper for the furtherance or accomplishment of the purposes and the attainment of any or all of the objectives herein stated, or which shall appear, at any time, as conducive to and useful for the activities of the Center.

6. STATUS OF THE CENTER

The Center will operate as an autonomous, non-profit organization, international in character, governed by a Board of Trustees selected as provided in Section 7 of this Memorandum, and directed by a Director selected as provided in Section 9 of this Memorandum.

7. GOVERNANCE

The Center will be governed by a Board of Trustees of twelve members, comprised and selected as follows:

Two members designated by the Empire of Ethiopia;

Three members designated by the CGIAR or the Subcommittee;

Six members-at-large with interests and qualifications relevant to the work of the Center. Of these members, at least three shall be African nationals (with appropriate representation from different

parts of tropical Africa). These six members-at-large shall, in the first instance, be selected and appointed by the Subcommittee. If the Subcommittee shall have selected less than six members-at-large by the time of the first meeting of the Board of Trustees, the vacancies may be filled by the Board of Trustees; and the Director of the Center, ex officio.

The term of office of the members designated by the Empire of Ethiopia shall be determined by that State.

All other members of the Board shall serve for terms fixed by the Subcommittee, but not in excess of three years. These members shall be eligible to succeed themselves.

Vacancies among the members-at-large by reason of their retirement, death, incapacity or any other cause shall be filled by the Board of Trustees. Any such vacancies among the three members nominated by the CGIAR shall be filled by the CGIAR. New appointees shall be appointed for the remainder of the term of the member who is being replaced, or for three years in the case of those appointed to fill vacancies occurring as a result of the expiration of the term of a member.

The Board of Trustees of ILRAD shall be invited to send two of its members to attend as observers the meetings of the Board of Trustees of the Center.

8. THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The Board of Trustees shall:

- (a) Frame rules of procedure for its own working;
- (b) Elect a Chairman and a Vice Chairman;
- (c) Determine policy for the operation of the Center;
- (d) Select and appoint the Director of the Center for such a period or periods as it deems necessary and appropriate;
- (e) Approve the programs developed for the Center by the Director;
- (f) Approve the appointment of senior staff members of the Center on the recommendations of the Director;
- (g) Scrutinize and approve the budget estimates for the Center;
- (h) Take such action as shall be necessary to conclude and realize the purpose of, such formal relationships with ILRAD as may be determined from time to time by the CGIAR, including without limitation, dissolution or reconstitution of the Board or the Center; and
- (i) Do and perform all other acts considered necessary, suitable and proper for the attainment of any or all of the purposes, activities and objectives of the Center as enumerated in this Memorandum.

9. DIRECTOR

The Center will be administered by a Director appointed by the Board of Trustees.

The Director will be responsible to the Board of Trustees. He will

implement the policies determined by the Board, follow the guidelines laid down by it for the functioning of the Center, carry out the directions of the Board and abide by its decisions. Under the overall policy guidance of the Board, the Director will be responsible for the operation and management of the Center and for assuring that its programs and objectives are properly developed and carried out.

10. COOPERATION WITH ILRAD

In realizing its purpose and carrying out its activities, the Center shall closely cooperate with ILRAD.

If and when the CGIAR determines that it would be appropriate to continue the cooperation between the Center and ILRAD under a formal relationship, it will determine the terms and conditions under which that relationship shall be entered into. The Board of Trustees of the Center shall take all such action as shall be necessary to conclude, and realize the purposes of, such formal relationship in accordance with the directives of the CGIAR.

11. FINANCING

Financial support for the Center will be provided by members of the CGIAR, which will consider annually the budgetary requirements of the Center as approved by the Center's Board of Trustees. The Center will also be authorized to receive contributions from other sources. Full development of the Center and its program will be dependent upon the extent of the financial support thus provided.

Several members of the CGIAR have indicated that they are prepared to contribute towards the costs of those preliminary activities necessary to establish the Center as an operating entity in a position to proceed with the execution of its research mission. It is contemplated that these contributions will be placed in a Special Account to be established and administered for this purpose by the Bank.

12. PARTICULAR COVENANTS

The Center will be established by international agreement between the Empire of Ethiopia and the Bank. Specifically, the Empire of Ethiopia hereby agrees to accord to, or in connection with, the Center and its staff the following rights, privileges and immunities:

- (a) Assurance of authority for the Board of Trustees to establish employment policies and conditions for the Center's staff on an international basis, without discrimination as to nationality or origin or any consideration other than qualifications and experience, as may be necessary to assure availability of well-qualified staff and high quality of performance;
- (b) Assurance of procedures for expeditious clearance for entry into Ethiopia of trainees, scholars, and visitors concerned with the Center's program;
- (c) Authorization for the unrestricted movement of such biological materials into and out of Ethiopia as may be needed by the Center or for its cooperative programs in any part of the world consistent with the quarantine inspection laws and regulations of the Empire

- of Ethiopia to avoid the introduction or export of serious pests or diseases. The Empire of Ethiopia agrees to assure prompt and expeditious inspection of all materials;
- (d) Freedom for publication and dissemination by the Center of research results;
 - (e) The Center, its property and assets, wherever located and by whomsoever held, shall enjoy immunity from every form of legal process except insofar as in any particular case it has expressly waived its immunity. It is, however, understood that no waiver of execution shall extend to any measure of execution;
 - (f) The premises of the Center shall be inviolable. The property, assets and archives of the Center, wherever located and by whomsoever held, shall be immune from search, requisition, confiscation, expropriation and any other form of interference, whether by executive, administrative, judicial or legislative action;
 - (g) To the extent necessary to carry out the operations provided for in this Agreement and subject to the provisions of this Agreement, all property and assets of the Center shall be free from restrictions, regulations, controls and moratoria of any nature;
 - (h) The official communications of the Center shall enjoy treatment not less favorable than that accorded by the Empire of Ethiopia to the official communications of any other state;

- (i) All trustees, officers and employees of the Center:
- (i) shall be immune from legal process with respect to acts performed by them in the exercise of their official function except when the Center waives this immunity;
 - (ii) being neither Ethiopian nationals nor permanent foreign residents of Ethiopia, shall be exempt from taxation in respect of the salaries or emoluments paid to them by the Center;
 - (iii) being neither Ethiopian nationals nor permanent foreign residents of Ethiopia, shall, together with their spouses and relatives dependent on them, be accorded the same immunities from immigration restrictions, alien registration requirements and national service obligations, the same treatment in respect of travelling facilities and the same repatriation facilities in time of international crisis as are accorded by the Empire of Ethiopia to officials of comparable rank of international institutions;
 - (iv) being neither Ethiopian nationals nor permanent foreign residents of Ethiopia, shall be accorded the same facilities as regards exchange restrictions as are accorded by the Empire of Ethiopia to officials of comparable rank of international institutions;

(v) shall have the right to import free of customs duty and other tax their personal and household furniture and effects at the time of first taking up their post in Ethiopia or within six months thereafter, provided, however, that articles imported under such exemption will not be sold in Ethiopia except with the approval of the appropriate authorities of the Empire of Ethiopia, and to export free of customs duty and other tax their personal and household furniture and effects after termination of their employment in Ethiopia;

(j) The Center, its assets, income and other property shall be:

(i) exempt from all direct taxes; it is understood, however, that the Center will not claim exemption from taxes which are, in fact, no more than charges for public utility services;

(ii) exempt from customs duties and all other taxes or duties incidental to import or export, and prohibitions and restrictions on imports and exports in respect of articles imported or exported by the Center for its official use; it is understood, however, that articles imported under such exemption will not be sold in Ethiopia except under conditions agreed to with the appropriate authorities of the Empire of Ethiopia;

(iii) exempt from duties and prohibitions and restrictions on imports and exports in respect of its publications.

13. (a) The Empire of Ethiopia will make available to the Center on a long-term (e.g. - 50 years) lease at a nominal rental, a tract of land of approximately eight hectares at or near Addis Ababa which is suitable for the purposes of the Center's headquarters, including land for office and service buildings and for other appropriate facilities.
- (b) The Empire of Ethiopia also will make available to the Center on a long-term lease at a nominal rental one or more tracts of land of a size and location to be agreed between the parties to this Memorandum and being suitable for the research purposes of the Center.
- (c) The Bank has agreed, within the limitation of funds donated by members of the CGIAR, to act, with the cooperation of IDRC, in taking steps to establish the Center in accordance with the provisions of this Memorandum, up to the point at which a Director and a Board of Trustees will have taken office and a staff sufficient, in the opinion of the Director, and the Board of Trustees, to carry out the administration of the Center will have taken up its duties. At that point the Bank will endorse this Agreement to the Board of Trustees (and the Empire of Ethiopia agrees to such endorsement), turning over to that Board all the rights, obligations and assets it has incurred under this Agreement.

14. TERMINATION

The rights and obligations of the Bank under this Agreement will

terminate at such time as the Bank endorses its rights and obligations under this Agreement to the Board of Trustees then responsible for the Center, pursuant to Section 13 of this Memorandum. Should it be necessary to terminate the Agreement for any reason other than by such endorsement, the disposition of the rights, obligations and physical assets, other than land, accrued up to that time shall be determined by the CGIAR in consultation with the Empire of Ethiopia. Disposition of any land held by or on behalf of the Center shall be governed by the terms of the lease agreement for such land.

Signed in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, on behalf of the parties to this Agreement, this _____ day of _____, 1973.

THE EMPIRE OF ETHIOPIA

By _____

INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND
DEVELOPMENT
on behalf of the Consultative Group on
International Agricultural Research

By _____

ANNEX A
Members of Consultative Group on
International Agricultural Research

African Development Bank
Asian Development Bank
Australia
Belgium
Canada
Commission of the European Communities
Denmark
Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations
Ford Foundation
France
Germany
Inter-American Development Bank
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
International Development Research Centre
Japan
Kellogg Foundation
Netherlands
Norway
The Rockefeller Foundation
Sweden
Switzerland
United Kingdom
United Nations Development Programme
United States

Representing Africa: 1/

Morocco
Nigeria

Representing Asia and the Far East:

Philippines
Thailand

Representing Latin America:

Argentina
Brazil

Representing the Middle East:

Lebanon
Pakistan

Representing Southern and Eastern Europe:

Israel
Roumania

1/ The five major developing regions of the world participate in the Consultative Group through representatives designated for a two-year term by the membership of FAO. Each region has designated two countries which serve as member or alternate at their discretion.

RECEIVED

Distribution:

Agriculture Projects
Mr. Bell
Mr. Lejeune
Mr. Tolley
Mr. Kirmani

AUG 6 11 41 AM 1973
COMMUNICATIONS
SECTION

ZCZC 248423 RC079 PDE0087 RMF7827 ITC692 ETR802 ADU084 PHONE153

URWT CO ETAD 064

ADDISABABA 64 6 1010

August 6, 1973

MR L J C EVANS
CHAIRMAN OF THE CGIAR SUBCOMMITTEE ON LIVESTOCK
ENDEVAS IBRD
WASHINGTONDC

ETHIOPIAN GOVERNMENT HIGHLY INTERESTED IN HAVING 'THE CENTER'
ESTABLISHED IN ETHIOPIA STOP DRAFT MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT
ALREADY PRESENTED TO COUNCIL OF MINISTERS STOP REGRET FOR
THE DELAY STOP WILL INFORM YOU AS SOON AS CLEARED STOP
REGARDS

YESIGABOARD H E TESFA BUSHEN MINISTER OF STATE
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE

69

AFRICAN LIVESTOCK SUBCOMMITTEE

SEVENTH MEETING

August 1-3, 1973
Washington, D. C.

MINUTES

1. The African Livestock Subcommittee had its seventh meeting in Washington during International Centers Week. The meeting was conducted in three sessions, on the morning of August 1, the evening of August 2 and the afternoon of August 3. Mr. L. J. C. Evans was Chairman.
2. A list of participants is attached as Annex A.
3. The agenda is attached as Annex B.

FIRST SESSION (August 1)

Election of Additional Trustees of ILRAD

4. After discussion, the Subcommittee decided to fill three of the remaining elective seats on the Board of Trustees of ILRAD. Of these seats, one was open for any qualified candidate, one was intended to be filled by a national of Kenya, and one was intended to be filled from a francophone African from western Africa.
5. For the open seat, the Subcommittee selected Dr. John Pino of The Rockefeller Foundation.
6. For the Kenyan seat, the Subcommittee chose the Director of Veterinary Services of Kenya.
7. It was decided that in selecting an individual for the western African seat, the Committee would indicate a first, a second and a third

choice, to cover the contingency that the person first chosen might not accept appointment. The Subcommittee selected as its first choice Mr. S. Toure of the Laboratoire National d'Elevage of Senegal. Mr. D. Sylla of Mali was selected as the Committee's second choice and Mr. H. Benbello of Niger as the third.

Draft Memorandum of Agreement on ILRAD

8. The Subcommittee took up consideration of the draft Memorandum of Agreement on ILRAD. It accepted language, prepared by a drafting group at its June 13 meeting in Paris, concerning patents and royalties on any vaccines or other discoveries resulting from the work of the Laboratory, to protect such discoveries from special exploitation and to insure that they would be of universal benefit (draft Memorandum of Agreement, Section XII).

9. Mr. Richard H. Demuth, Chairman of the Consultative Group, assured the Subcommittee that, at the time of The Rockefeller Foundation mission to Kenya in April, 1973, the question had been fully explored, with the legal authorities of the Kenya Government and with private attorneys, of the manner in which ILRAD should be incorporated.

10. At the June 13 meeting of the Subcommittee, several members had urged that ILRAD be established as an international entity, as had been done in the case of the International Crops Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT) in India. This possibility, Mr. Demuth reported, in fact had been investigated in Nairobi.

11. The Rockefeller mission had been told that to incorporate ILRAD in the same way as ICRISAT would require special legislation. It was customary, on the other hand, for organizations with international Boards of Trustees and with international responsibilities to be organized in Kenya on the basis of charters issued under Kenyan law. According to the advice of the Kenyan legal authorities and of private counsel, this was the best way in which to proceed; and the Rockefeller mission had accepted this advice.

12. In discussion of the draft Memorandum of Agreement with the Government of Kenya on the establishment of ILRAD, several members raised questions concerning the timing and method of integrating ILRAD and ILCA. Objection was made to language in the Memoranda which appeared to indicate (1) that integration of the two Centers was to be both automatic and obligatory and (2) that integration was to be achieved by one center (ILCA) taking over the other (ILRAD), rather than by merger of the two institutions on an equal footing. It was agreed that the documents should be redrafted to meet these objections (see paras. 19, 20, 21 and 27 below).

Progress Report on ILRAD

13. On behalf of The Rockefeller Foundation as Executing Agency for the ILRAD project, Dr. Pino gave a brief progress report. He said that Dr. Sadun had been retained as a consultant by the Foundation pending the formal coming into effect of his appointment. He would be able to devote his full energies to ILRAD after September 1.

14. In the meantime, said Dr. Pino, work was continuing on a charter for ILRAD; the text would be circulated when a satisfactory draft had been

prepared. Work also was going forward on a statement concerning ILRAD's program and staff needs. Dr. Pino said that he hoped the Memorandum of Agreement with the Kenya Government could be signed in the first half of September and that the Board of Trustees could meet in September or early in October.

Progress Report on ILCA

15. Mr. Evans reported on a visit which he, Professor Tribe and others had made to Addis Ababa in the first week of July to discuss the establishment of ILCA with the Ethiopian authorities. The authorities had been cordial, and substantial agreement had been reached on a draft Memorandum under which the necessary steps would be taken for the establishment of ILCA. At least for the time being, however, Ethiopian officials had not agreed to the provisions of the draft Memorandum concerning the tax treatment which would be accorded the Centre and its non-Ethiopian employees.

16. The authorities had proposed a tract of land near the international airport of Addis Ababa as a headquarters location, and, subject to further checking, it seemed well suited to this purpose. Professor Tribe reported to the Subcommittee on possible research sites which he had inspected some distance from Addis Ababa, at Adami Tula and Debre Berhan.

17. Mr. Evans's written report of his visit to Addis Ababa is attached as Annex C.

Memorandum of Agreement on ILCA

18. The Subcommittee confirmed that it wished the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) to act as Executing Agency to bring ILCA into being and to that end to enlist the cooperation of the International Development Research Centre (IDRC).

SECOND SESSION (August 2)

19. The Subcommittee considered revised drafts of the ILCA and ILRAD Memoranda of Agreement prepared by Mr. Asser of the Legal Department of the World Bank.

20. The revised ILCA draft was based on the concept that ILCA and ILRAD would be set up as two independent centers, although their activities would be closely coordinated. The Director and the Board of Trustees therefore would no longer be described as provisional, as had been provided in an earlier draft, pending the merger of ILCA and ILRAD.

21. The two centers would be established, however, in such a way that they could be integrated later. The Subcommittee felt it desirable, subject to further discussion and decision by the Consultative Group, that integration should place them under a common Board of Trustees at the earliest appropriate time.

22. It was agreed that the ILCA Board of Trustees should be composed of 12 members, as follows: two members designated by the host government; three members who are designees of the Consultative Group or its African Livestock Subcommittee; six members at large, with interests and qualifications relevant to the work of the Centre, including at least three African nationals; and the Director of the Centre ex officio.

Selection of Trustees

23. It was further agreed to proceed with the election of some members of the Board of Trustees, with the understanding, in advance of the preparation of a final text of the Memorandum of Agreement with the host government, that the Board being chosen was not a provisional Board.

24. Balloting was then held for seven of the nine elective members, including one African of the three ultimately to be chosen. The following were elected:

Dr. Ralph Hodgson, U. S. Department of Agriculture

Professor E. Knutsson, University of Stockholm

Mr. M. C. Mensah, Assistant Director General and Regional Representative of FAO for Africa

Dr. Jean Pagot, Institut d'Elevage et de Medecine Veterinaire des Pays Tropicaux (IEMVT), of France

Mr. David Pratt, Directorate of Overseas Surveys, United Kingdom

Dr. Walter Schaefer-Kehnert, World Bank Permanent Mission in Eastern Africa, Nairobi

Professor Derek Tribe, University of Melbourne, Australia.

25. Messrs. Knutsson, Pagot and Tribe were selected on the following day (August 3) as the Trustees who are designated by the Consultative Group.

Procedure for the Selection of Director of ILCA

26. The Subcommittee decided not to choose the Director of ILCA. It was agreed that he would be chosen by ILCA's Board of Trustees as soon as practicable. Members of the Subcommittee were invited to send nominations for Director to Professor Tribe.

THIRD SESSION (August 3)

Memorandum of Agreement on ILCA

27. The Subcommittee turned to a still further draft of the Memorandum of Agreement on ILCA, prepared to reflect the discussion of the previous day. The Chairman led a detailed examination of the draft, calling attention to matters of particular interest. Among these were several passages of the text intended to provide for cooperation between ILCA and ILRAD (for instance, a stipulation that the ILCA Board should invite two ILRAD Trustees to attend its meetings). In suggesting the desirability of later placing ILCA and ILRAD under a common Board, however, the Subcommittee did not mean to imply that this method of integration was a settled question; it was a question that the Consultative Group would settle at a later date.

28. The Chairman remarked on the obvious impossibility of reaching final agreement on a draft Memorandum of Agreement for either center in the time remaining for this meeting of the Subcommittee. It was agreed that a clean draft of the ILCA Memorandum should be prepared, that a new draft of the ILRAD Memorandum would be prepared which would closely conform to the ILCA draft, and that both drafts would be circulated to the Subcommittee for comment. The necessity for rapid responses from members of the Subcommittee was stressed.

Memorandum of Agreement on ILRAD

29. On the preceding day, it had been agreed that in so far as possible, the Memorandum of Agreement on ILRAD would run parallel with the revised Memorandum on ILCA; and it had been suggested that the ILRAD Board should be enlarged to be more like the ILCA Board in size and

composition.

30. It was now agreed that the ILRAD Board should be enlarged to 12 members: two appointees of the host government; three who are designated by the Consultative Group or its African Livestock Subcommittee; six members at large, with interests and qualifications relevant to the work of the Laboratory, including three African nationals; and the Director ex officio.

31. At its meeting of June 13 in Paris, the Subcommittee had selected six of the elective members of the ILRAD Board. The Chairman now suggested that the Subcommittee choose a seventh, leaving two others to be chosen by the Board itself; and for the seventh seat he nominated Professor Zwart of the University of Utrecht. The Chairman's suggestion was accepted, and Professor Zwart was elected to be a Trustee of ILRAD.

Initial Funds for ILCA (and ILRAD)

32. On August 2, the representative of the International Development Research Centre said that, pending the organization of an initial fund for ILCA, IDRC would be willing to finance reasonable expenditures to support the activities of working parties or of consultants as might be necessary.

33. The Secretary of the Subcommittee reported that in the meeting of the Consultative Group on the morning of August 3, nine members of the Group had expressed an interest in making funds available for ILCA. They were: Belgium, Denmark, France, IDRC, Netherlands, Sweden, UNDP, the United Kingdom and the United States. If additional support were necessary,

he Bank would be willing to consider participating in the initial fund. In any case, it would be possible to mobilize at least \$500,000 and perhaps \$600,000 for this fund.

34. The Secretary said that he would circulate drafts of agreements under which subscriptions could be made to initial funds for ILCA and ILRAD. He hoped that comments would be received quickly and that these agreements could be ready for formal signatures by September 15.

Next Subcommittee Meeting

35. The Subcommittee adjourned sine die to wait the call of the Chairman for a next meeting when in his judgment that might be necessary.

August 22, 1973

SEVENTH MEETING OF THE AFRICAN LIVESTOCK SUBCOMMITTEE

LIST OF PARTICIPANTS

Chairman

Mr. L. J. C. Evans, Consultant to the World Bank

Belgium

Professor Charles Populer, Adviser, Ministry of Foreign Affairs

Canada

Dr. George Dion, Adviser, Canadian International Development Agency

Denmark

Mr. Moelgaard Andersen, Adviser, Ministry of Foreign Affairs

FAO

Mr. Brian Webster, Agricultural Research Officer, Research Development Centre

The Ford Foundation

Dr. Lowell Hardin, Program Adviser, Office of Vice President

France

Mr. Henri Vernede, Commissaire du Gouvernement aupres des Instituts de recherche specialisee Outre-Mer, Secretariat d'Etat aux Affaires Etrangeres

Germany

Dr. Werner Treitz, Ministry of Economic Cooperation
Dr. Wolfgang Herkmés, Ministry of Agriculture

International Development Research Centre

Mr. J. H. Hulse, Program Director, Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Sciences
Professor Derek Tribe, University of Melbourne, Consultant to IDRC

Netherlands

Professor G. de Bakker, Adviser, Ministry of Foreign Affairs

The Rockefeller Foundation

Dr. Sterling Wortman, Vice President
Dr. John Pino, Director for Agricultural Sciences

Sweden

Mr. Arnold Willen, Ministry of Foreign Affairs

United Nations Development Programme

Mr. William Mashler, Director, Division for Global and Inter-
regional Projects
Mr. F. Vandemaele, Senior Technical Adviser, Bureau for Programme
Coordination

United Kingdom

Mr. H. R. Melville, Overseas Development Administration
Mr. R. K. Cunningham, Overseas Development Administration

United States

Mr. John Cooper, United States Agency for International Development

World Bank

Dr. Don Stoops, Agriculture Department
Dr. James Fransen, Agriculture Department

Secretariat

Mr. Harold Graves, Executive Secretary, Consultative Group
Mr. T. C. M. Asser, Legal Department, World Bank
Mr. Bruce Cheek, Deputy Executive Secretary, Consultative Group
Miss Caryl Jones, World Bank

Meeting of
African Livestock Subcommittee
Washington, August 1-3, 1973

Agenda

1. Adoption of Agenda
 - ILRAD
2. Election of additional Trustees
3. Further discussion of draft Memorandum of Agreement
 - a. Patents and royalties
 - b. International status of ILRAD
4. Progress report by Executing Agency
5. Other
 - ILCA
6. Progress report of IBRD/IDRC
7. Approval of draft Memorandum of Agreement
8. Election of provisional Board of Trustees
9. Procedure for selection of provisional Director
10. Organization of an initial fund
11. Other
 - General
12. Time and place of next meeting

G-9

AN INTERNATIONAL LABORATORY FOR ANIMAL DISEASE RESEARCH IN AFRICA

A PROPOSAL

prepared by

John J. McKelvey, Jr.

and

John A. Pino

CONTENTS

<u>Abstract</u>	1
I. Introduction	2
II. General Objectives	3
III. Scope of Research Proposed	4
IV. Land Requirements	6
V. Physical Plant and Facilities: Budget	6
VI. Operations: Budget	7
VII. Financing	8
VIII. Legal Status	9
IX. Board of Trustees	9
X. Management	10
XI. Relation to Kenyan and Other Universities	11
XII. Relation to Kenyan and Other Institutions Conducting Research on Animal Diseases	11
XIII. Relations with Government	12
XIV. Appendices	
A) Site	13
B) Physical Plant	14
1) Architect's preliminary sketch	
2) Buildings	

A B S T R A C T

It is proposed that an International Laboratory for Research on Animal Diseases be established in Africa at Kabete, Kenya in the neighborhood of the Faculty of Veterinary Science and the Faculty of Agriculture of the University of Nairobi and the veterinary research facilities of the Kenya Government. The laboratory, autonomous and under management of its own international board of trustees, would house a multi-disciplinary international group of scientists of the highest competence who would apply the most modern techniques of immunology toward the development of effective field vaccines for the control of the two major livestock diseases affecting cattle in Africa today - East Coast Fever and Trypanosomiasis. East Coast Fever occupies one fourth and Trypanosomiasis three fourths of the area of Africa south of the Sahara. East Coast Fever may inflict 15 percent mortality on the calf crop alone and up to 100 percent mortality in adult cattle not previously exposed to the disease; Trypanosomiasis is the single factor which excludes cattle as an exploitable resource from a portion of tropical Africa greater in size than that of the United States.

The Kenya Government would serve as host country, provide land, and extend the usual privileges to the laboratory and staff that other nations grant to international institutes. The laboratory would develop its own intrinsic program which would relate in a cooperative and synergistic way to other programs currently in progress. It would serve to satisfy the needs for animal disease research throughout tropical Africa.

To implement the program, it is recommended that a consortium of donors be formed to fund the costs of the laboratory. Three million three hundred forty-two thousand dollars (\$3,342,000) will be required for capital costs which will include laboratory buildings, staff housing, and administrative units. Recurrent costs will be scaled from five hundred thousand (\$500,000) in the first year to approximately one million five hundred thousand dollars (\$1,500,000) at the end of five years when the laboratory will be in full operation.

I N T R O D U C T I O N

The wild and domesticated animals on the African continent provide the people with one of their most important sources of food and protein but diseases which debilitate and kill livestock seriously constrain animal production. Most of these diseases are common to the animal population in other parts of the world; however, two of the most devastating ones - East Coast Fever and Trypanosomiasis - are peculiar to the African continent. Any effort to increase livestock production in Africa by upgrading present genetic strains of cattle, improving husbandry and management practices, developing better rangelands, will depend for its success on achievements to bring about effective control of these two diseases.

The Rockefeller Foundation and the Ford Foundation have been cooperating for years with developing countries, as have other institutions and agencies, in efforts to increase agricultural and livestock production. They have taken an extremely effective approach in establishing a limited number of international institutions which can mobilize interdisciplinary teams of high quality to undertake problem-oriented research of highest priority on food crops and, at the same time, train staff for national institutions working on similar problems. To date, four such institutes have been created: the International Rice Research Institute (IRRI) in the Philippines, the International Maize and Wheat Improvement Center (CIMMYT) in Mexico, the International Institute of Tropical Agriculture (IITA) in Nigeria, and the International Center for Tropical Agriculture (CIAT) in Colombia. These institutes focus primarily on food crop improvement in developing countries.

Consideration is now being given to the possibility of establishing an international laboratory that would focus on research on animal diseases. Such a laboratory should be located in Africa where control of prevalent animal diseases is crucial to the health and productivity of both domesticated and wild livestock. If mutually satisfactory arrangements can be worked out, Kenya in eastern Africa would be a suitable site. As in the case of the food crop research institutes, the proposed laboratory would put completely interdisciplinary teams to work with equipment, support and freedom to pursue clear-cut goals on the major problems requiring basic and applied research on animal diseases.

Explorations on the possibility of establishing the proposed laboratory have been underway for several years. In October, 1969, The Rockefeller Foundation called a meeting at the Villa Serbelloni, Bellagio at which a group of eminent immunologists and administrative officials of veterinary institutions and of possible donor agencies discussed the need for such an international laboratory and the means by which it could be established. In April, 1970, heads of donor agencies meeting at Bellagio discussed the proposed laboratory, expressed enthusiasm for the idea and recommended proceeding to draft a proposal for their consideration in December, 1970. It was suggested that The Rockefeller Foundation undertake this in-depth exploratory step. Subsequent studies and discussions have confirmed (1) the needs for the laboratory, (2) the mutual interests of the Kenyan government, donor agencies, and immunologists of the scientific community in the proposed laboratory, (3) the suitability of Kenya as a potential site for it and (4) the desirability therefore of attempting to work out an acceptable arrangement for the laboratory.

The increasingly specialized techniques which have to be brought to bear on ECF and Trypanosomiasis place high premiums on sophistication in physical plant and equipment, on highly qualified research personnel and on able research leadership. Mobilization of such equipment, manpower, and leadership for research on these parasitic diseases are not in evidence under existing institutional frameworks in Africa. The proposed laboratory would help to fuse a number of the isolated parts into a strongly-focused program under competent leadership.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES

The general objectives of the laboratory would be:

1. To provide for the tropics a high quality international animal disease research center devoted in the first instance to finding ways as quickly as possible to conquer the major diseases limiting livestock production in Africa. The blood-borne parasites causing East Coast Fever and Trypanosomiasis of cattle would receive primary attention; modern techniques of immunization leading to effective practical vaccination procedures would be pursued. Basic research, applied research, experimentation and field testing of results would be undertaken.

2. To strengthen existing national and regional veterinary institutions. Links would be forged between the laboratory and existing livestock improvement institutions and with such institutions as may be founded in the future that would deal with animal diseases in Africa and with related problems of animal production.
3. To provide in cooperation with universities and research stations special fellowships and other opportunities for advanced professional experience in animal disease research to carefully selected persons who are or expect to become staff members of institutions and organizations in the tropics concerned with increased livestock production through disease control and thereby with improving its quality and distribution.

SCOPE OF RESEARCH

The research program would be pinpointed to marshal staff and facilities for investigations first on those diseases most devastating to livestock and least adequately controlled - East Coast Fever (ECF) and Trypanosomiasis. Few diseases so decimate their host animal species that their effective control is prerequisite to any other actions taken to improve livestock productivity; East Coast Fever and Trypanosomiasis, however, constitute two such diseases of cattle in Africa and therefore would command highest priority in the research effort.

East Coast Fever caused by Theileria parva is peculiar to the African continent. It is similar to other blood-borne protozoan diseases which occur in Africa and on other continents as well and it presents the same immunological problems as its relatives which have resisted resolution to date. The tick, Rhipicephalus appendiculatus, transmits the disease, primarily one of cattle. ECF occurs in 1/4 of the area of Africa south of the Sahara. Where ECF occurs, adult cattle may suffer mortality up to 100 percent; at times, calf crop alone may suffer 15 percent mortality from ECF. Some estimates place losses to Kenya from ECF at 2,000,000 pounds of sterling. In Sukumaland, Tanzania, which has a cattle population of 4,000,000 head, one investigator cited the loss of 400,000 head over a three-year period. Such losses spell disaster for the small stockholder. The necessity to dip cattle weekly in endemic areas (where tick infestation is present) represents an

annual cost of 17 shillings per head. A suitable vaccine should not cost more than three to four shillings and if it meets modern concepts it would probably not have to be applied annually. Elimination of excessive use of pesticides to control the ticks will reduce the food residue problem an increasingly important element in the diet of the people.

Trypanosomiasis caused by one or more protozoan species, Trypanosoma, is also peculiar to the African continent. In addition to cattle, various species of animals and even man contract Trypanosomiasis. Tsetse flies of the species Glossina transmit Trypanosomiasis. It has a much wider distribution than does ECF; it is prevalent over 3/4 of the area of Africa south of the Sahara. Trypanosomiasis is a debilitating disease but prolonged exposure and infection result in death. Susceptible cattle may die within a few weeks of exposure to tsetse. This disease still excludes cattle as an exploitable resource from an area of Africa greater than that of the United States and which is estimated to be capable of supporting 200,000,000 head of cattle.

Immunologists have labored many years to understand the mechanism of infection and immune response to parasitic disease like ECF and Trypanosomiasis. The life cycles of the parasites in question demonstrate in the case of ECF the overwhelming and lethal effect of massive and rapid multiplication of the parasite on the host, and in the case of the trypanosome an unbelievable capacity to change its constitution weekly if necessary to compensate for the effects of the host's antibody-producing mechanisms.

As has already been stated, the laboratory would maintain a carefully tailored, intrinsic and basic program neither distorted nor diluted beyond the needs as dictated by the seriousness of livestock diseases within the laboratory's broad international parish and as determined by the capabilities of its staff. The immunologists of the laboratory, however, would be alert to new disease problems which may assume vital importance as current diseases come under control. Fascioliasis of cattle, a disease caused by liver flukes (worms) is a third disease, the control of which would lend itself to an attack such as the strong group of immunologists of the laboratory in question could give it. Worms, like protozoa, have been among the most stubborn of those organisms to yield to immunizing techniques. Yet today vaccines are produced for at least six worms, including hookworm; a practical method of vaccinating cattle against lungworm is also in use in many parts of the world.

LAND REQUIREMENTS

The diseases on which experimental work will be done require field experimentation with large animals; 400 acres of land available in one block would be optimal for the operations of the laboratory.

To facilitate and strengthen its training program and to provide ready access to qualified scientists and research facilities in related fields, it is proposed that the laboratory be located among the cluster of institutions comprising the Faculty of Veterinary Medicine and the Faculty of Agriculture of the University of Nairobi, the Kenya Veterinary Department at Kabete, and the East Africa Veterinary Research Organization at Muguga. An area generally east of the Faculty of Agriculture and contiguous with its experimental grounds at Kabete would make an ideal site. Exact site requirements can be established as soon as agreement in principle is reached with the Kenya Government.

It is proposed that the Government of Kenya provide adequate land for the center on long-term lease at token rent. The Kenya Government would be expected to assume legal and financial responsibility for this acquisition and for such other land acquisitions as may be required and mutually agreed upon by the laboratory and the Government in the future. Smaller acreages for experimental work, field tests and demonstrations in other parts of Kenya may be required later on.

PHYSICAL PLANT AND FACILITIES: BUDGET

A modest administrative unit, adequate laboratory and office facilities, animal accommodations and housing for personnel are essential. The administrative centre will form part of the main building housing laboratories as will staff offices. This building will be sound in construction of reinforced concrete but light and airy in design, one storey high. (See architect's preliminary drawings, Appendix B.) Three large laboratories will handle gross investigations; they will contain equipment and apparatus for routine services. Eight smaller laboratories will have special equipment for somewhat more sophisticated research. A number of service laboratories will be available to serve specialized functions such as incubation

or refrigeration. Scientists' offices will generally be located in conjunction with the respective laboratory work area. Plans call for a cattle accommodation unit and units of special design for experimental animals and to house tick and tsetse fly colonies. Details of the physical plant appear in Appendix B. Preliminary estimated costs are as follows:

1. Principal laboratory and office building (40,000 sq. ft.)	\$ 800,000
2. Animal Accommodations	
a) large animals	120,000
b) laboratory animals	40,000
3. Housing Costs	
a) 26 houses for 15 scientists, 10 senior technologists and 1 administrator @ \$22,000 each	572,000
b) 1 block of 6 small flats for single staff - mostly secretaries and scientific visitors without families	60,000
c) luncheon room/sitting room/kitchen facility with 6 residential bedrooms for short-term consultants, etc.	30,000
d) 72 small flats for local junior staff and other personnel @ \$10 per sq. ft.	720,000
4. Laboratory Equipment	<u>1,000,000</u>
	<u>\$3,342,000</u>

OPERATIONS: BUDGET

The research effort envisioned will require an interdisciplinary team of six senior scientists, among them parasitologists, epidemiologists, pathologists and immunochemists with appropriate supporting staff, experimental animals, laboratory and field supplies and equipment. These requirements are estimated tentatively as follows for the core program:

Recurrent Annual Costs

1. Salaries

a) senior staff (6) with average base salary about \$25,000, perquisites, home leave, benefits, operational expenses, etc. will probably account for an additional \$25,000 per man	\$ 300,000
b) associate staff (9) calculated similarly to senior staff	360,000
c) technologists (10)	300,000
d) administrative personnel	100,000
e) labor	72,000
2. Experimental animals	120,000
3. Laboratory and field supplies	150,000
4. New equipment	40,000
5. Contingency	<u>60,000</u>
	\$1,502,000

FINANCING

Basic financing of the original capital costs of buildings and equipment would be provided by a consortium of donors.

Recurrent costs such as staff salaries and benefits, building and equipment upkeep and replacement, supplies, library, publications, conferences and seminars, etc., would be provided by the consortium. The laboratory would be authorized to receive funds from other sources, both public and private, and once established would actively seek support from other sources for fellowships, special projects and equipment, as well as for general support.

Because assurance of long-term financial support is essential to the efficient operation of a research organization, the consortium of donors would state its intention of supporting the core operations of the laboratory for a minimum period of 7 years, estimated as being adequate to

solve the disease problems under investigation, assuming satisfactory operation. If, at the end of 7 years, the laboratory, in the judgment of the Trustees, is continuing to perform a service of great importance to tropical livestock production, consideration should be given to extending support of its core operations for an additional period, fully, in part, or on a declining basis, as initially constituted or reconstructed possibly as a Kenyan institution. In the latter case the physical assets of the laboratory would devolve, subject to approval by the Government of Kenya, to a Kenyan or other appropriate agency.

LEGAL STATUS

The proposed laboratory would be established under Kenyan law as an autonomous, non-profit, tax-free organization, international in character and operating under policies laid down by its Board of Trustees.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

It is proposed that the laboratory have a self-perpetuating Board of Trustees of not less than nine or more than fifteen members. Representation of the Board should reflect its international character. Board members would serve for a period of three years. Terms would be staggered to provide continuity of membership. Members would serve in their individual capacities and not as representatives of the organizations with which they happen to be affiliated.

Though international in scope and impact of its program on livestock production throughout Africa, it is believed essential that 3 distinguished Kenyans serve on the Board.

It is also proposed that the four* initial major donors be authorized to appoint one member each to the Board of Trustees of the laboratory and that the Director of the laboratory also be a member.

It is proposed further that with the exception of the three Kenyan members, and the Director, the Board of Trustees of the laboratory shall be free to appoint such other members, not to exceed eleven in number.

* An arbitrary number for discussion purposes.

as will in its judgment provide the strongest possible Board, keeping in mind such considerations as geographical representation, scientific knowledge of and experience in tropical diseases of livestock, etc. Additional members should include, for example, eminent specialists in tropical agriculture and livestock production and one or more distinguished public servants from each of the following categories: Tropical African areas other than Kenya, South and Southeast Asia, Latin America, and the Caribbean. The Economic Commission for Africa of OAU might be represented on the Board.

The membership of the Board might, for example, be as follows:

	<u>Number of Members</u>
Kenya	3
Initial major donors	4
Director (ex officio)	1
At large	7
	<hr/>
TOTAL	14

It is contemplated that the numbers in the first three categories would remain constant unless it were mutually agreed to amend the articles of incorporation, by-laws, or other basic documents. Numbers in the fourth category might vary from time to time depending upon the judgment of the Board as to which individuals among those who are available are likely to make the greatest contribution to the work of the laboratory.

MANAGEMENT

The laboratory would be responsible for all matters pertaining to its own staff, operating, of course, within the context of applicable Kenyan law, its charter, mandate, and program as approved by its Board of Trustees. The Director would consult with appropriate Kenyan officials on quarantine matters to eliminate hazards of movement of new and dangerous disease organisms across national borders. All professional and non-professional appointments, including candidates for training, would be made exclusively by the laboratory. While the laboratory would expect to employ Kenyans and other

nationals from African countries in both professional and non-professional capacities so far as is consistent with the attainment of its objectives and adequately qualified men are available, it would make every effort not to mine the local manpower resources of existing institutions and programs.

The appointment of the Director of the laboratory and of Trustees other than those from Kenya would be subject to the approval of the consortium of donors that provides a major part of the funds required to finance the laboratory's core operation, and of the Kenya representatives on the Board.

Changes would be made in the basic charter of the laboratory only with the prior approval of those donors during the period of their financial support and in consultation with the Government of Kenya.

RELATION TO KENYAN AND OTHER UNIVERSITIES

The laboratory would be an international, independent, autonomous institution operating under policies laid down by its Board of Trustees. It would not grant degrees and, therefore, would not be competitive with universities in Kenya or elsewhere. It would, however, be prepared to furnish, in addition to facilities for research, advanced training at post-doctoral level for young scientists looking forward to careers in the field of tropical livestock production. Arrangements would be made with interested universities for granting appropriate credit for work done at the laboratory toward requirements for advanced degrees. Arrangements for joint university-laboratory appointments, for exchange of research personnel, and for the use of the laboratory's research facilities by university staff members or of university facilities by laboratory staff members would be a matter for individual negotiation between the laboratory and the individual university concerned.

RELATIONS WITH KENYAN AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS CONDUCTING RESEARCH ON ANIMAL DISEASES

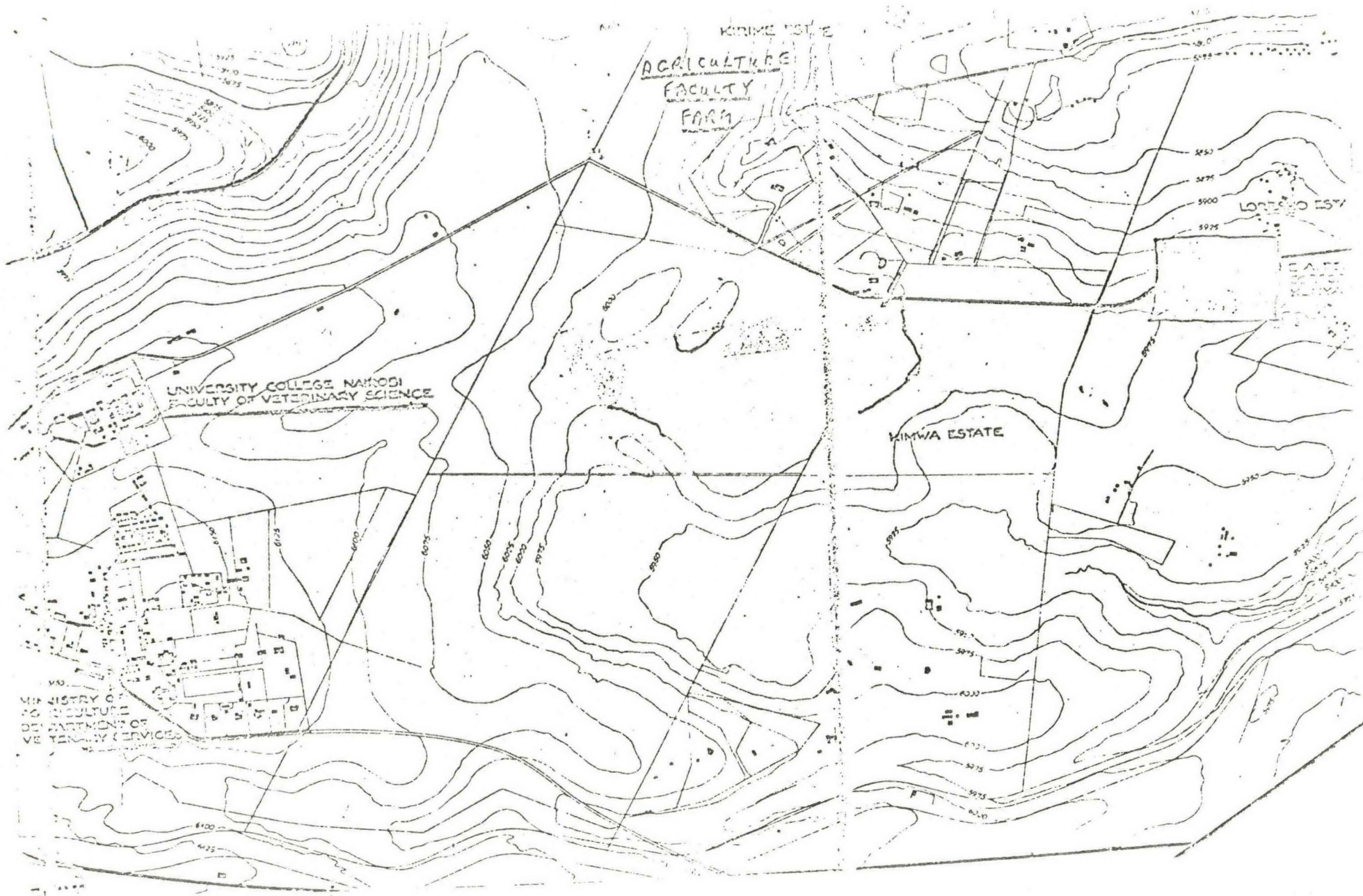
While the laboratory would have its own intrinsic program, its activities would be additive and synergistic to the work of other tropical institutions, national and regional, especially those with on-going research in animal diseases

and their control. The staff of the laboratory would be expected to serve as a source of inspiration and encouragement to other workers at existing research centres with whom the staff would be cooperating. Programs at EAAFRO on East Coast Fever, for example, would be strengthened through joint planning of research so as to make the best use of existing staff and facilities and to eliminate unnecessary duplication of effort.

RELATIONS WITH GOVERNMENT

Customs-free privileges for the laboratory, including furnishings and household equipment purchased by the laboratory for lease or provision to staff members, would be provided. Customs privileges for foreign professional personnel would be extended on a basis similar to other international technical assistance personnel working in Kenya. Foreign professional staff members of the laboratory would not be subject to Kenyan personal income tax.

The Kenya Government would undertake to facilitate entry into Kenya of professional personnel, including the granting of Resident's Visas and Work Permits, except where an individual may be specifically declared unacceptable.



KIRIME ESTE
AGRICULTURE
FACULTY
FARM

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE NAIROBI
FACULTY OF VETERINARY SCIENCE

KIMWA ESTATE

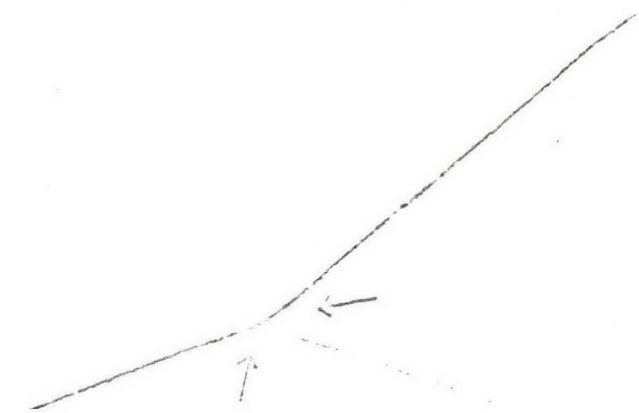
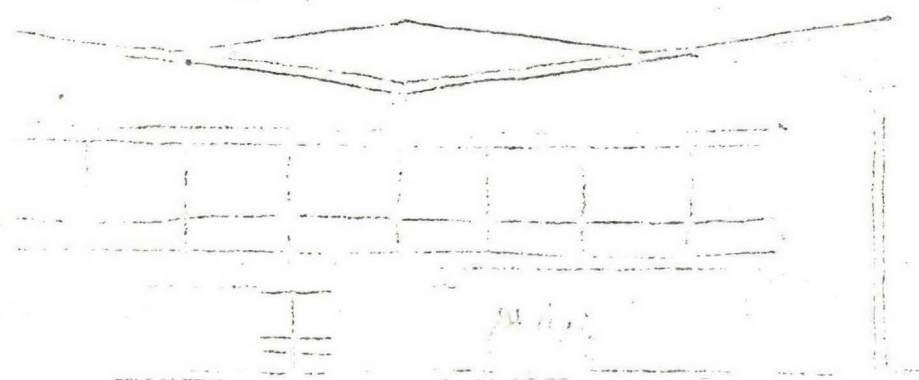
LONGO ESTE

MINISTRY OF
AGRICULTURE
DEPARTMENT OF
VETERINARY SERVICES



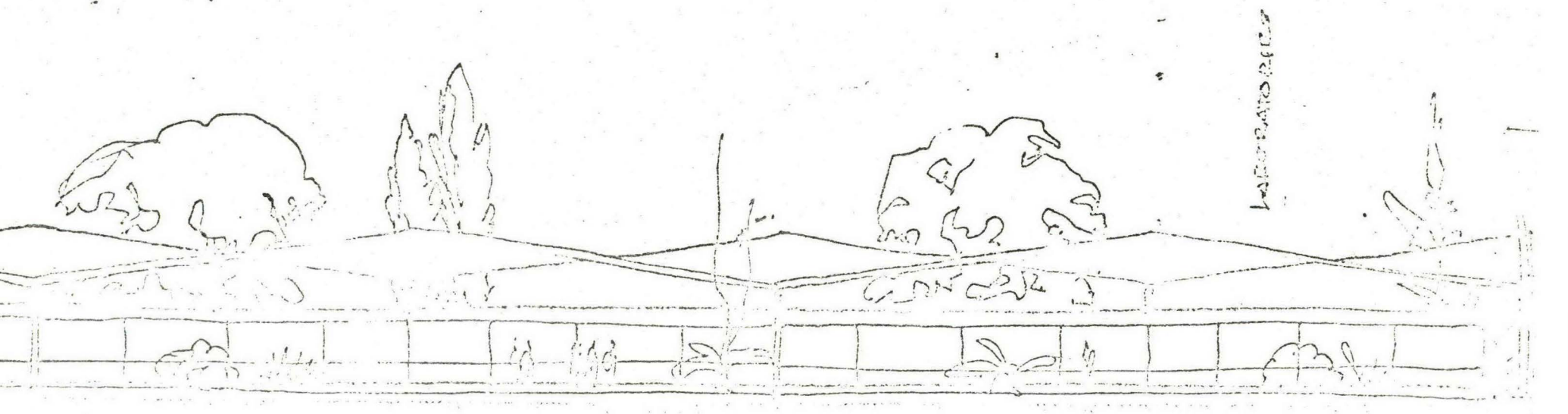
EAST WING
 ADMINISTRATION
 COMMON
 LIBRARY
 OFFICES

COMMON ROOMS, ETC. PLACED AT FIRST
 FLOOR LEVEL TO OBTAIN MAGNIFICENT VIEWS
 TO NORTH. GROUND FLOOR - ADMIN.
 & STAIRCASE ONLY.





SECTION GARDEN COURT



SECTION EAST COURT

APPENDIX B - PHYSICAL PLANT

2. BUILDINGS

A. SUGGESTED LABORATORIES FOR INSTITUTE

	<u>Approx. Area</u> <u>sq. ft.</u>
1. General Trypanosomiasis Lab	1000
2. General East Coast Fever Lab	1000
3. General Helminth Lab	1000
4. Immunochemistry Lab	1000
5. Radioisotope Suite	1000
6. Tissue Culture Lab	600
7. Pathology Section Preparation Lab	600
8. Electron Microscope Lab and Preparation	600
9. Irradiation Lab	400
10. Serology Lab	600
11. Faeces Examination Room	600
12. Tick Room	400
13. Walk-in Hot Room	150
14. Walk-in Cold Room	200
15. Post Mortem Room	1000
16. Cold Room	100
17. Glassware Kitchen	600
18. Tissue Preparation Room	400
19. Reserve Lab	1000
20. 15 Scientists' Offices	3000
21. 10 Technologists' Offices	1500
22. 3 Secretaries' Offices	500
23. Store Room	1000
Total	<u>18,250</u>

B. ADMINISTRATION

1. Director's Office	300
2. Executive Secretary's Office	300
3. Finance Office	600
4. 2 Secretaries' Offices	300
5. Waiting Room	200
6. Files, etc.	400
7. Library-Seminar Room	1500
8. Cafeteria and Kitchen Room	2000
9. Toilets, etc.	1000
Total	<u>6,600</u>

Circulation Area = $1/3 = 9,000$ sq. ft.

Total - say 40,000 sq. ft.

C. STAFF HOUSING

Scientists	15 units
Technologists	10 units
Executive Staff	3 units
Secretary and Female Technologists'	
Flats - 1 block of	10 units
House Servants' Houses	30 units
Foremen, Stockmen and Watchmen Houses	6 units

93c

Mr. Evans

August 3, 1973

Harold Graves

CG Members of ILCA Board

At the present time, there are six CG members of Boards of Trustees: ICRISAT has a German, a Britain and an American; CIP has a Dutch, a Dane and a Swiss.

In the case of ILCA, it might be appropriate to choose nationalities not previously selected. That would give us Knutsson (Sweden), Mensah (Dahomey) and Pagot (France).

If it were not thought appropriate to select an African, then I suppose the logical choice would be Tribe, who received the highest number of votes in the polling last night.

I suppose that we have this same problem in connection with the ILRAD Board. It will not be possible to deal with that question, however, until we have decided how big that Board is to be and the selection of the Board has been completed.

HGraves :apm

Handwritten signature

INTERNATIONAL LIVESTOCK CENTRE FOR AFRICASupplement to the Tribe Report
Capital Costs

July 1973

In this memorandum the estimates for Capital Costs as outlined in the Tribe Report (P.55) have been further refined as a result of more detailed examination of the sizes of buildings and their costs and in consultation with various bodies in Addis Ababa (July, 1973).

As many sources as possible were consulted in the time available, and in particular information was obtained from the Ministry of Agriculture (in relation to their research station at Holletta), the Chief Architect of the Ministry of Public works and four independent firms of architects recommended by Public Works. Each was requested to supply information on the existing cost of housing and building construction in relation to the requirements of the Centre.

Based on the described use of the building and the number of people likely to be affected, it was possible to estimate the approximate cost of each building. Estimates were based on the approximate surface area expressed in square metres (m^2) and the cost per m^2 in Ethiopian dollars * for each type of building complete, but without equipment. By multiplying the two figures together, the approximate cost of each building was obtained.

Based on the mean of the six sources of information, the following results were obtained.

* \$1 US = 2 E\$

(US \$1.00 = ETH \$2.00)

Building	Mean Area m ²	Mean Cost m ² ETH \$	Cost ETH \$	Cost US \$
Administrative Headquarters	750	300	225,000	112,500
Dining & Recreation Facilities	800	300	240,000	120,000
Library & Documentation	1500	350	525,000	262,500
Research Building	1700	300	510,000	255,000
Residence for Trainees and Visitors	1500	300	450,000	225,000
Training & Conference Bldg.	750	300	225,000	112,500
Workshops & Stores	400	200	80,000	40,000

Site Works

To include water supplies, sewerage, roads, parking space, recreation facilities, perimeter fencing and landscaping was not estimated in detail but an allowance of 25% of building costs was made, according to common practice.

Rising Costs

It is reckoned that building costs have doubled over the last 10 years and that they will continue to rise but probably at a slower rate. An annual allowance of 5% has been included with building assumed to be completed in 3 years.

Architects Fees

The general fee is 7-8% of the total cost of buildings including site works. The figure of 8% is used to cover preliminary design, detailed drawings with specifications and quantities and supervision of the contractor. The Ministry of Public Works can supply the names of Registered Architects and Contractors and are prepared to check designs and costs and to supervise the giving out of tenders and the award of contracts.

Site

A site for the Center has been tentatively selected within the city limits at the site of the Shola Dairy and adjacent to the Desert Locust Research Station and the ODA supported veterinary clinic, just off the main Asmaru Road. The Minister of Agriculture has agreed to release the site subject to final approval by the Council of Ministers and the terms and conditions laid down by them. The amount of land to be released has not been finalized but is likely to be 7.5 ha. It is an excellent site with gently sloping land, with access to the main road with electricity, water and telephone services available. Sewerage will have to be provided.

Housing

In the original estimates provision was made for the construction of 24 houses for senior staff on the Center. However, the general consensus of opinion gathered from international and bilateral agencies was that it was better to limit housing on the Center and allow most of the staff to find their own accommodation in the City, according to their preferences and requirements (e.g. proximity to schools, shops, etc.)

Villas and apartments are fairly readily available for rent (unfurnished) though the supply varies from time to time. Large villas are more easily obtainable than inexpensive ones and apartments are in fairly short supply.

Rents

Villas, medium size - ETH \$600-800 per month
(US \$300-400)

Large size - ETH \$900-1200 per month
(US \$450-600)

Apartments - ETH \$200-600 according to size and
location. (US \$100-300)

Air-conditioning and heating are not necessary
though most villas have fireplaces in some rooms.

Furniture

Furniture of all kinds and quality are readily avail-
able in Addis Ababa, both locally made and imported,
but it is expensive.

Basic furniture would be very expensive for each staff
member to import and it will probably be better to
provide basic furniture and allow him to air freight
only his personal effects and soft furnishings.

Provision for this has been made in the capital costs
for this purpose.

It is proposed therefore to build only 6 houses on
the Center for the use of Senior Administrative Staff.
Houses of this kind can be provided with a surface
area of 180 m² at a cost of ETH \$300 for m² or
ETH \$54,000 each. The total cost of 6 houses would
therefore be ETH \$324,000 (US \$162,000).

Basic furniture purchased locally would cost ETH \$9,000
(US \$4,500) per family for Senior Staff based on the
Center and ETH \$8,000 (US \$4,000) per family for
other staff housed in the city.

	<u>ETH \$</u>	<u>US \$</u>
Furniture for 6 Senior Staff Houses @ ETH \$9,000 each	54,000	27,000
Furniture for 18 Staff in City @ ETH \$8,000 each	<u>144,000</u>	<u>72,000</u>
	198,000	99,000

THE TOTAL REVISED COST OF BUILDINGS, allowing 15% for contingencies would therefore be:-

BUILDING	ETH \$	US \$
Administrative Headquarters	225,000	112,500
Dining & Recreation Facilities	240,000	120,000
Housing for Senior Staff (6)	324,000	162,000
Library & Documentation Bureau	525,000	262,500
Research Building	510,000	255,000
Residence for Trainees, Visitors	450,000	225,000
Training & Conference Building	225,000	112,500
Workshops & Stores	80,000	40,000
Site Works at 25%	644,750	322,375
	3,223,750	1,611,875
ADD ANNUAL COST INCREASE		
To 1976 @ 5% p.a. = 15%	483,562	241,781
Add Architects Fees @ 8%	296,585	148,292
Add Contingencies @ 15% of First Cost (\$3,223,750)	483,562	241,781
Add Cost of Furniture	198,000	99,000
TOTAL	4,685,459	2,342,730

It was not possible to re-assess the original equipment estimate of \$1 million, nor to revise the estimated research station costs of \$0.5 million although visits to the field sites proposed by the Ethiopian Government suggested that the latter figure would not need upward revision. There is a saving of \$700,000 in capital costs over those originally proposed by the Task Force. This is largely accounted for by the proposed reduction in housing units from 24 to 6.

Thus the revised provisional estimate of capital costs is as follows:

Headquarters site	US \$2.34 m
Equipment	US \$1.00 m
Field Station	US <u>\$0.50 m</u>
	\$3.84 m

63b

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20523

July 23, 1973

Dr. John Pino
Director of Agricultural Sciences
Rockefeller Foundation
111 West 50th Street
New York, New York 10020

Dear Dr. Pino:

The Agency for International Development requests that Dr. Daudo Sylla be included in the list of nominees from the francophone area of Africa for membership on the ILRAD Provisional Board of Trustees.

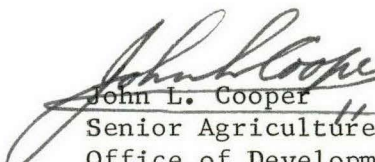
Persons who have worked with Dr. Sylla regard him as having very strong technical and administrative capabilities. Also, he works effectively with officials of African governments. Available information is summarized below:

- Personal Data : Dr. Daouda Sylla; Born in Mali 1933;
Present position: Director, National
Laboratory for Livestock Vaccine
Production, Bamako, Mali. He is also
responsible for the field veterinary
services of the Mali Ministry of
Agriculture.
He has travelled in Europe, South
America and is fluent in French,
English, Bambara and Sarakolle.
- Academic
Background : Veterinary Degree from Ecole Nationale
Veterinaire, Maisons-Alfort (1961)
Degree in Tropical Diseases from IEMVPT
Maisons-Alfort (1962)
Degree in Bacteriology, Immunology, and
Serology from Pasteur Institute, Paris
(1963)
Training in Tissue Culture at Cornell
University (Nov. 1964-May 1965)
- Professional
Societies : Is a member of Anciens Eleves et Diplomes
de l'Institut Pasteur de Paris

Publications : Thesis: Use of the Paper Disc for the
Collection of Blood for Serum Neutraliz-
ation Test (published by Cornell Univer-
sity)
During recent years, Mr. Sylla has prepared
several technical papers which have been
published.

Your cooperation in including Dr. Sylla's name in the nomination list as
requested and also in circulating the above biodata information would be
appreciated. I am looking forward to seeing you during International
Center's Week.

Sincerely yours,


John L. Cooper
Senior Agriculture Advisor
Office of Development Services
Africa Bureau

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20523

July 19, 1973

Mr. L. J. C. Evans
Chairman, Consultative Group
African Livestock Subcommittee
c/o Mr. Harold Graves, Room D-1122
International Bank for Reconstruction
and Development
1818 H Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20433

Dear Mr. Chairman:

In view of the encouraging progress which is being made towards the establishment of the International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA), the Agency for International Development has given careful study to the guidelines which should be followed in selecting the Provisional Director General for this new Centre.

The responsibilities of ILCA will involve a broad range of activities. These will include research emphasis upon: livestock production by small producers, or by groups of individuals, in several ecological zones of Africa; economic and social impediments to increasing livestock production; storage and transportation difficulties; marketing policies; range management; improved breeding stock; animal health, including nutrition problems; and other obstacles constituting significant constraints to increasing livestock production in tropical and subtropical areas. In carrying out these activities, it is planned that continuing emphasis will be given to the training of Africans.

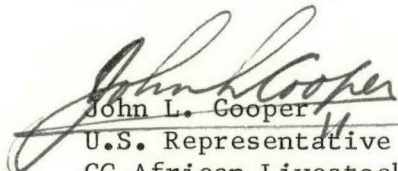
In recognition of the numerous and difficult problem areas requiring attention in developing Africa's livestock output potential, the Consultative Group, during its November 1972 meeting, reached a firm consensus concerning the importance of adopting a vertically integrated approach covering research needs from the producer through the marketing and processing phases of production to assure necessary coordination at all levels. Also, the International Task Force, headed by Dr. Derek Tribe, recommended a systems analysis approach in developing ILCA's research programs because of the necessity of structuring them in accordance with sound priority policies. Further, the Task Force stressed the importance of conducting research activities at field locations selected in accordance with ecological considerations and available resources needed for research purposes. This will involve continuing liaison and negotiating relationships with cooperating governments and research organizations.

After examining the nature of the responsibilities which must be assumed by the Provisional Director General, the United States position is that the incumbent should have: a) a capacity for analyzing the economic and social

aspects of livestock production including marketing programs and preferably have training as a livestock economist; b) a knowledge of the technical problems associated with livestock production; c) a capacity for administering programs; d) an ability to build cooperation and favorable relationships with African governments and research organizations as well as with donor governments and organizations; and e) if possible, have a knowledge of both English and French.

It is believed that the leadership provided by the Provisional Director General will be of critical importance during the period when the Centre's programs are being planned and developed. For this reason, we wish to make the U.S. evaluation known to the other members of the Subcommittee for their study prior to the Subcommittee's next meeting on August 1, 1973. Your cooperation in circulating this letter to the members would be much appreciated.

Sincerely yours,


John L. Cooper
U.S. Representative
CG African Livestock
Subcommittee